

Sequencer64 Developer/Tester's Reference Manual

0.9.9.6

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.9.1

Mon Nov 9 2015 06:38:47

Contents

1	Sequencer64	1
1.1	Introduction	1
2	User Testing of Sequencer64 with Yoshimi	3
2.1	Introduction	3
2.2	Smoke Test	3
2.3	Tests in the Patterns Window	4
2.3.1	Button Clicks on a Pattern	4
2.3.2	Patterns Window Key Shortcuts	5
2.3.3	The Sequencer64 User File	5
2.4	Tests Using Valgrind	5
2.4.1	Valgrind Suppressions	5
2.4.2	Full Valgrind Leak-Checking	6
2.4.2.1	Leak-Checking Basic Operation	6
2.5	Specific Fault Debugging	6
2.6	Snipping of a MIDI file.	6
3	Licenses	9
3.1	License Terms for the This Project.	9
3.2	XPC Application License	9
3.3	XPC Library License	10
3.4	XPC Documentation License	10
3.5	XPC Affero License	10
3.6	XPC License Summary	11
4	Todo List	13
5	Deprecated List	15
6	Hierarchical Index	17
6.1	Class Hierarchy	17
7	Data Structure Index	19
7.1	Data Structures	19

8	Data Structure Documentation	23
8.1	seq64::AbstractPerfInput Class Reference	23
8.2	seq64::click Class Reference	23
8.2.1	Detailed Description	24
8.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	25
8.2.2.1	click	25
8.2.2.2	click	25
8.2.2.3	click	25
8.2.3	Member Function Documentation	25
8.2.3.1	operator=	25
8.2.4	Field Documentation	25
8.2.4.1	m_x	25
8.2.4.2	m_y	25
8.2.4.3	m_button	25
8.2.4.4	m_modifier	26
8.3	seq64::configfile Class Reference	26
8.3.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	27
8.3.1.1	configfile	27
8.3.2	Member Function Documentation	27
8.3.2.1	next_data_line	27
8.3.2.2	line_after	27
8.3.3	Field Documentation	27
8.3.3.1	m_line	27
8.4	seq64::event Class Reference	27
8.4.1	Detailed Description	30
8.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	30
8.4.2.1	~event	30
8.4.3	Member Function Documentation	30
8.4.3.1	operator<	30
8.4.3.2	is_channel_msg	31
8.4.3.3	is_one_byte_msg	31
8.4.3.4	is_two_byte_msg	31
8.4.3.5	is_desired_cc_or_not_cc	31
8.4.3.6	mod_timestamp	32
8.4.3.7	set_status	32
8.4.3.8	set_data	32
8.4.3.9	set_data	32
8.4.3.10	get_data	33
8.4.3.11	append_sysex	33
8.4.3.12	get_rank	33

8.4.4	Field Documentation	33
8.4.4.1	m_status	33
8.4.4.2	m_data	33
8.4.4.3	m_sysex	33
8.4.4.4	m_has_link	34
8.5	seq64::event_list::event_key Class Reference	34
8.5.1	Detailed Description	34
8.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	34
8.5.2.1	event_key	34
8.5.2.2	event_key	34
8.5.3	Member Function Documentation	34
8.5.3.1	operator<	34
8.5.4	Field Documentation	35
8.5.4.1	m_timestamp	35
8.5.4.2	m_rank	35
8.6	seq64::event_list Class Reference	35
8.6.1	Detailed Description	37
8.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	37
8.6.2.1	event_list	37
8.6.3	Member Function Documentation	37
8.6.3.1	operator=	37
8.6.3.2	count	37
8.6.3.3	add	37
8.6.3.4	merge	37
8.6.3.5	link_new	38
8.6.3.6	verify_and_link	38
8.6.3.7	mark_out_of_range	38
8.6.3.8	any_selected_notes	38
8.6.3.9	count_selected_events	38
8.7	seq64::font Class Reference	38
8.7.1	Member Enumeration Documentation	40
8.7.1.1	Color	40
8.7.2	Member Function Documentation	40
8.7.2.1	init	40
8.7.2.2	render_string_on_drawable	40
8.7.3	Field Documentation	40
8.7.3.1	m_font_w	40
8.7.3.2	m_font_h	40
8.7.3.3	m_pixmap	41
8.7.3.4	m_black_pixmap	41

8.7.3.5	m_white_pixmap	41
8.7.3.6	m_b_on_y_pixmap	41
8.7.3.7	m_y_on_b_pixmap	41
8.7.3.8	m_clip_mask	41
8.8	seq64::gui_assistant Class Reference	41
8.8.1	Detailed Description	42
8.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	43
8.8.2.1	gui_assistant	43
8.9	seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2 Class Reference	43
8.9.1	Member Function Documentation	44
8.9.1.1	lash_timeout_connect	44
8.9.2	Field Documentation	44
8.9.2.1	sm_internal_keys	44
8.10	seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2 Class Reference	44
8.10.1	Detailed Description	47
8.10.2	Member Function Documentation	47
8.10.2.1	clear_window	47
8.10.2.2	set_line	47
8.10.2.3	draw_line	47
8.10.2.4	draw_line	47
8.10.2.5	draw_line_on_pixmap	47
8.10.2.6	draw_line_on_pixmap	48
8.10.2.7	draw_line	48
8.10.2.8	draw_line	48
8.10.2.9	draw_line	48
8.10.2.10	draw_line	49
8.10.2.11	render_string	49
8.10.2.12	render_string_on_pixmap	49
8.10.2.13	draw_rectangle	49
8.10.2.14	draw_rectangle	49
8.10.2.15	draw_rectangle	50
8.10.2.16	draw_rectangle	50
8.10.2.17	draw_rectangle	50
8.10.2.18	draw_rectangle	51
8.10.2.19	draw_rectangle_on_pixmap	51
8.10.2.20	draw_rectangle_on_pixmap	51
8.10.2.21	draw_normal_rectangle_on_pixmap	51
8.10.2.22	on_realize	52
8.10.3	Field Documentation	52
8.10.3.1	m_window	52

8.10.3.2	m_pixmap	52
8.10.3.3	m_background	52
8.10.3.4	m_foreground	52
8.10.3.5	m_mainperf	52
8.10.3.6	m_window_x	52
8.10.3.7	m_drop_x	52
8.11	seq64::gui_palette_gtk2 Class Reference	52
8.11.1	Detailed Description	53
8.11.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	53
8.11.2.1	gui_palette_gtk2	53
8.12	seq64::gui_window_gtk2 Class Reference	54
8.12.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	55
8.12.1.1	gui_window_gtk2	55
8.12.2	Field Documentation	55
8.12.2.1	m_window_x	55
8.13	seq64::jack_assistant Class Reference	55
8.13.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	56
8.13.1.1	jack_assistant	56
8.13.2	Member Function Documentation	56
8.13.2.1	init	56
8.13.2.2	stop	56
8.13.2.3	position	56
8.13.2.4	output	57
8.13.2.5	info_message	57
8.13.2.6	error_message	57
8.13.3	Friends And Related Function Documentation	57
8.13.3.1	jack_sync_callback	57
8.13.3.2	jack_shutdown	57
8.13.3.3	jack_timebase_callback	57
8.14	seq64::jack_scratchpad Struct Reference	58
8.14.1	Detailed Description	58
8.15	seq64::keybindentry Class Reference	58
8.15.1	Member Enumeration Documentation	59
8.15.1.1	type	59
8.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	59
8.15.2.1	keybindentry	59
8.15.3	Member Function Documentation	59
8.15.3.1	set	59
8.15.3.2	on_key_press_event	59
8.15.4	Field Documentation	59

8.15.4.1	<code>m_key</code>	59
8.16	<code>seq64::keys_perform</code> Class Reference	59
8.16.1	Detailed Description	61
8.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
8.16.2.1	<code>~keys_perform</code>	61
8.16.3	Member Function Documentation	61
8.16.3.1	<code>set_keys</code>	61
8.16.3.2	<code>get_keys</code>	62
8.16.3.3	<code>show_ui_sequence_key</code>	62
8.16.3.4	<code>show_ui_sequence_number</code>	62
8.16.3.5	<code>key_name</code>	62
8.16.3.6	<code>set_all_key_events</code>	62
8.16.3.7	<code>set_all_key_groups</code>	62
8.16.3.8	<code>set_key_event</code>	62
8.16.3.9	<code>set_key_group</code>	63
8.16.4	Field Documentation	63
8.16.4.1	<code>m_key_show_ui_sequence_number</code>	63
8.16.4.2	<code>m_key_bpm_up</code>	63
8.17	<code>seq64::keys_perform_gtk2</code> Class Reference	63
8.17.1	Detailed Description	65
8.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	65
8.17.2.1	<code>~keys_perform_gtk2</code>	65
8.17.3	Member Function Documentation	65
8.17.3.1	<code>key_name</code>	65
8.17.3.2	<code>set_all_key_events</code>	65
8.17.3.3	<code>set_all_key_groups</code>	65
8.18	<code>seq64::keys_perform_transfer</code> Struct Reference	65
8.19	<code>seq64::keystroke</code> Class Reference	65
8.19.1	Detailed Description	66
8.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	66
8.19.2.1	<code>keystroke</code>	66
8.19.2.2	<code>keystroke</code>	67
8.19.3	Member Function Documentation	67
8.19.3.1	<code>operator=</code>	67
8.19.3.2	<code>is_letter</code>	67
8.19.4	Field Documentation	67
8.19.4.1	<code>m_is_press</code>	67
8.19.4.2	<code>m_key</code>	67
8.19.4.3	<code>m_modifier</code>	68
8.20	<code>seq64::lash</code> Class Reference	68

8.20.1 Detailed Description	68
8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
8.20.2.1 lash	68
8.20.3 Member Function Documentation	69
8.20.3.1 set_alsa_client_id	69
8.20.3.2 process_events	69
8.20.3.3 init	69
8.20.3.4 handle_event	69
8.20.3.5 handle_config	69
8.21 seq64::maintime Class Reference	69
8.21.1 Detailed Description	71
8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	71
8.21.2.1 maintime	71
8.21.3 Member Function Documentation	72
8.21.3.1 idle_progress	72
8.21.3.2 on_realize	73
8.21.3.3 on_expose_event	73
8.21.4 Field Documentation	73
8.21.4.1 m_beat_width	73
8.21.4.2 m_bar_width	73
8.21.4.3 m_box_width	73
8.21.4.4 m_box_height	73
8.21.4.5 m_flash_width	73
8.21.4.6 m_flash_height	73
8.21.4.7 m_ppqn	73
8.22 seq64::mainwid Class Reference	74
8.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
8.22.1.1 mainwid	76
8.22.2 Member Function Documentation	76
8.22.2.1 set_screenset	76
8.22.2.2 update_sequence_on_window	76
8.22.2.3 update_markers	76
8.22.2.4 draw_marker_on_sequence	76
8.22.2.5 valid_sequence	76
8.22.2.6 draw_sequence_on_pixmap	77
8.22.2.7 draw_sequences_on_pixmap	77
8.22.2.8 draw_sequence_pixmap_on_window	77
8.22.2.9 seq_from_xy	77
8.22.2.10 timeout	77
8.22.2.11 redraw	78

8.22.2.12	calculate_base_sizes	78
8.22.2.13	on_realize	78
8.22.2.14	on_expose_event	78
8.22.2.15	on_button_press_event	78
8.22.2.16	on_button_release_event	78
8.22.2.17	on_motion_notify_event	79
8.22.2.18	on_focus_in_event	79
8.22.2.19	on_focus_out_event	79
8.23	seq64::mainwnd Class Reference	80
8.23.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
8.23.1.1	mainwnd	83
8.23.2	Member Function Documentation	83
8.23.2.1	open_file	83
8.23.2.2	ppqn	84
8.23.2.3	file_import_dialog	84
8.23.2.4	about_dialog	84
8.23.2.5	adj_callback_ss	84
8.23.2.6	adj_callback_bpm	84
8.23.2.7	edit_callback_notepad	84
8.23.2.8	timer_callback	84
8.23.2.9	open_performance_edit	85
8.23.2.10	update_window_title	85
8.23.2.11	new_file	85
8.23.2.12	save_file	85
8.23.2.13	signal_action	85
8.23.2.14	on_delete_event	85
8.23.2.15	on_key_press_event	85
8.23.2.16	on_key_release_event	85
8.23.2.17	on_grouplearnchange	86
8.23.3	Field Documentation	86
8.23.3.1	m_sigpipe	86
8.23.3.2	m_main_wid	86
8.23.3.3	m_spinbutton_load_offset	86
8.24	seq64::midi_container Class Reference	86
8.24.1	Member Function Documentation	88
8.24.1.1	fill	88
8.24.1.2	put	88
8.24.1.3	get	88
8.24.1.4	position	88
8.24.1.5	add_variable	89

8.24.1.6	add_long	89
8.25	seq64::midi_list Class Reference	89
8.25.1	Member Typedef Documentation	90
8.25.1.1	CharList	90
8.25.2	Member Function Documentation	90
8.25.2.1	put	90
8.25.2.2	get	90
8.26	seq64::midi_vector Class Reference	91
8.26.1	Member Function Documentation	92
8.26.1.1	put	92
8.26.1.2	get	92
8.27	seq64::midifile Class Reference	92
8.27.1	Detailed Description	94
8.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
8.27.2.1	midifile	94
8.27.3	Member Function Documentation	95
8.27.3.1	parse	95
8.27.3.2	write	95
8.27.3.3	ppqn	96
8.27.3.4	parse_prop_header	96
8.27.3.5	parse_proprietary_track	96
8.27.3.6	read_long	97
8.27.3.7	read_short	97
8.27.3.8	read_varinum	97
8.27.3.9	write_long	97
8.27.3.10	write_short	97
8.27.3.11	write_byte	97
8.27.3.12	write_varinum	98
8.27.3.13	write_track_name	98
8.27.3.14	write_seq_number	98
8.27.3.15	write_prop_header	98
8.27.3.16	write_proprietary_track	99
8.27.3.17	varinum_size	99
8.27.3.18	prop_item_size	99
8.27.3.19	seq_number_size	100
8.27.4	Field Documentation	100
8.27.4.1	m_pos	100
8.27.4.2	m_data	100
8.27.4.3	m_char_list	100
8.27.4.4	m_new_format	100

8.28 seq64::options Class Reference	100
8.28.1 Field Documentation	101
8.28.1.1 m_notebook	101
8.29 seq64::optionsfile Class Reference	101
8.29.1 Detailed Description	102
8.29.2 Member Function Documentation	102
8.29.2.1 parse	102
8.29.2.2 write	103
8.30 seq64::perfedit Class Reference	103
8.30.1 Detailed Description	106
8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
8.30.2.1 perfedit	106
8.30.2.2 ~perfedit	106
8.30.3 Member Function Documentation	106
8.30.3.1 init_before_show	106
8.30.3.2 set_beats_per_bar	106
8.30.3.3 set_beat_width	106
8.30.3.4 set_guides	106
8.30.3.5 grow	106
8.30.3.6 expand	107
8.30.3.7 collapse	107
8.30.3.8 copy	107
8.30.3.9 undo	107
8.30.3.10 timeout	107
8.30.3.11 start_playing	107
8.30.3.12 stop_playing	107
8.30.4 Field Documentation	107
8.30.4.1 m_bpm	107
8.30.4.2 m_bw	107
8.30.4.3 m_redraw_ms	107
8.31 seq64::perfnames Class Reference	108
8.31.1 Detailed Description	110
8.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	110
8.31.2.1 perfnames	110
8.31.3 Member Function Documentation	110
8.31.3.1 draw_sequence	110
8.31.3.2 on_realize	110
8.31.3.3 on_expose_event	110
8.31.3.4 on_size_allocate	110
8.31.4 Field Documentation	110

8.31.4.1	<code>m_names_chars</code>	110
8.31.4.2	<code>m_char_w</code>	110
8.31.4.3	<code>m_setbox_w</code>	110
8.31.4.4	<code>m_namebox_w</code>	110
8.31.4.5	<code>m_names_y</code>	111
8.31.4.6	<code>m_xy_offset</code>	111
8.32	<code>seq64::perform</code> Class Reference	111
8.32.1	Detailed Description	116
8.32.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
8.32.2.1	<code>perform</code>	117
8.32.2.2	<code>~perform</code>	118
8.32.3	Member Function Documentation	118
8.32.3.1	<code>modify</code>	118
8.32.3.2	<code>sequence_count</code>	118
8.32.3.3	<code>init</code>	118
8.32.3.4	<code>clear_all</code>	118
8.32.3.5	<code>launch_input_thread</code>	118
8.32.3.6	<code>launch_output_thread</code>	118
8.32.3.7	<code>init_jack</code>	118
8.32.3.8	<code>add_sequence</code>	118
8.32.3.9	<code>delete_sequence</code>	119
8.32.3.10	<code>clear_sequence_triggers</code>	119
8.32.3.11	<code>move_triggers</code>	119
8.32.3.12	<code>copy_triggers</code>	119
8.32.3.13	<code>push_trigger_undo</code>	119
8.32.3.14	<code>get_midi_control_toggle</code>	119
8.32.3.15	<code>get_midi_control_on</code>	119
8.32.3.16	<code>get_midi_control_off</code>	120
8.32.3.17	<code>get_screen_set_notepad</code>	120
8.32.3.18	<code>set_screen_set_notepad</code>	120
8.32.3.19	<code>set_screenset</code>	120
8.32.3.20	<code>set_playing_screenset</code>	120
8.32.3.21	<code>unset_mode_group_learn</code>	120
8.32.3.22	<code>select_mute_group</code>	120
8.32.3.23	<code>start</code>	121
8.32.3.24	<code>stop</code>	121
8.32.3.25	<code>all_notes_off</code>	121
8.32.3.26	<code>set_active</code>	121
8.32.3.27	<code>set_was_active</code>	121
8.32.3.28	<code>is_dirty_main</code>	121

8.32.3.29 is_dirty_edit	121
8.32.3.30 is_dirty_perf	122
8.32.3.31 is_dirty_names	122
8.32.3.32 new_sequence	122
8.32.3.33 is_active	122
8.32.3.34 get_sequence	122
8.32.3.35 reset_sequences	123
8.32.3.36 play	123
8.32.3.37 set_orig_ticks	123
8.32.3.38 set_beats_per_minute	123
8.32.3.39 set_sequence_control_status	123
8.32.3.40 unset_sequence_control_status	123
8.32.3.41 sequence_playing_off	123
8.32.3.42 output_func	124
8.32.3.43 get_max_trigger	124
8.32.3.44 set_offset	124
8.32.3.45 show_ui_sequence_key	124
8.32.3.46 show_ui_sequence_number	124
8.32.3.47 start_playing	124
8.32.3.48 decrement_beats_per_minute	124
8.32.3.49 increment_beats_per_minute	125
8.32.3.50 sequence_label	125
8.32.3.51 set_input_bus	125
8.32.3.52 mainwnd_key_event	125
8.32.3.53 perfrill_key_event	125
8.32.3.54 is_midi_control_valid	126
8.32.3.55 is_screenset_valid	127
8.32.3.56 is_seq_valid	127
8.32.3.57 is_mseq_valid	127
8.32.3.58 install_sequence	127
8.32.3.59 inner_start	128
8.32.3.60 set_key_event	128
8.32.3.61 set_key_group	128
8.32.3.62 clamp_track	128
8.32.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	128
8.32.4.1 jack_sync_callback	128
8.32.5 Field Documentation	128
8.32.5.1 m_playback_mode	128
8.32.5.2 m_is_modified	129
8.33 seq64::performcallback Struct Reference	129

8.33.1 Detailed Description	130
8.34 seq64::perfroll Class Reference	130
8.34.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
8.34.1.1 ~perfroll	132
8.34.2 Member Function Documentation	132
8.34.2.1 update_sizes	132
8.34.2.2 init_before_show	133
8.34.2.3 fill_background_pixmap	133
8.34.2.4 set_ppqn	133
8.34.2.5 convert_xy	133
8.34.2.6 convert_x	133
8.34.2.7 snap_x	133
8.34.2.8 start_playing	133
8.34.2.9 stop_playing	134
8.34.2.10 draw_sequence_on	134
8.34.2.11 draw_drawable_row	134
8.34.2.12 on_realize	134
8.34.2.13 on_button_press_event	134
8.34.2.14 on_button_release_event	134
8.34.2.15 on_key_press_event	134
8.34.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	134
8.34.3.1 FruityPerfInput	134
8.34.4 Field Documentation	134
8.34.4.1 m_fruity_interaction	134
8.35 seq64::perftime Class Reference	135
8.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	137
8.35.1.1 perftime	137
8.35.2 Member Function Documentation	137
8.35.2.1 on_realize	137
8.35.2.2 on_expose_event	137
8.36 seq64::rc_settings Class Reference	137
8.36.1 Member Function Documentation	139
8.36.1.1 home_config_directory	139
8.36.1.2 make_directory	140
8.37 seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::rect Struct Reference	140
8.38 seq64::rect Class Reference	140
8.39 seq64::Seq24PerfInput Class Reference	140
8.39.1 Member Function Documentation	141
8.39.1.1 on_button_press_event	141
8.39.1.2 on_button_release_event	142

8.39.1.3	set_adding	142
8.39.1.4	handle_motion_key	142
8.40	seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput Struct Reference	142
8.40.1	Member Function Documentation	143
8.40.1.1	set_adding	143
8.40.1.2	on_button_press_event	143
8.41	seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput Class Reference	143
8.41.1	Member Function Documentation	143
8.41.1.1	set_adding	143
8.42	seq64::seqdata Class Reference	143
8.42.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	146
8.42.1.1	seqdata	146
8.42.2	Member Function Documentation	146
8.42.2.1	reset	146
8.42.2.2	redraw	146
8.42.2.3	set_zoom	146
8.42.2.4	set_data_type	146
8.42.2.5	idle_redraw	146
8.42.2.6	update_sizes	146
8.42.2.7	xy_to_rect	147
8.42.2.8	on_realize	147
8.42.2.9	on_motion_notify_event	147
8.42.2.10	on_scroll_event	147
8.42.3	Field Documentation	147
8.42.3.1	m_number_w	147
8.42.3.2	m_number_h	147
8.42.3.3	m_number_offset_y	147
8.43	seq64::seqedit Class Reference	147
8.43.1	Detailed Description	151
8.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	151
8.43.2.1	seqedit	151
8.43.3	Member Function Documentation	151
8.43.3.1	set_zoom	151
8.43.3.2	set_snap	151
8.43.3.3	set_note_length	151
8.43.3.4	set_measures	151
8.43.3.5	apply_length	151
8.43.3.6	get_measures	152
8.43.3.7	set_midi_channel	152
8.43.3.8	set_midi_bus	152

8.43.3.9	set_scale	152
8.43.3.10	set_key	152
8.43.3.11	set_background_sequence	152
8.43.3.12	name_change_callback	152
8.43.3.13	set_data_type	152
8.43.3.14	create_menus	152
8.43.3.15	popup_event_menu	153
8.43.3.16	popup_midibus_menu	153
8.43.3.17	popup_sequence_menu	153
8.43.3.18	popup_tool_menu	153
8.43.3.19	do_action	153
8.43.3.20	on_delete_event	153
8.43.4	Field Documentation	153
8.43.4.1	mc_min_zoom	153
8.44	seq64::seqevent Class Reference	154
8.44.1	Member Function Documentation	156
8.44.1.1	set_snap	156
8.44.1.2	set_data_type	156
8.44.1.3	update_sizes	156
8.44.1.4	draw_background	156
8.44.1.5	draw_pixmap_on_window	157
8.44.1.6	idle_redraw	157
8.44.1.7	x_to_w	157
8.44.1.8	drop_event	157
8.44.1.9	start_paste	157
8.44.1.10	convert_x	157
8.44.1.11	convert_t	157
8.44.1.12	snap_x	157
8.44.1.13	on_realize	157
8.44.1.14	on_button_press_event	158
8.44.1.15	on_button_release_event	158
8.44.1.16	on_motion_notify_event	158
8.44.1.17	on_key_press_event	158
8.45	seq64::seqkeys Class Reference	158
8.45.1	Member Function Documentation	160
8.45.1.1	set_hint_state	160
8.45.1.2	draw_key	161
8.45.1.3	on_realize	161
8.45.1.4	on_button_press_event	161
8.45.1.5	on_button_release_event	161

8.46	seq64::seqmenu Class Reference	161
8.46.1	Detailed Description	163
8.46.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	163
8.46.2.1	seqmenu	163
8.46.2.2	~seqmenu	164
8.46.3	Member Function Documentation	164
8.46.3.1	popup_menu	164
8.46.3.2	seq_edit	164
8.46.3.3	seq_copy	164
8.46.3.4	seq_cut	164
8.46.3.5	seq_paste	164
8.46.3.6	seq_clear_perf	164
8.46.4	Field Documentation	164
8.46.4.1	m_seqedit	164
8.47	seq64::seqroll Class Reference	165
8.47.1	Member Function Documentation	168
8.47.1.1	reset	168
8.47.1.2	redraw_events	168
8.47.1.3	set_data_type	168
8.47.1.4	set_background_sequence	168
8.47.1.5	update_background	168
8.47.1.6	draw_events_on_pixmap	168
8.47.1.7	convert_tn	168
8.47.1.8	snap_x	169
8.47.1.9	draw_events_on	169
8.47.1.10	on_key_press_event	169
8.47.1.11	on_scroll_event	169
8.48	seq64::seqtime Class Reference	169
8.48.1	Member Function Documentation	171
8.48.1.1	on_button_press_event	171
8.48.1.2	on_button_release_event	171
8.49	seq64::sequence Class Reference	171
8.49.1	Detailed Description	177
8.49.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	177
8.49.2.1	select_action_e	177
8.49.3	Member Function Documentation	177
8.49.3.1	operator=	177
8.49.3.2	event_count	178
8.49.3.3	push_undo	178
8.49.3.4	pop_undo	178

8.49.3.5	pop_redo	178
8.49.3.6	push_trigger_undo	178
8.49.3.7	set_beats_per_bar	178
8.49.3.8	set_beat_width	178
8.49.3.9	get_beat_width	178
8.49.3.10	set_rec_vol	178
8.49.3.11	get_name	178
8.49.3.12	set_length	179
8.49.3.13	set_playing	179
8.49.3.14	toggle_queued	179
8.49.3.15	off_queued	179
8.49.3.16	set_recording	179
8.49.3.17	set_snap_tick	179
8.49.3.18	set_quantized_rec	179
8.49.3.19	set_thru	179
8.49.3.20	is_dirty_main	180
8.49.3.21	is_dirty_edit	180
8.49.3.22	is_dirty_perf	180
8.49.3.23	is_dirty_names	180
8.49.3.24	set_dirty_mp	180
8.49.3.25	set_dirty	180
8.49.3.26	set_midi_channel	180
8.49.3.27	print	180
8.49.3.28	print_triggers	180
8.49.3.29	play	180
8.49.3.30	set_orig_tick	181
8.49.3.31	add_event	181
8.49.3.32	add_trigger	181
8.49.3.33	split_trigger	181
8.49.3.34	grow_trigger	181
8.49.3.35	del_trigger	181
8.49.3.36	get_trigger_state	181
8.49.3.37	select_trigger	182
8.49.3.38	unselect_triggers	183
8.49.3.39	intersect_triggers	183
8.49.3.40	intersect_notes	183
8.49.3.41	intersect_events	183
8.49.3.42	paste_trigger	184
8.49.3.43	move_selected_triggers_to	184
8.49.3.44	selected_trigger_start	184

8.49.3.45 selected_trigger_end	184
8.49.3.46 get_max_trigger	184
8.49.3.47 move_triggers	184
8.49.3.48 copy_triggers	185
8.49.3.49 clear_triggers	185
8.49.3.50 set_midi_bus	185
8.49.3.51 set_master_midi_bus	185
8.49.3.52 select_note_events	185
8.49.3.53 select_events	185
8.49.3.54 select_events	185
8.49.3.55 get_num_selected_notes	185
8.49.3.56 get_num_selected_events	185
8.49.3.57 select_all	186
8.49.3.58 copy_selected	186
8.49.3.59 paste_selected	186
8.49.3.60 add_note	186
8.49.3.61 add_event	186
8.49.3.62 stream_event	186
8.49.3.63 change_event_data_range	186
8.49.3.64 increment_selected	187
8.49.3.65 decrement_selected	187
8.49.3.66 grow_selected	187
8.49.3.67 stretch_selected	187
8.49.3.68 remove_marked	188
8.49.3.69 mark_selected	188
8.49.3.70 unpaint_all	188
8.49.3.71 unselect	188
8.49.3.72 verify_and_link	188
8.49.3.73 link_new	188
8.49.3.74 zero_markers	188
8.49.3.75 play_note_on	188
8.49.3.76 play_note_off	188
8.49.3.77 off_playing_notes	188
8.49.3.78 reset_draw_marker	188
8.49.3.79 reset_draw_trigger_marker	189
8.49.3.80 get_next_note_event	189
8.49.3.81 get_lowest_note_event	189
8.49.3.82 get_highest_note_event	189
8.49.3.83 get_next_event	189
8.49.3.84 get_next_event	189

8.49.3.85	fill_container	189
8.49.3.86	transpose_notes	189
8.49.3.87	put_event_on_bus	190
8.49.3.88	set_trigger_offset	190
8.49.3.89	split_trigger	190
8.49.3.90	adjust_trigger_offsets_to_length	190
8.49.3.91	remove	190
8.49.3.92	remove	190
8.49.4	Field Documentation	190
8.49.4.1	m_seq_number	190
8.49.4.2	m_mutex	190
8.50	seq64::trigger Class Reference	190
8.50.1	Detailed Description	191
8.51	seq64::triggers Class Reference	192
8.51.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	194
8.51.1.1	triggers	194
8.51.2	Member Function Documentation	194
8.51.2.1	operator=	194
8.51.2.2	set_length	194
8.51.2.3	print	194
8.51.2.4	play	194
8.51.2.5	add	195
8.51.2.6	adjust_offsets_to_length	195
8.51.2.7	split	195
8.51.2.8	split	195
8.51.2.9	grow	195
8.51.2.10	remove	196
8.51.2.11	get_state	196
8.51.2.12	select	196
8.51.2.13	unselect	196
8.51.2.14	intersect	196
8.51.2.15	paste	197
8.51.2.16	move_selected	197
8.51.2.17	get_selected_start	197
8.51.2.18	get_selected_end	197
8.51.2.19	copy	198
8.51.2.20	next	198
8.51.2.21	next_trigger	198
8.51.2.22	adjust_offset	199
8.51.3	Field Documentation	200

8.51.3.1	m_ppqn	200
8.51.3.2	m_length	200
8.52	seq64::user_instrument Class Reference	200
8.52.1	Detailed Description	201
8.52.2	Member Function Documentation	201
8.52.2.1	set_defaults	201
8.52.2.2	controller_max	201
8.52.2.3	controller_name	201
8.52.2.4	controller_active	201
8.52.2.5	set_controller	202
8.52.2.6	set_name	203
8.52.2.7	copy_definitions	203
8.52.3	Field Documentation	203
8.52.3.1	m_is_valid	203
8.52.3.2	m_controller_count	203
8.53	seq64::user_instrument_t Struct Reference	203
8.53.1	Field Documentation	203
8.53.1.1	instrument	203
8.53.1.2	controllers	203
8.53.1.3	controllers_active	204
8.54	seq64::user_midi_bus Class Reference	204
8.54.1	Detailed Description	205
8.54.2	Member Function Documentation	205
8.54.2.1	set_defaults	205
8.54.2.2	channel_count	205
8.54.2.3	channel_max	205
8.54.2.4	instrument	205
8.54.2.5	set_instrument	205
8.54.2.6	copy_definitions	205
8.54.3	Field Documentation	205
8.54.3.1	m_is_valid	205
8.54.3.2	m_channel_count	206
8.55	seq64::user_midi_bus_t Struct Reference	206
8.55.1	Field Documentation	206
8.55.1.1	alias	206
8.55.1.2	instrument	206
8.56	seq64::user_settings Class Reference	206
8.56.1	Detailed Description	211
8.56.2	Member Typedef Documentation	211
8.56.2.1	Busses	211

8.56.2.2	Instruments	211
8.56.3	Member Enumeration Documentation	211
8.56.3.1	mainwid_grid_style_t	211
8.56.4	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
8.56.4.1	user_settings	212
8.56.5	Member Function Documentation	212
8.56.5.1	set_defaults	212
8.56.5.2	set_globals	212
8.56.5.3	get_globals	212
8.56.5.4	bus	212
8.56.5.5	instrument	212
8.56.5.6	controller_active	212
8.56.5.7	controller_name	212
8.56.5.8	mainwnd_rows	212
8.56.5.9	mainwnd_cols	212
8.56.5.10	max_sets	212
8.56.5.11	text_x	213
8.56.5.12	text_y	213
8.56.5.13	mainwid_border	213
8.56.5.14	mainwid_spacing	213
8.56.5.15	control_height	213
8.56.5.16	dump_summary	213
8.56.5.17	midi_ppqn	213
8.56.5.18	midi_buss_override	213
8.56.5.19	midi_beats_per_bar	213
8.56.5.20	midi_beats_per_minute	213
8.56.5.21	midi_beat_width	213
8.56.5.22	private_bus	213
8.56.5.23	private_instrument	214
8.56.6	Field Documentation	214
8.56.6.1	m_midi_buses	214
8.56.6.2	m_instruments	214
8.56.6.3	m_grid_brackets	214
8.56.6.4	m_mainwnd_rows	214
8.56.6.5	m_mainwnd_cols	214
8.56.6.6	m_seqs_in_set	214
8.56.6.7	m_max_sets	214
8.56.6.8	m_max_sequence	214
8.56.6.9	m_text_x	215
8.56.6.10	m_seqchars_x	215

8.56.6.11 m_seqarea_x	215
8.56.6.12 m_seqarea_seq_x	215
8.56.6.13 m_mainwid_border	215
8.56.6.14 m_control_height	215
8.56.6.15 m_mainwid_x	215
8.56.6.16 m_midi_ppqn	216
8.56.6.17 m_midi_beats_per_measure	216
8.56.6.18 m_midi_beats_per_minute	216
8.56.6.19 m_midi_beat_width	216
8.56.6.20 m_midi_buss_override	216
8.56.6.21 mc_baseline_ppqn	216
8.57 seq64::userfile Class Reference	216
8.57.1 Member Function Documentation	217
8.57.1.1 parse	218
8.57.1.2 write	219
8.57.1.3 dump_setting_summary	219
Index	221

Chapter 1

Sequencer64

Author(s) Chris Ahlstrom 2015-10-17

1.1 Introduction

Sequencer64 is a major cleanup, refactoring, and documentation of the Seq24 live-play MIDI sequencer.

The current document describes the functions, classes, modules, and other entities used in this project.

For now, please read the ROADMAP and README files to understand the genesis of this project.

Also, we have pretty deeply documented *Seq24* and *Sequencer64* with PDF files that can be generated by git-cloning the following projects, installing a number of tools related to PDF and LaTeX, and running "make":

- <https://github.com/ahlstromcj/sequencer24-doc.git>

In the present document, we've left out a fair amount of side-code to cut down on the size of the document. For example, the main module, redundant Windows support, utility headers like `easy_macros.h`, simple stuff like the mutex module, the fruity variants (at least the ones already refactored into their own modules), etc., are all left out.

Chapter 2

User Testing of Sequencer64 with Yoshimi

Author(s) Chris Ahlstrom 2015-10-18

2.1 Introduction

This section describes user testing of Sequencer64 using Yoshimi. It will expand as we work our way through all the many use-cases that can be achieved with Sequencer64 and Yoshimi.

2.2 Smoke Test

Every so often we run Sequencer64 with a software synthesizer to make sure we haven't broken any functionality via our major refactoring efforts. We call it a "smoke test". We fire up the two application, and see if anything smokes.

This smoke test sets up Yoshimi with a very simple ALSA setup, and no instruments are loaded. Instead, only the "Simple Sound" is used on all channels. We've been doing this test with Yoshimi 1.3.6. The current Debian Sid ("testing") version of Yoshimi is 1.3.6-2, pulled from SourceForge. It seems to have issues, so we've been cloning and pulling the code from:

```
https://github.com/Yoshimi/yoshimi.git
```

After getting the application build and installed, the next step is to run it, using ALSA for MIDI and for audio:

```
$ yoshimi -a -A &
```

Next, fix up the configuration files for Sequencer64, `~/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.rc` and `~/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr`.

First hide `sequencer64.usr` somewhere, or delete it, as it will determine what MIDI devices are available, and we don't want that (yet). Second, make sure that `sequencer64.rc` makes the following setting:

```
[manual-alsa-ports]

# Set to 1 if you want seq24 to create its own ALSA ports and
# not connect to other clients

0    # number of manual ALSA ports
```

Next, run the newly-built version of Sequencer64. If desired, use the `--bus` option described below to force the buss number to the buss you need, as shown in the second version of the command:

```
$ sequencer64/sequencer64 &
$ sequencer64/sequencer64 --bus 5 &
```

In *File / Options / MIDI Clock*, observe the MIDI inputs made available by your system. Our system shows:

```
[0] 14:0 (Midi Through Port-0)
[1] 128:0 (TiMidity port 0)
[2] 128:0 (TiMidity port 1)
[3] 128:0 (TiMidity port 2)
[4] 128:0 (TiMidity port 3)
[5] 129:0 (input)
```

For some reason (a bug in Yoshimi?), input "[5]" doesn't indicate that it is Yoshimi, but it is. Take note of that input number... that is the MIDI buss number that is needed to drive Yoshimi.

Also make sure that of the clock settings for those busses are "Off".

The next instruction still works, but it is easier to simply pass the option `--bus 5` to Sequencer64 when starting it up.

Now open the file `sequencer64/contrib/midi/b4uacuse-GM-format.midi` in Sequencer64. For all of the patterns (slots) that have lots of data in them, right click on the pattern and select *Midi Bus / [5] 129:0 (input)* and the desired channel number. (Doesn't matter much, just use up the lower channel numbers first).

Back in Yoshimi, select each Part corresponding to the channels you selected. Make sure *Enabled* is checked for each desired channel.

Back in Sequencer64, click on each pattern you want to hear, which highlights them in black. Now click the play button (green triangle). The song should play, with each part using the "Simple Sound". Not too bad for a bunch of sine waves, eh?

Now we can test the application more fully. Note that the instructions here are very light. Detailed instructions on the usage of Sequencer64 can be found in the following project, which contains a PDF file and the LaTeX code used to build it:

<https://github.com/ahlstromcj/sequencer24-doc.git>

Although it applies to an earlier version of the project, it still mostly holds true for Sequencer64.

2.3 Tests in the Patterns Window

The Patterns window is the inside portion of the main window, supported by the `mainwid` class. It contains a grid of boxes or slots, with each slot potentially containing a pattern, sequence, or track. Empty tracks (i.e. tracks that contain no events, like title-only tracks) are highlighted in yellow.

This window supports only a single variant of mouse-handling.

2.3.1 Button Clicks on a Pattern

A left-click on a pattern slot should cause the following to happen:

1. The pattern will be highlighted (white on a black background). This won't occur until the button is released.
2. During playback, the pattern will emit MIDI events and play its sequence.
3. If the pattern is dragged to another slot, whether playing is in progress or not, releasing the button in the destination slot will move the pattern to that slot.

A right-click on a pattern slot should cause the following to happen:

1. If the pattern is empty, then a pop-up menu to make a New pattern, paste a pattern, or make other selections will appear.
2. If the pattern is active, then a pop-up menu to Edit the pattern or make other selections will appear.
3. A second right-click, just off the menu, will dismiss the menu.

2.3.2 Patterns Window Key Shortcuts

First, note the selection of the File / Options / Keyboard / Show keys option. The tests here should work whether or not it is selected. The only difference is if the keys are shown.

We got a segfault during this test, when we weren't being systematic about it.

2.3.3 The Sequencer64 User File

To be discussed.

2.4 Tests Using Valgrind

Valgrind is a very useful tool for unearthing memory issues and other issues in an application, especially when one has the source code and can build the code with debugging information.

One runs the application from the command line, preceding its command line with valgrind and some of its options.

2.4.1 Valgrind Suppressions

One problem with valgrind is that it also uncovers errors in system libraries that one has no control over. These errors clutter the output, so we suppress them using a valgrind "suppressions" file. Here's how to create one:

```
$ valgrind --gen-suppressions=yes --log-file=val.supp ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
$ valgrind --gen-suppressions=all --log-file=val.supp ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
```

As the program runs, one is asked to print a suppression. If the error is due to a system or third-party library, answer "Y return", and then copy-and-paste the suppression to a file, giving it a name. For example, we provide a file `contrib/seq64.supp` containing suppressions of errors that annoy us. There are way too many "errors" in ALSA, GTK+, gtkmm, glibc, and more.

The second command collects all the suppressions. Passing the val.supp file through sed makes it immediately usable:

```
$ sed -i -e /^==/g val.supp
```

Running valgrind like this then shows mostly the errors we care about:

```
$ valgrind --suppressions=val.supp ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
```

We've added some other suppression files to the `contrib` directory. Too much! For example:

<https://github.com/dtrebbien/GNOME.supp>

However, overall this process is very painful, and we're going to eventually do all the valgrind work on the unit-test project for Sequencer64:

<https://github.com/ahlstromcj/seq64-tests>

2.4.2 Full Valgrind Leak-Checking

Here's how to capture errors, while suppressing the system errors and while generating a log file:

```
$ valgrind --suppressions=contrib/seq64.supp --leak-check=full \
  --track-origins=yes --log-file=valgrind.log --show-leak-kinds=all \
  ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
```

The errors can be also be re-routed to a log-file via the "2> valgrind.log" shell redirection.

Another idea is to precede the valgrind command with the following construct:

```
$ G_SLICE=debug-blocks valgrind ...
```

G_SLICE=debug-blocks will turn off gtk's advanced memory management to allow valgrind to show correct results. This results in an amazing plethora of invalid read and invalid write errors in GNOME-related libraries. Sheesh!

And don't forget about Valgrind's "massif" memory-tracking tool! (More to come!)

2.4.2.1 Leak-Checking Basic Operation

For the first pass, just run Sequencer64, then immediately exit. Then scan the log file to see if any "errors" can be pinpointed to the application and library code.

Don't forget to run the same scenario without valgrind, in a console window, to see if any of our own debug/problem output occurs.

In any case, leakage tagged as "still reachable" isn't as bad as leakage tagged as "definitely lost" or "indirectly lost".

But good luck finding a Sequencer64 bug buried in the chaff of 3rd-party valgrind reports, even with some suppressions enabled. Apparently a lot of them have to do with data structures that are intended to last the full life of the application.

One can make the search a little easier by searching for the "seq64" namespace in the valgrind log.

2.5 Specific Fault Debugging

This section goes through specific debugging cases we encountered. They should be part of the regular testing of Sequencer64.

2.6 Snipping of a MIDI file.

In order to have a test file for the *seq64-tests* project, we loaded up the *b4uacuse-GM-format.midi* file, removed all but four of the tracks, and saved it as *b4uacuse-snipped.midi*. Loading this file into Sequencer64 caused the following:

```
$ ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
[Reading user configuration /home/ahlstrom/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr]
[Reading rc configuration /home/ahlstrom/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.rc]
get_sequence(): m_seqs[4] not null
Segmentation fault
```

First step, fire up a debugger and see what happened. We use *cgdb*, a text-based front-end for gdb with a "vi" feel.

```
$ cgdb ./Sequencer64/sequencer64
```

Just hit "r", do *File / Open*, navigate to `b4uacuse-snipped.midi`, select it, and watch what happens.

The "bt" (backtrace) command shows a pretty large stack, 52 items. Page up to the top of the stack, and select frame 1 ("fr 1"). This shows a mutex at a very low address, 0x650! Frame 2 shows we are in the automutex constructor, calling `lock()` on that same badly-located mutex. Frame 3 is in `sequence::event_count()`, same bad mutex, and the `m_events` member is at address 0x0. Obviously, we're dealing with an unallocated sequence.

Frame 4 is in `mainwid::draw_sequence_on_pixmap()`, just after we've retrieved the next sequence via `perform::get_sequence(4)`. But that would be the fifth sequence (the sequence numbers start at 0), and we snipped all but 4 from the file before we saved it.

So, one thing we need to do is *check* the value returned by `get_sequence()` before we try to use it. The other thing to do is figure out how we got to the fifth sequence, and fix that code as well. Using the command "`p perf().sequence_count()`", we verify that there are indeed only 4 sequences allocated.

Frame 5 is in `mainwid::draw_sequences_on_pixmap()`. That function tries to load all sequences on the current screen-set, from 0 to 31, without checking to see how many there actually are. Inefficient and dangerous.

Frame 6 is in `mainwid::reset()`. We could pass `perf().sequence_count()` here for checking, or get it in `mainwid::draw_sequences_on_pixmap()`.

Before we fix this issue, we need to load a file that works, to see why it does not fail for most files. We will put a breakpoint at the top `mainwid::draw_sequences_on_pixmap()`.

We hit the breakpoint before even loading a file, with a `sequence_count()` of 0. The call to `valid_sequence(0)` passes the test. We may want to make `valid_sequence()` take the `sequence_count()` into account. But the call to `perf().is_active(0)` prevents anything bad from happening at startup time.

Once we load a good file, the `sequence_count()` is 14 in `mainwid::draw_sequences_on_pixmap()`. We turn on the display of "offset" using the command "display offset", and "c" (for "continue") until `offset = 14`, which means we are beyond that last sequence. That bad access is prevented by `perf().is_active(14)`.

So the fundamental problem is that `perf().is_active(4)` is not protecting the access when we load the "bad file". We need to find and fix that issue before papering over the problem with better access checks.

Start again, putting a breakpoint in the call to "new sequence(m_ppqn)" in `midifile`. This call sets up some members and clears the list of 256 playing notes. Add another breakpoint at "`a_perf.add_sequence()`" to see what's happening there.

What we find is that the first two tracks have proper sequence numbers as read from the MIDI file, 0 and 1. But the third one preserves the number from the old file, 4. We have a disjunction between the track number and the sequence number, a conceptual problem. We can leave it as is, and beef up the error-checking, or replace the sequence number with the track number when loading the file. What to do?

- Make sure that the is-active flag for all sequences is "false", that the pointers are always null, and make sure to test both of these items (depending on context) before doing anything with the sequence.
- Convert the sequence number to the track number upon saving the MIDI file, or upon reading the MIDI file, and use that number when adding the sequence to the perform object. This might affect some seq24/sequencer64 functionality, however. It's big move.

We need information on reading and importing.

First, if we look at a file that we created long ago by importing `b4uacuse.mid`, `b4uacuse-GM-format.midi`, it has its fourteen sequence numbers identical to their track numbers. No problem.

Second, if we just read `b4uacuse.mid`, a non-seq24-created MIDI file, we see that each of its tracks have no sequence number – they are all zero. The `perform::add_sequence()` simply iterates from the beginning of `m_seqs[]` until it finds an inactive `m_seqs[i]`, and uses that element to hold the sequence pointer.

But now it also segfaults! Let's fix all the non-checked `get_sequence()` calls right away, it is too big an issue to ignore.

In the end, we have to be aware that a screen-set can have blank (null) slots interspersed amongst the active slots.

Chapter 3

Licenses

Library This application and its libraries, sub-applications, and documents.

Author(s) Chris Ahlstrom 2015-09-10

3.1 License Terms for the This Project.

Wherever the tag `$XPC_SUITE_GPL_LICENSE$` appears, or wherever reference to the GPL licensing scheme (any version) is mentioned, substitute the appropriate license text, depending on whether the project is a library, application, documentation, or server software. We're not going to include paragraphs of licensing information in every module; you are responsible for coming here to read the licensing information.

These licenses apply to each sub-project and file artifact in the project with which this license description was packaged.

Wherever the term **XPC** is encountered in this project, it refers to my projects, which go beyond the package that contains this document.

3.2 XPC Application License

The **XPC** application license is either the **GNU GPLv2.** or the **GNU GPLv3.** Generally, projects that originate with me use the latter language, while projects I have extended may specify the former license.

Copyright (C) 2015-2015 by Chris Ahlstrom

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the

Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor
Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

The text of the GNU GPL version 3 license can also be found here:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.txt>

3.3 XPC Library License

The **XPC** library license is the **GNU LGPLv3**.

Copyright (C) 2015-2015 by Chris Ahlstrom

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Lesser Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the

```
Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor  
Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.
```

The text of the GNU LGPL version 3 license can also be found here:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl-3.0.txt>

3.4 XPC Documentation License

The **XPC** documentation license is the **GNU FDLv1.3**.

Copyright (C) 2015-2015 by Chris Ahlstrom

This documentation is free documentation; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1.3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This documentation is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Free Documentation License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Free Documentation License along with this documentation; if not, write to the

```
Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor  
Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.
```

The text of the GNU FDL version 1.3 license can also be found here:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/fdl.txt>

3.5 XPC Affero License

The **XPC** "Affero" license is the **GNU AGPLv3**.

Copyright (C) 2015-2015 by Chris Ahlstrom

This server software is free server software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Affero General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1.3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This documentation is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Free Documentation License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Affero General Public License along with this server software; if not, write to the

Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor
Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

The text of the GNU AGPL version 3 license can also be found here:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/agpl-3.0.txt>

At the present time, no **XPC** project uses the "Affero" license.

3.6 XPC License Summary

Include one of these licenses in your Doxygen documentation with one of the following Doxygen tags specified above:

```
\ref gpl_license_subproject  
\ref gpl_license_application  
\ref gpl_license_library  
\ref gpl_license_documentation  
\ref gpl_license_affero
```

For more information on navigating GNU licensing, see this page:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>

Copies of these licenses (and some logos) are provided in the `licenses` directory of the main project (or you can search for them at *gnu.org*).

Chapter 4

Todo List

File `mainwnd.cpp`

Figure out best way to select non-legacy PPQN behavior, probably, for now, a command-line option.

- Add a GUI element that shows the actual PPQN in force, maybe next to the maintime object, or in the title caption.

File `perfnames.cpp`

When bringing up this dialog, and starting play from it, some extra horizontal lines are drawn for some of the sequences. This happens even in seq24, so this is long standing behavior. Is it useful, and how? Where is it done? In perfroll?

Global `seq64::jack_assistant::init ()`

Make sure that `global_with_jack_transport`, and better yet, its new `g_rc_settings` member, gets set properly; what option do we need to provide, if any?

Global `seq64::mainwnd::timeout ()`

We should use this callback to display the current time in the playback.

Global `seq64::mainwnd::mainwnd (perform &a_p)`

Offload most of the work into an initialization function like `options` does; make the `perform` parameter a reference; valgrind flags `m_tooltips` as lost data, but if we try to manage it ourselves, many more leaks occur.

Global `seq64::mainwnd::on_key_press_event (GdkEventKey *a_ev)`

Test this functionality in old and new application.

Global `seq64::mainwnd::on_key_release_event (GdkEventKey *a_ev)`

Test this functionality in old and new application.

Global `seq64::mainwnd::open_performance_edit ()`

Can we offload all this work to `perfedit`? Is it worthwhile?

Global `seq64::perfedit::perfedit (perform &p, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)`

Offload most of the work into an initialization function like `options` does.

Global `seq64::perform::is_active (int seq)`

We should have the sequence object keep track of its own activity and access that via a reference or pointer.

Global `seq64::perform::set_beats_per_minute (int bpm)`

I think this logic is wrong, in that it needs only one of the two to be stopped before it sets the BPM, while it seems to me that both should be stopped; to be determined.

Global `seq64::perform::start_playing (bool flag=false)`

Verify the usage and nature of this flag.

Global `seq64::seqedit::get_measures ()`

Create a `sequence::set_units()` function or a `sequence::get_measures()` function to forward to.

Global `seq64::seqedit::seqedit` (sequence &seq, perform &perf, int pos, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT↵
_PPQN)

Offload most of the work into an initialization function like options does.

Global `seq64::seqedit::set_background_sequence` (int seq)

Make the sequence pointer a reference.

Global `seq64::seqmenu::seq_clear_perf` ()

All of `seq_paste()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function.

Global `seq64::seqmenu::seq_copy` ()

Can be offloaded to a perform member function that accepts a sequence clipboard non-const reference parameter.

Global `seq64::seqmenu::seq_cut` ()

A lot of `seq_cut()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function that takes a sequence clipboard non-const reference parameter.

Global `seq64::seqmenu::seq_paste` ()

All of `seq_paste()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function with a const clipboard reference parameter.

Global `seq64::sequence::remove` (event *e)

Use find instead in `sequence::remove()`!

Global `seq64::triggers::next` (long *tick_on, long *tick_off, bool *selected, long *tick_offset)

It would be a bit simpler to simply return a trigger object, wouldn't it?

Chapter 5

Deprecated List

Global `seq64::sequence::get_name` () const

Chapter 6

Hierarchical Index

6.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

seq64::AbstractPerfInput	23
seq64::Seq24PerfInput	140
seq64::click	23
seq64::configfile	26
seq64::optionsfile	101
seq64::userfile	216
seq64::event	27
seq64::event_list::event_key	34
seq64::event_list	35
seq64::font	38
seq64::gui_assistant	41
seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2	43
seq64::gui_palette_gtk2	52
seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2	44
seq64::maintime	69
seq64::mainwid	74
seq64::perfnames	108
seq64::perfroll	130
seq64::perftime	135
seq64::seqdata	143
seq64::sequevent	154
seq64::seqkeys	158
seq64::seqroll	165
seq64::seqtime	169
seq64::gui_window_gtk2	54
seq64::mainwnd	80
seq64::perfedit	103
seq64::seqedit	147
seq64::jack_assistant	55
seq64::jack_scratchpad	58
seq64::keybindentry	58
seq64::keys_perform	59
seq64::keys_perform_gtk2	63
seq64::keys_perform_transfer	65
seq64::keystroke	65
seq64::lash	68

seq64::midi_container	86
seq64::midi_list	89
seq64::midi_vector	91
seq64::midifile	92
seq64::options	100
seq64::perform	111
seq64::performcallback	129
seq64::mainwnd	80
seq64::rc_settings	137
seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::rect	140
seq64::rect	140
seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput	142
seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput	143
seq64::seqmenu	161
seq64::mainwid	74
seq64::perfnames	108
seq64::sequence	171
seq64::trigger	190
seq64::triggers	192
seq64::user_instrument	200
seq64::user_instrument_t	203
seq64::user_midi_bus	204
seq64::user_midi_bus_t	206
seq64::user_settings	206

Chapter 7

Data Structure Index

7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

seq64::AbstractPerfInput	Provides an abstract base class to provide the minimal interface for the various "perf input" classes	??
seq64::click	Encapsulates any possible mouse click	??
seq64::configfile	This class is the abstract base class for optionsfile and userfile	??
seq64::event	Provides events for management of MIDI events	??
seq64::event_list::event_key	Provides a key value for an event map	??
seq64::event_list	Receptable for MIDI events	??
seq64::font	This class provides a wrapper for rendering fonts that are encoded as a 16 x 16 pixmap file in XPM format	??
seq64::gui_assistant	This class provides an interface for some of the GUI support needed in Sequencer64	??
seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2	This class provides an interface for some of the Gtk/Gdk/Glib support needed in Sequencer64	??
seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2	Implements the basic drawing areas of the application	??
seq64::gui_palette_gtk2	Implements a stock palette of Gdk::Color elements	??
seq64::gui_window_gtk2	This class supports a basic interface for Gtk::Window-derived objects	??
seq64::jack_assistant	This class provides the performance mode JACK support	??
seq64::jack_scratchpad	Provide a temporary structure for passing data and results between a perform and jack_assistant object	??
seq64::keybindentry	Class for management of application key-bindings	??
seq64::keys_perform	This class supports the performance mode	??
seq64::keys_perform_gtk2	This class supports the performance mode	??

seq64::keys_perform_transfer	Provides a data-transfer structure to make it easier to fill in a keys_perform object's members using sscanf()	??
seq64::keystroke	Encapsulates any practical keystroke	??
seq64::lash	This class supports LASH operations, if compiled with LASH support (i.e	??
seq64::maintime	This class provides the drawing of the progress bar at the top of the main window, along with two "pills" that move in time with the beat and measure	??
seq64::mainwid	This class implement the piano roll area of the application	??
seq64::mainwnd	This class implements the functionality of the main window of the application, except for the Patterns Panel functionality, which is implemented in the mainwid class	??
seq64::midi_container	This class is the abstract base class for a container of MIDI track information	??
seq64::midi_list	This class is the std::list implementation of the midi_container	??
seq64::midi_vector	This class is the std::vector implementation of the midi_container	??
seq64::midifile	This class handles the parsing and writing of MIDI files	??
seq64::options	This class supports a full tabbed options dialog	??
seq64::optionsfile	Provides a file for reading and writing the application' main configuration file	??
seq64::perfedit	This class supports a Performance Editor that is used to arrange the patterns/sequences defined in the patterns panel	??
seq64::perfnames	This class implements the left-side keyboard in the patterns window	??
seq64::perform	This class supports the performance mode	??
seq64::performcallback	Provides for notification of events	??
seq64::perfroll	This class implements the performance roll user interface	??
seq64::perftime	This class implements drawing the piano time at the top of the "performance window" (the "song editor")	??
seq64::rc_settings	This class contains the options formerly named "global_XXXXXX"	??
seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::rect	A small helper structure representing a rectangle	??
seq64::rect	A small helper class representing a rectangle	??
seq64::Seq24PerfInput	Implements the default (Seq24) performance input characteristics of this application	??
seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput	This structure implement the normal interaction methods for Seq24	??
seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput	Implements the Seq24 mouse interaction paradigm for the seqroll	??
seq64::seqdata	This class supports drawing piano-roll events on a window	??
seq64::seqedit	Implements the Pattern Editor, which has references to:	??

<code>seq64::seqevent</code>	Implements the piano event drawing area	??
<code>seq64::seqkeys</code>	This class implements the left side piano of the pattern/sequence editor	??
<code>seq64::seqmenu</code>	This class handles the right-click menu of the sequence slots in the pattern window	??
<code>seq64::seqroll</code>	Implements the piano roll section of the pattern editor	??
<code>seq64::seqtime</code>	This class implements the piano time, whatever that is	??
<code>seq64::sequence</code>	Firstly a receptable for a single track of MIDI data read from a MIDI file or edited into a pattern	??
<code>seq64::trigger</code>	This class hold a single trigger for a sequence object	??
<code>seq64::triggers</code>	Receptable the triggers that can be used with a sequence object	??
<code>seq64::user_instrument</code>	Provides data about the MIDI instruments, readable from the "user" configuration file	??
<code>seq64::user_instrument_t</code>	This structure corresponds to [user-instrument-N] definitions in the <code>~/.seq24usr</code> or <code>~/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr</code> file	??
<code>seq64::user_midi_bus</code>	Provides data about the MIDI busses, readable from the "user" configuration file	??
<code>seq64::user_midi_bus_t</code>	This structure corresponds to [user-midi-bus-0] definitions in the <code>~/.seq24usr</code> ("user") file (<code>~/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr</code> in the latest version of the application)	??
<code>seq64::user_settings</code>	Holds the current values of sequence settings and settings that can modify the number of sequences and the configuration of the user-interface	??
<code>seq64::userfile</code>	Supports the user's <code>~/.config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr</code> and <code>~/.seq24usr</code> configuration file	??

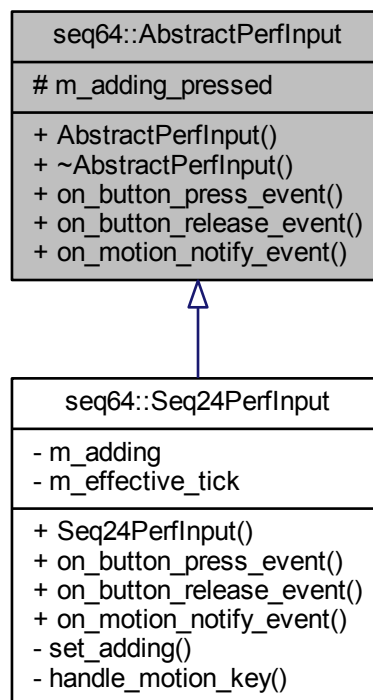
Chapter 8

Data Structure Documentation

8.1 seq64::AbstractPerfInput Class Reference

Provides an abstract base class to provide the minimal interface for the various "perf input" classes.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::AbstractPerfInput:



8.2 seq64::click Class Reference

Encapsulates any possible mouse click.

Public Member Functions

- [click](#) ()
The constructor for class click.
- [click](#) (int [x](#), int [y](#), int [button](#)=SEQ64_CLICK_BUTTON_LEFT, bool [press](#)=true, seq_modifier_t [modkey](#)=SEQ64_NO_MASK)
Principal constructor for class click.
- [click](#) (const [click](#) &[rhs](#))
Provides a stock copy constructor.
- [click](#) & [operator](#)= (const [click](#) &[rhs](#))
Provides a stock principal assignment operator.
- bool [is_press](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_is_press](#)
- bool [is_left](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_button](#) to test for the left button.
- bool [is_middle](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_button](#) to test for the middle button.
- bool [is_right](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_button](#) to test for the right button.
- int [x](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_x](#)
- int [y](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_y](#)
- int [button](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_button](#)
- seq_modifier_t [modifier](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_modifier](#)
- bool [mod_control](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_modifier](#) tested for Ctrl key.
- bool [mod_control_shift](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_modifier](#) tested for Ctrl and Shift key.
- bool [mod_super](#) () const
'Getter' function for member [m_modifier](#) tested for Mod4/Super/Windows key.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_is_press](#)
Determines if the click was a press or a release event.
- int [m_x](#)
The x-coordinate of the click.
- int [m_y](#)
The y-coordinate of the click.
- int [m_button](#)
The button that was pressed or released.
- seq_modifier_t [m_modifier](#)
The optional modifier value.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Useful in passing more generic events to non-GUI classes.

8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.2.2.1 seq64::click::click ()

Sets all members to false, zero, or the lowest good value.

8.2.2.2 seq64::click::click (int *x*, int *y*, int *button* = SEQ64_CLICK_BUTTON_LEFT, bool *press* = true, seq_modifier_t *modkey* = SEQ64_NO_MASK)

This function is the only way to set value for the click members (other than the copy constructor and principal assignment operator).

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The putative x value of the button click.
<i>y</i>	The putative y value of the button click.
<i>button</i>	The value of the button that was clicked, set to 1, 2, or 3.
<i>press</i>	Set to true if the event was a button press, false if it was a button release.
<i>modkey</i>	Indicates which modifier key (such as Ctrl or Alt), if any, was pressed at the same time as the click action.

8.2.2.3 seq64::click::click (const click & rhs)

It is nice to be explicit about these kinds of functions, even if it gets tedious.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Provides the source object to be copied.
------------	--

8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

8.2.3.1 click & seq64::click::operator= (const click & rhs)

It is nice to be explicit about these kinds of functions, even if it gets tedious.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Provides the source object to be assigned from. The assignment is not made if "this" has the same address as this parameter.
------------	--

8.2.4 Field Documentation

8.2.4.1 int seq64::click::m_x [private]

0 is the left-most coordinate.

8.2.4.2 int seq64::click::m_y [private]

0 is the top-most coordinate.

8.2.4.3 int seq64::click::m_button [private]

Left is 1, middle is 2, and right is 3. These numbers are defined via macros, and are Linux-specific and Gtk-specific.

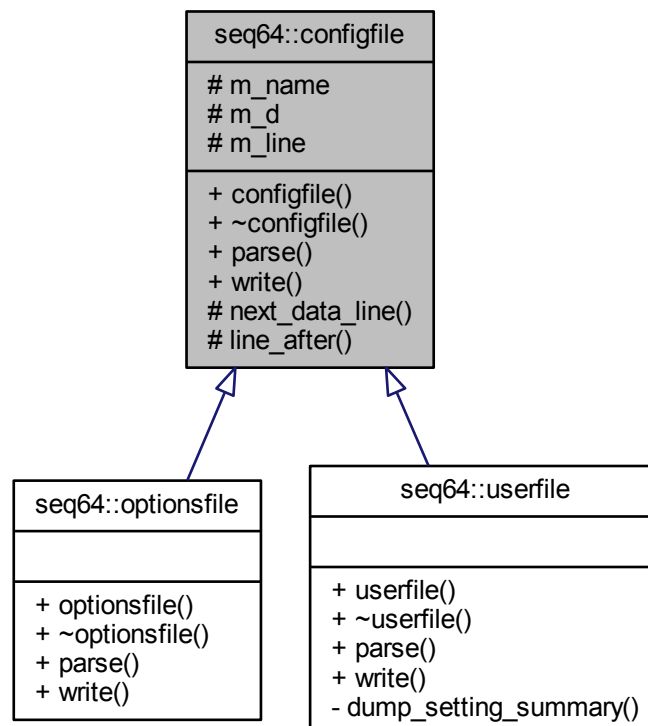
8.2.4.4 seq_modifier_t seq64::click::m_modifier [private]

Note that SEQ64_NO_MASK is our word for 0, meaning "no modifier".

8.3 seq64::configfile Class Reference

This class is the abstract base class for optionsfile and userfile.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::configfile:



Public Member Functions

- [configfile](#) (const std::string &a_name)
Provides the string constructor for a configuration file.
- virtual [~configfile](#) ()
A rote destructor needed for a base class.

Protected Member Functions

- void [next_data_line](#) (std::ifstream &a_file)
Gets the next line of data from an input stream.
- void [line_after](#) (std::ifstream &a_file, const std::string &a_tag)
This function gets a specific line of text, specified as a tag.

Protected Attributes

- `std::string m_name`
Provides the name of the file.
- `unsigned char * m_d`
Points to an allocated buffer that holds the data for the configuration file.
- `char m_line [SEQ64_LINE_MAX]`
The current line of text being processed.

8.3.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.3.1.1 `seq64::configfile::configfile (const std::string & name)`

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the configuration file.
-------------	-------------------------------------

8.3.2 Member Function Documentation

8.3.2.1 `void seq64::configfile::next_data_line (std::ifstream & file)` `[protected]`

If the line starts with a number-sign, a space (!), or a null, it is skipped, to try the next line. This occurs until an EOF is encountered.

We may try to convert this item to a reference; pointers can be subject to problems. For example, what if someone passes a nullpointer? For speed, we don't check it.

Member `m_line` is a "global" return value.

Parameters

<i>a_file</i>	Points to an input stream.
---------------	----------------------------

8.3.2.2 `void seq64::configfile::line_after (std::ifstream & file, const std::string & tag)` `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>file</i>	Points to the input file stream.
<i>tag</i>	Provides a tag to be found. Lines are read until a match occurs with this tag.

8.3.3 Field Documentation

8.3.3.1 `char seq64::configfile::m_line[SEQ64_LINE_MAX]` `[protected]`

This member receives an input line, and so needs to be a character buffer.

8.4 seq64::event Class Reference

Provides events for management of MIDI events.

Public Member Functions

- [event](#) ()
This constructor simply initializes all of the class members.
- [~event](#) ()
This destructor explicitly deletes `m_sysex` and sets it to null.
- bool [operator<](#) (const [event](#) &rhsevent) const
If the current timestamp equal the event's timestamp, then this function returns true if the current rank is less than the event's rank.
- void [set_timestamp](#) (unsigned long time)
'Setter' function for member `m_timestamp`
- long [get_timestamp](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_timestamp`
- unsigned char [status](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_status`
- void [mod_timestamp](#) (unsigned long a_mod)
Calculates the value of the current timestamp modulo the given parameter.
- void [set_status](#) (char [status](#))
Sets the `m_status` member to the value of `a_status`.
- unsigned char [get_status](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_status`
- void [set_data](#) (char d1)
Clears the most-significant-bit of the `d1` parameter, and sets it into the first byte of `m_data`.
- void [set_data](#) (char d1, char d2)
Clears the most-significant-bit of both parameters, and sets them into the first and second bytes of `m_data`.
- void [get_data](#) (unsigned char &d0, unsigned char &d1) const
Retrieves the two data bytes from `m_data[]` and copies each into its respective parameter.
- void [increment_data1](#) ()
Increments the first data byte (`m_data[1]`) and clears the most significant bit.
- void [decrement_data1](#) ()
Decrements the first data byte (`m_data[1]`) and clears the most significant bit.
- void [increment_data2](#) ()
Increments the second data byte (`m_data[1]`) and clears the most significant bit.
- void [decrement_data2](#) ()
Decrements the second data byte (`m_data[1]`) and clears the most significant bit.
- void [start_sysex](#) ()
Deletes and clears out the SYSEX buffer.
- bool [append_sysex](#) (unsigned char *[data](#), long size)
Appends SYSEX data to a new buffer.
- unsigned char * [get_sysex](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_sysex`
- void [set_size](#) (long a_size)
'Setter' function for member `m_size`
- long [get_size](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_size`
- void [link](#) ([event](#) *a_event)
Sets `m_has_link` and sets `m_link` to the provided event pointer.
- [event](#) * [get_linked](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_linked`
- bool [is_linked](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_has_link`

- void `clear_link` ()
'Setter' function for member m_has_link
- void `paint` ()
'Setter' function for member m_painted
- void `unpaint` ()
'Setter' function for member m_painted
- bool `is_painted` () const
'Getter' function for member m_painted
- void `mark` ()
'Setter' function for member m_marked
- void `unmark` ()
'Setter' function for member m_marked
- bool `is_marked` () const
'Getter' function for member m_marked
- void `select` ()
'Setter' function for member m_selected
- void `unselect` ()
'Setter' function for member m_selected
- bool `is_selected` () const
'Getter' function for member m_selected
- void `make_clock` ()
Sets m_status to EVENT_MIDI_CLOCK;.
- unsigned char `data` (int index) const
'Getter' function for member m_data[]
- unsigned char `get_note` () const
Assuming m_data[] holds a note, get the note number, which is in the first data byte, m_data[0].
- void `set_note` (char a_note)
Sets the note number, clearing off the most-significant-bit and assigning it to the first data byte, m_data[0].
- unsigned char `get_note_velocity` () const
'Getter' function for member m_data[1], the note velocity.
- void `set_note_velocity` (int a_vel)
Sets the note velocity, with is held in the second data byte, m_data[1].
- bool `is_note_on` () const
Returns true if m_status is EVENT_NOTE_ON.
- bool `is_note_off` () const
Returns true if m_status is EVENT_NOTE_OFF.
- void `print` ()
Prints out the timestamp, data size, the current status byte, any SYSEX data if present, or the two data bytes for the status byte.
- int `get_rank` () const
This function is used in sorting MIDI status events (e.g.

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool `is_channel_msg` (unsigned char msg)
Static test for channel messages/statuses.
- static bool `is_one_byte_msg` (unsigned char msg)
Static test for channel messages that have only one data byte.
- static bool `is_two_byte_msg` (unsigned char msg)
Static test for channel messages that have two data bytes.
- static bool `is_desired_cc_or_not_cc` (unsigned char msg, unsigned char cc, unsigned char datum)
Static test for channel messages that are either not control-change messages, or are and match the given controller value.

Private Attributes

- unsigned char [m_status](#)
This is status byte without the channel.
- unsigned char [m_data](#) [MIDI_DATA_BYTE_COUNT]
The two bytes of data for the MIDI event.
- unsigned char * [m_sysex](#)
Points to the data buffer for SYSEX messages.
- long [m_size](#)
Gives the size of the SYSEX message.
- [event](#) * [m_linked](#)
This event is used to link Note Ons and Offs together.
- bool [m_has_link](#)
Indicates that a link has been made.
- bool [m_selected](#)
Answers the question "is this event selected in editing."
- bool [m_marked](#)
Answers the question "is this event marked in processing."
- bool [m_painted](#)
Answers the question "is this event being painted."

8.4.1 Detailed Description

A MIDI event consists of 3 bytes:

```
-# Status byte, 1sssnnn, where the sss bits specify the type of
   message, and the nnnn bits denote the channel number.
   The status byte always starts with 0.
-# The first data byte, 0xxxxxxx, where the data byte always
   start with 0, and the xxxxxxx values range from 0 to 127.
-# The second data byte, 0xxxxxxx.
```

This class may have too many member functions.

8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.4.2.1 `seq64::event::~~event ()`

The [start_sysex\(\)](#) function does what we need.

8.4.3 Member Function Documentation

8.4.3.1 `bool seq64::event::operator< (const event & rhs) const`

Otherwise, it returns true if the current timestamp is less than the event's timestamp.

Warning

The less-than operator is supposed to support a "strict weak ordering", and is supposed to leave equivalent values in the same order they were before the sort. However, every time we load and save our sample MIDI file, events get reversed. Here are program-changes that get reversed:

```
Save N:      0070: 6E 00 C4 48 00 C4 0C 00  C4 57 00 C4 19 00 C4 26
Save N+1:    0070: 6E 00 C4 26 00 C4 19 00  C4 57 00 C4 0C 00 C4 48
```

The 0070 is the offset within the versions of the b4uacuse-seq24.midi file.

Because of this mis-feature, and the very slow speed of loading a MIDI file when Sequencer64 is built for debugging, we are exploring using an `std::map` instead of an `std::list`. Search for occurrences of the `SEQ64_USE_EVENT_MAP` macro. (This actually works better than a list, for loading MIDI event, we have found).

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The object to be compared against.
------------	------------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the time-stamp and "rank" are less than those of the comparison object.

8.4.3.2 `static bool seq64::event::is_channel_msg (unsigned char msg)` `[inline],[static]`

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The channel status or message byte to be tested.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the byte represents a MIDI channel message.

8.4.3.3 `static bool seq64::event::is_one_byte_msg (unsigned char msg)` `[inline],[static]`

The rest have two.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The channel status or message byte to be tested.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the byte represents a MIDI channel message that has only one data byte. However, if this function returns false, it might not be a channel message at all, so be careful.

8.4.3.4 `static bool seq64::event::is_two_byte_msg (unsigned char msg)` `[inline],[static]`

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The channel status or message byte to be tested.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the byte represents a MIDI channel message that has two data bytes. However, if this function returns false, it might not be a channel message at all, so be careful.

8.4.3.5 `static bool seq64::event::is_desired_cc_or_not_cc (unsigned char msg, unsigned char cc, unsigned char datum)` `[inline],[static]`

Note

The old logic was the first line, but can be simplified to the second line; the third line shows the abstract representation. Also made sure of this using a couple truth tables.

```
(m != EVENT_CONTROL_CHANGE) || (m == EVENT_CONTROL_CHANGE && d == cc)
(m != EVENT_CONTROL_CHANGE) || (d == cc)
a || (! a && b) => a || b
```

```
\param msg
    The channel status or message byte to be tested.

\param cc
    The desired cc value, which the datum must match, if the message is
    a control-change message.

\param datum
    The current datum, to be compared to cc, if the message is a
    control-change message.

\return
    Returns true if the message is not a control-change, or if it is
    and the cc and datum parameters match.
```

8.4.3.6 void seq64::event::mod_timestamp (unsigned long *a_mod*) [inline]

Parameters

<i>a_mod</i>	The value to mod the timestamp against.
--------------	---

Returns

Returns a value ranging from 0 to *a_mod*-1.

8.4.3.7 void seq64::event::set_status (char *status*)

If *a_status* is a non-channel event, then the channel portion of the status is cleared using a bitwise AND against `EVENT_CLEAR_CHAN_MASK`.

Is this a better way to do it?

```
m_status = (unsigned char)(status) & EVENT_CLEAR_CHAN_MASK;
```

Found in yet another fork of seq24:

```
// ORL fait de la merde
```

He also provided a very similar routine: `set_status_midibus()`.

8.4.3.8 void seq64::event::set_data (char *d1*) [inline]

Parameters

<i>d1</i>	The byte value to set. We should make these all "midibytes".
-----------	--

8.4.3.9 void seq64::event::set_data (char *d1*, char *d2*) [inline]

Parameters

<i>d1</i>	The first byte value to set. We should make these all "midibytes".
<i>d2</i>	The second byte value to set. We should make these all "midibytes".

8.4.3.10 `void seq64::event::get_data (unsigned char & d0, unsigned char & d1) const` `[inline]`

Parameters

<i>d0</i>	[out] The return reference for the first byte.
<i>d1</i>	[out] The return reference for the first byte.

8.4.3.11 `bool seq64::event::append_sysex (unsigned char * data, long dsize)`

First, a buffer of size `m_size+dsize` is created. The existing SYSEX data (stored in `m_sysex`) is copied to this buffer. Then the data represented by `data` and `dsize` is appended to that data buffer. Then the original SYSEX buffer, `m_sysex`, is deleted, and `m_sysex` is assigned to the new buffer.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Provides the additional SYSEX data. If not provided, nothing is done, and false is returned.
<i>dsize</i>	Provides the size of the additional SYSEX data. If not provided, nothing is done.

Returns

Returns false if there was an `EVENT_SYSEX_END` byte in the appended data, or if an error occurred, and the caller needs to stop trying to process the data.

8.4.3.12 `int seq64::event::get_rank () const`

The ranking, from high to low, is note off, note on, aftertouch, channel pressure, and pitch wheel, control change, and program changes.

note on/off, aftertouch, control change, etc.) The sort order is not determined by the actual status values.

The lower the ranking the more upfront an item comes in the sort order.

Returns

Returns the rank of the current `m_status` byte.

8.4.4 Field Documentation

8.4.4.1 `unsigned char seq64::event::m_status` `[private]`

The channel will be appended on the MIDI bus. The high nibble = type of event; The low nibble = channel. Bit 7 is present in all status bytes.

8.4.4.2 `unsigned char seq64::event::m_data[MIDI_DATA_BYTE_COUNT]` `[private]`

Remember that the most-significant bit of a data byte is always 0.

8.4.4.3 `unsigned char* seq64::event::m_sysex` `[private]`

This really ought to be a Boost or STD scoped pointer.

8.4.4.4 `bool seq64::event::m_has_link` `[private]`

This item is used [via the `get_link()` and `link()` accessors] in the sequence class.

8.5 `seq64::event_list::event_key` Class Reference

Provides a key value for an event map.

Public Member Functions

- `event_key` (unsigned long `tstamp`, int `rank`)
Principal `event_key` constructor.
- `event_key` (const `event` &`e`)
Event-based constructor.
- bool `operator<` (const `event_key` &`rhs`) const
Provides the minimal operator needed to sort events using an `event_key`.

Private Attributes

- unsigned long `m_timestamp`
The primary key-value for the key.
- int `m_rank`
The sub-key-value for the key.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Its types match the `m_timestamp` and `get_rank()` function of this event class.

8.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.5.2.1 `seq64::event_list::event_key::event_key (unsigned long tstamp, int rank)`

Parameters

<i>tstamp</i>	The time-stamp is the primary part of the key. It is the most important key item.
<i>rank</i>	Rank is an arbitrary number used to prioritize events that have the same time-stamp. See the <code>event::get_rank()</code> function for more information.

8.5.2.2 `seq64::event_list::event_key::event_key (const event &rhs)`

This constructor makes it even easier to create an `event_key`. Note that the call to `event::get_rank()` makes a simple calculation based on the status of the event.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Provides the event key to be copied.
------------	--------------------------------------

8.5.3 Member Function Documentation

8.5.3.1 `bool seq64::event_list::event_key::operator< (const event_key &rhs) const`

Parameters

<code>e</code>	Provides the event key to be compared against.
----------------	--

8.5.4 Field Documentation

8.5.4.1 unsigned long seq64::event_list::event_key::m_timestamp [private]

8.5.4.2 int seq64::event_list::event_key::m_rank [private]

8.6 seq64::event_list Class Reference

The [event_list](#) class is a receptable for MIDI events.

Data Structures

- class [event_key](#)
Provides a key value for an event map.

Public Member Functions

- [event_list](#) ()
Principal constructor.
- [event_list](#) (const [event_list](#) &a_rhs)
Copy constructor.
- [event_list](#) & [operator=](#) (const [event_list](#) &a_rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- [~event_list](#) ()
A rote destructor.
- iterator [begin](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_events.begin(), non-constant version.
- const_iterator [begin](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_events.begin(), constant version.
- iterator [end](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_events.end(), non-constant version.
- const_iterator [end](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_events.end(), constant version.
- int [count](#) () const
Returns the number of events stored in m_events.
- void [add](#) (const [event](#) &e, bool postsort=true)
Adds an event to the internal event list in an optionally sorted manner.
- void [remove](#) (iterator ie)
Provides a wrapper for the iterator form of erase(), which is the only one that sequence uses.
- void [clear](#) ()
Provides a wrapper for clear().
- void [merge](#) ([event_list](#) &el, bool presort=true)
Provides a merge operation for the event multimap analogous to the merge operation for the event list.
- void [sort](#) ()
Wrapper for std::list::sort(), or, since multimaps are always sorted, an empty function.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [event](#) & [dref](#) (iterator ie)
Dereference access for list or map.
- static const [event](#) & [dref](#) (const_iterator ie)
Dereference const access for list or map.

Private Types

- typedef std::multimap< [event_key](#), [event](#) > [Events](#)
Types to use to swap between list and multimap implementations.

Private Member Functions

- void [link_new](#) ()
Links a new event.
- void [clear_links](#) ()
Clears all event links and unmarks them all.
- void [verify_and_link](#) (long slength)
This function verifies state: all note-ons have an off, and it links note-offs with their note-ons.
- void [mark_selected](#) ()
Marks all selected events.
- void [mark_out_of_range](#) (long slength)
Marks all events that have a time-stamp that is out of range.
- void [unmark_all](#) ()
Unmarks all events.
- void [unpaint_all](#) ()
Unpaints all list-events.
- int [count_selected_notes](#) () const
Counts the selected note-on events in the event list.
- bool [any_selected_notes](#) () const
Indicates that at least one note is selected.
- int [count_selected_events](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char cc) const
Counts the selected events, with the given status, in the event list.
- void [select_all](#) ()
Selects all events, unconditionally.
- void [unselect_all](#) ()
Deselects all events, unconditionally.
- void [print](#) ()
Prints a list of the currently-held events.
- const [Events](#) & [events](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_events

Private Attributes

- [Events](#) [m_events](#)
This list holds the current pattern/sequence events.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Two implementations, an `std::multimap`, and the original, an `std::list`, are provided for comparison, and are selected at build time, by manually defining the `SEQ64_USE_EVENT_MAP` macro near the top of this module.

8.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.6.2.1 seq64::event_list::event_list (const event_list & rhs)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Provides the event list to be copied.
------------	---------------------------------------

8.6.3 Member Function Documentation

8.6.3.1 event_list & seq64::event_list::operator= (const event_list & rhs)

Follows the stock rules for such an operator, just assigning member values.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Provides the event list to be assigned.
------------	---

8.6.3.2 int seq64::event_list::count () const [inline]

We like returning an integer instead of `size_t`, and rename the function so nobody is fooled.

8.6.3.3 void seq64::event_list::add (const event & e, bool postsort = true)

It is a wrapper, wrapper for `insert()` or `push_front()`, with an option to call `sort()`.

For the `std::multimap` implementation, This is an option if we want to make sure the insertion succeed.

```
std::pair<Events::iterator, bool> result = m_events.insert(p);
return result.second;
```

Warning

This pushing (and, in writing the MIDI file, the popping), causes events with identical timestamps to be written in reverse order. Doesn't affect functionality, but it's puzzling until one understands what is happening. That's why we're exploring using a `multimap` as the container.

Parameters

<i>e</i>	Provides the event to be added to the list.
<i>postsort</i>	If true, and the <code>std::list</code> implementation has been built in, then the event list is sorted after the addition. This is a time-consuming operation.

8.6.3.4 void seq64::event_list::merge (event_list & el, bool presort = true)

We have certain constraints to preserve, as the following discussion shows.

For `std::list`, sequence merges list T into list A by first calling `T.sort()`, and then `A.merge(T)`. The `merge()` operation merges T into A by transferring all of its elements, at their respective ordered positions, into A. Both containers must already be ordered.

The merge effectively removes all the elements in T (which becomes empty), and inserts them into their ordered position within container (which expands in size by the number of elements transferred). The operation is performed without constructing nor destroying any element, whether T is an lvalue or an rvalue, or whether the value-type supports move-construction or not.

Each element of T is inserted at the position that corresponds to its value according to the strict weak ordering defined by operator <. The resulting order of equivalent elements is stable (i.e. equivalent elements preserve the relative order they had before the call, and existing elements precede those equivalent inserted from x). The function does nothing if (&x == this).

For std::multimap, sorting is automatic. However, unless move-construction is supported, merging will be less efficient than for the list version. Also, we need a way to include duplicates of each event, so we need to use a multimap. Once all this setup, merging is really just insertion. And, since sorting isn't needed, the multimap actually turns out to be faster.

Parameters

<i>el</i>	Provides the event list to be merged into the current event list.
<i>presort</i>	If true, the events are presorted. This is a requirement for merging an std::list, but is a no-op for the std::multimap implementation.

8.6.3.5 void seq64::event_list::link_new () [private]

This function checks for a note on, then look for its note off. This function is provided in the [event_list](#) because it does not depend on any external data. Also note that any desired thread-safety must be provided by the caller.

8.6.3.6 void seq64::event_list::verify_and_link (long *slength*) [private]

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>slength</i>	Provides the length beyond which events will be pruned.
----------------	---

8.6.3.7 void seq64::event_list::mark_out_of_range (long *slength*) [private]

Used for killing (pruning) those events not in range. If the current time-stamp is greater than the length, then the event is marked for pruning.

Parameters

<i>slength</i>	Provides the length beyond which events will be pruned.
----------------	---

8.6.3.8 bool seq64::event_list::any_selected_notes () const [private]

Acts like [event_list::count_selected_notes\(\)](#), but stops after finding a selected note. We could add a flag to [count_selected_notes\(\)](#) to break, I suppose.

8.6.3.9 int seq64::event_list::count_selected_events (unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *cc*) const [private]

If the event is a control change (CC), then it must also match the given CC value.

8.7 seq64::font Class Reference

This class provides a wrapper for rendering fonts that are encoded as a 16 x 16 pixmap file in XPM format.

Public Types

- enum [Color](#) {
[BLACK](#),
[WHITE](#),
[BLACK_ON_YELLOW](#),
[YELLOW_ON_BLACK](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [font](#) ()
Rote default constructor.
- void [init](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Window > windo)
Initialization function for a window on which fonts will be drawn.
- void [render_string_on_drawable](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::GC > m_gc, int x, int y, Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > drawable, const char *str, [font::Color](#) col) const
Draws a text string.
- int [char_width](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_font_w
- int [char_height](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_font_h
- int [padded_height](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_padded_h

Private Attributes

- int [m_font_w](#)
Specifies the exact width of a character cell, in pixels.
- int [m_font_h](#)
Specifies the exact height of a character cell, in pixels.
- int [m_offset](#)
Provides an ad hoc small horizontal or vertical offset for printing strings.
- int [m_padded_h](#)
Provides a common constant used by much of the drawing code, but only marginally related to the padded character height.
- const Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > * [m_pixmap](#)
Points to the current pixmap (m_black_pixmap or m_white_pixmap) to use to render a string.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_black_pixmap](#)
The pixmap in the file src/pixmaps/font_b.xpm is loaded into this object.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_white_pixmap](#)
The pixmap in the file src/pixmaps/font_w.xpm is loaded into this object.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_b_on_y_pixmap](#)
The pixmap in the file src/pixmaps/font_yb.xpm is loaded into this object.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_y_on_b_pixmap](#)
The pixmap in the file src/pixmaps/font_yb.xpm is loaded into this object.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Bitmap > [m_clip_mask](#)
This object is instantiated as a default object.

8.7.1 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.7.1.1 enum seq64::font::Color

Enumerator

BLACK A simple enumeration to describe the basic colors used in writing text. Basically, these two values cause the selection of one or another pixmap (font_b_xpm and font_w_xpm). We've added two more pixmaps to draw black text on a yellow background (font_y.xpm) and yellow text on a black background (font_yb.xpm).

The first supported color. A black font on a white background.

WHITE The second supported color. A white font on a black background.

BLACK_ON_YELLOW A new color, for drawing black text on a yellow background.

YELLOW_ON_BLACK A new color, for drawing yellow text on a black background.

8.7.2 Member Function Documentation

8.7.2.1 void seq64::font::init (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Window > wp)

This function loads four pixmaps that contain the characters to be used to draw text strings.

One pixmap has white characters on a black background, one has black characters on a white background, one has yellow characters on a black background, and one has black characters on a yellow background.

8.7.2.2 void seq64::font::render_string_on_drawable (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::GC > a_gc, int x, int y, Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > a_draw, const char * str, font::Color col) const

This function grabs the proper font bitmap, extracts the current character pixmap from it, and slaps it down where it needs to be to render the character in the string.

Parameters

<i>a_gc</i>	Provides the graphics context for drawing the text using GTK+.
<i>x</i>	The horizontal location of the text.
<i>y</i>	The vertical location of the text.
<i>a_draw</i>	The drawable object on which to draw the text.
<i>str</i>	The string to draw. Should use a constant string reference instead.
<i>col</i>	The font color to use to draw the string. The supported values are font::BLACK , font::WHITE , font::BLACK_ON_YELLOW , font::YELLOW_ON_BLACK . The actual correct colors are provided by selecting one of four font pixmaps, as described in the init() function.

8.7.3 Field Documentation

8.7.3.1 int seq64::font::m_font_w [private]

Currently defaults to cf_text_w = 6. Note that a lot of stuff depends on this being 6 at present, even with our new, slightly wider, font.

8.7.3.2 int seq64::font::m_font_h [private]

Currently defaults to cf_text_h = 10. Note that a lot of stuff depends on this being 10 at present, even with our new, slightly wider, font. But some of the drawing code doesn't use the character height, but the padded character height.

8.7.3.3 `const Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap>* seq64::font::m_pixmap` `[mutable], [private]`

This member used to be an object, but it's probably a bit faster to just use a pointer (or a reference).

8.7.3.4 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::font::m_black_pixmap` `[private]`

It contains a black font on a white background.

8.7.3.5 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::font::m_white_pixmap` `[private]`

It contains a black font on a white background.

8.7.3.6 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::font::m_b_on_y_pixmap` `[private]`

It contains a black font on a yellow background.

8.7.3.7 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::font::m_y_on_b_pixmap` `[private]`

It contains a yellow font on a black background.

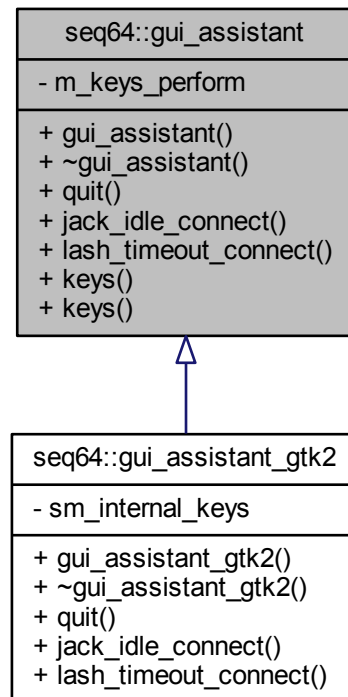
8.7.3.8 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Bitmap> seq64::font::m_clip_mask` `[private]`

All we know is it seems to be a requirement for creating a pixmap object from an XMP file.

8.8 seq64::gui_assistant Class Reference

This class provides an interface for some of the GUI support needed in Sequencer64.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::gui_assistant:



Public Member Functions

- [gui_assistant](#) ([keys_perform](#) &kp)
This constructor wires in some externally (for now) created objects.
- virtual [~gui_assistant](#) ()
Stock base-class implementation of a virtual destructor.
- const [keys_perform](#) & [keys](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_keys_perform The const getter.
- [keys_perform](#) & [keys](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_keys_perform The un-const getter.

Private Attributes

- [keys_perform](#) & [m_keys_perform](#)
Provides a reference to the app-specific GUI-specific keys_perform-derived object that an application is going to use for handling sequence-control keys.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

It also contain a number of helper objects that all kind of go together; only this assistant object will need to be passed around (by non-GUI code).

8.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.8.2.1 seq64::gui_assistant::gui_assistant (keys_perform & kp)

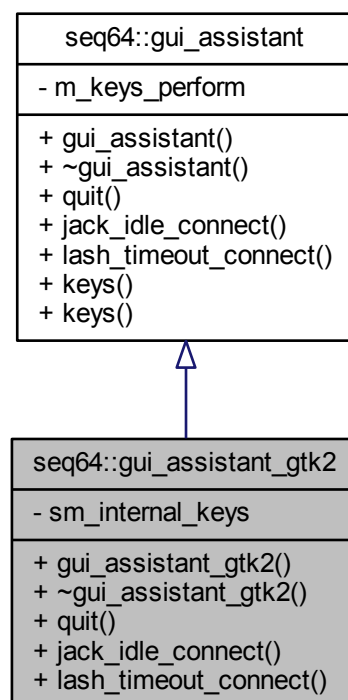
Parameters

<i>kp</i>	Provides a set of key codes to be used by the perform object to control patterns and their performance.
-----------	---

8.9 seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2 Class Reference

This class provides an interface for some of the Gtk/Gdk/Glib support needed in Sequencer64.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2:



Public Member Functions

- [gui_assistant_gtk2 \(\)](#)
This class provides an interface for some of the Gtk/Gdk/Glib support needed in Sequencer64.
- virtual void [quit \(\)](#)
Calls the Glib Main object's [quit\(\)](#) function.
- virtual void [jack_idle_connect](#) ([jack_assistant](#) &jack)
Connects the JACK session-event callback to the Glib idle object.
- virtual void [lash_timeout_connect](#) ([lash](#) *lashobject)
Connects the LASH timeout-event callback to the Glib timeout object.

Public Member Functions

- [gui_drawingarea_gtk2](#) ([perform](#) &p, int [window_x](#)=0, int [window_y](#)=0)
Perform-only constructor.
- [gui_drawingarea_gtk2](#) ([perform](#) &a_perf, Gtk::Adjustment &a_hadjust, Gtk::Adjustment &a_vadjust, int [window_x](#)=0, int [window_y](#)=0)
Principal constructor.
- [~gui_drawingarea_gtk2](#) ()
Provides a destructor to delete allocated objects.
- int [window_x](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_window_x
- int [window_y](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_window_y
- int [current_x](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_current_x
- int [current_y](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_current_y
- int [drop_x](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_drop_x
- int [drop_y](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_drop_y

Protected Member Functions

- [perform](#) & [perf](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_mainperf
- void [clear_window](#) ()
Clears the main window.
- void [set_line](#) (Gdk::LineStyle ls, int width=1)
A small wrapper function for readability in line-drawing.
- void [draw_line](#) (int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the window.
- void [draw_line](#) (const [Color](#) &c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the window after setting the given foreground color.
- void [draw_line_on_pixmap](#) (int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the pixmap.
- void [draw_line_on_pixmap](#) (const [Color](#) &c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the pixmap after setting the given foreground color.
- void [draw_line](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > &pixmap, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on any pixmap (not a drawable, though, due to a compiler error after setting the given foreground color.
- void [draw_line](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > &pixmap, const [Color](#) &c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the pixmap after setting the given foreground color.
- void [draw_line](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > &drawable, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on any pixmap (not a drawable, though, due to a compiler error after setting the given foreground color.
- void [draw_line](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > &drawable, const [Color](#) &c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)
A small wrapper function to draw a line on the drawable after setting the given foreground color.
- void [render_string](#) (int x, int y, const std::string &s, [font::Color](#) color)
A small wrapper function for readability in string-drawing to the window.
- void [render_string_on_pixmap](#) (int x, int y, const std::string &s, [font::Color](#) color)

- A small wrapper function for readability in string-drawing to the pixmap.*

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on the window.

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (const [Color](#) &c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing.

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > &drawable, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on a "drawable" context, where the foreground color has already been specified.

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > &drawable, const [Color](#) &c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on any drawable context.

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > &pixmap, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on a "pixmap" context, where the foreground color has already been specified.

 - void [draw_rectangle](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > &pixmap, const [Color](#) &c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on any pixmap context.

 - void [draw_rectangle_on_pixmap](#) (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on the pixmap.

 - void [draw_rectangle_on_pixmap](#) (const [Color](#) &c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on the pixmap.

 - void [draw_normal_rectangle_on_pixmap](#) (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill=true)

A small wrapper function for readability in box-drawing on the pixmap.

 - void [draw_drawable](#) (int xsrc, int ysrc, int xdest, int ydest, int width, int height)

Provides the most common use case for redrawing.

 - void [on_realize](#) ()

For this GTK callback, on realization of window, initialize the shiz.

Protected Attributes

- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::GC > [m_gc](#)

The graphics context, which is required for ever drawing and rendering operation.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Window > [m_window](#)

Provides the default "window".
- Gtk::Adjustment & [m_vadjust](#)

Provides an object for vertical "adjustments".
- Gtk::Adjustment & [m_hadjust](#)

Provides an object for horizontal "adjustments".
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_pixmap](#)

Provides the default "pixmap".
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_background](#)

Another pixmap, used for backgrounds.
- Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > [m_foreground](#)

Another pixmap, used for foregrounds.
- [perform](#) & [m_mainperf](#)

A frequent hook into the main perform object.
- int [m_window_x](#)

Window sizes.
- int [m_current_x](#)

The x and y value of the current location of the mouse (during dragging?)
- int [m_drop_x](#)

These values are used when roping and highlighting a bunch of events.

Private Member Functions

- void [gtk_drawarea_init](#) ()

Does basic initialization for each of the constructors.

Additional Inherited Members

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Note that this class really "isn't a" `gui_pallette_gtk2`; it should simply have one. But that base class must be derived from `Gtk::DrawingArea`. We don't want to waste some space by using a "has-a" relationship, and also put up with having to access the palette indirectly. So, in this case, we tolerate the less strict implementation.

8.10.2 Member Function Documentation

8.10.2.1 void `seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::clear_window` () `[inline]`, `[protected]`

One less need to access `m_window` directly.

8.10.2.2 void `seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::set_line` (`Gtk::LineStyle ls`, `int width = 1`) `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Sets the attributes of a line to be drawn.

Parameters

<i>ls</i>	Provides the Gtk-specific line style.
<i>width</i>	Provides the width of the line to be drawn. It defaults to the most common value, 1.

8.10.2.3 void `seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line` (`int x1`, `int y1`, `int x2`, `int y2`) `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.4 void `seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line` (`const Color & c`, `int x1`, `int y1`, `int x2`, `int y2`) `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The foreground color in which to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.5 void `seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line_on_pixmap` (`int x1`, `int y1`, `int x2`, `int y2`) `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.6 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line_on_pixmap (const Color & c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)`
`[protected]`

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The foreground color in which to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.7 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > & pixmap, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)`
`[inline], [protected]`

Parameters

<i>pixmap</i>	Provides the Gdk::Pixmap pointer needed to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.8 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > & pixmap, const Color & c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)` `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	Provides the Gdk::Drawable pointer needed to draw the line.
<i>c</i>	The foreground color in which to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.9 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > & drawable, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)` `[inline], [protected]`

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	Provides the Gdk::Drawable pointer needed to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.

<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.10 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_line (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > & drawable, const Color & c, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2)` `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	Provides the Gdk::Drawable pointer needed to draw the line.
<i>c</i>	The foreground color in which to draw the line.
<i>x1</i>	The x coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y1</i>	The y coordinate of the starting point.
<i>x2</i>	The x coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y2</i>	The y coordinate of the ending point.

8.10.2.11 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::render_string (int x, int y, const std::string & s, font::Color color)` `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>s</i>	The string to be drawn.
<i>color</i>	The color with which to draw the string.

8.10.2.12 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::render_string_on_pixmap (int x, int y, const std::string & s, font::Color color)` `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>s</i>	The string to be drawn.
<i>color</i>	The color with which to draw the string.

8.10.2.13 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true)` `[inline]`, `[protected]`

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_↔ foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.14 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (const Color & c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true)` `[protected]`

It adds setting the foreground color to the [draw_rectangle\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Provides the foreground color to set.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.15 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > & drawable, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [inline], [protected]`

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	The object on which to draw the rectangle.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.16 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > & drawable, const Color & c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [protected]`

It also supports setting the foreground color to the [draw_rectangle\(\)](#) function.

We have a number of such functions: for the main window, for the main pixmap, and for any drawing surface. Is the small bit of conciseness worth it?

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	The surface on which to draw the box.
<i>c</i>	Provides the foreground color to set.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.17 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > & pixmap, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [inline], [protected]`

Parameters

<i>drawable</i>	The object on which to draw the rectangle.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.

<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.18 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > & pixmap, const Color & c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [protected]`

It also supports setting the foreground color to the [draw_rectangle\(\)](#) function.

We have a number of such functions: for the main window, for the main pixmap, and for any drawing surface. Is the small bit of conciseness worth it?

Parameters

<i>pixmap</i>	The surface on which to draw the box.
<i>c</i>	Provides the foreground color to set.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.19 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle_on_pixmap (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [inline], [protected]`

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.20 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_rectangle_on_pixmap (const Color & c, int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [protected]`

It adds setting the foreground color to the [draw_rectangle\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Provides the foreground color to set.
<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.21 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::draw_normal_rectangle_on_pixmap (int x, int y, int lx, int ly, bool fill = true) [protected]`

It uses Gtk to get the proper background styling for the rectangle.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The x-coordinate of the origin.
<i>y</i>	The y-coordinate of the origin.
<i>lx</i>	The width of the box.
<i>ly</i>	The height of the box.
<i>fill</i>	If true, fill the rectangle with the current foreground color, as set by <code>m_gc->set_foreground(color)</code> . Defaults to true.

8.10.2.22 `void seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::on_realize ()` [protected]

It allocates any additional resources that weren't initialized in the constructor.

8.10.3 Field Documentation

8.10.3.1 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Window> seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_window` [protected]

Wrapper functions with undecorated wrapper names are used for accessing this item. We hope to be able to hide this items completely some day.

8.10.3.2 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_pixmap` [protected]

Wrapper functions with undecorated wrapper names are used for accessing this item. We hope to be able to hide this items completely some day.

8.10.3.3 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_background` [protected]

Our wrappers still leave this member exposed <giggle>.

8.10.3.4 `Glib::RefPtr<Gdk::Pixmap> seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_foreground` [protected]

Our wrappers still leave this member exposed.

8.10.3.5 `perform& seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_mainperf` [protected]

We could move this into yet another base class, since a number of classes don't need it. Probably not worth the effort at this time.

8.10.3.6 `int seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_window_x` [protected]

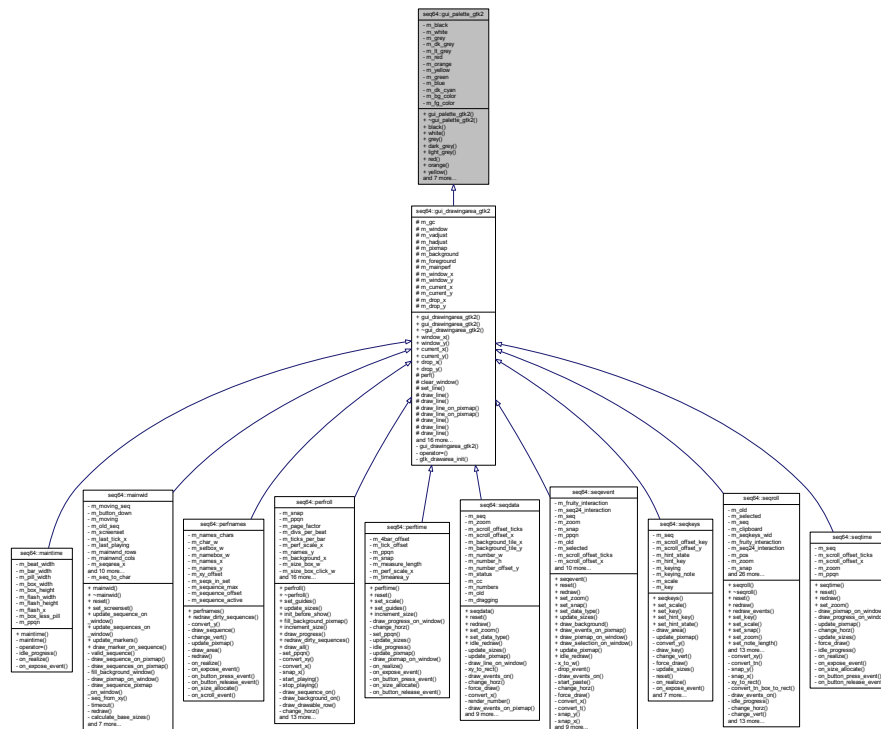
Could make this constant, but some windows are resizable.

8.10.3.7 `int seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::m_drop_x` [protected]

Provides the x and y value of where the dragging started.

8.11 seq64::gui_palette_gtk2 Class Reference

Implements a stock palette of `Gdk::Color` elements.



- `gui_palette_gtk2 ()`
Principal constructor.
- `~gui_palette_gtk2 ()`
Provides a destructor to delete allocated objects.

- typedef Gdk::Color **Color**
Provides a type for the color object.

Note that this class must be derived from `Gtk::DrawingArea` (or `Gtk::Widget`) in order to get access to the `get_← default colormap()` function used in the constructor.

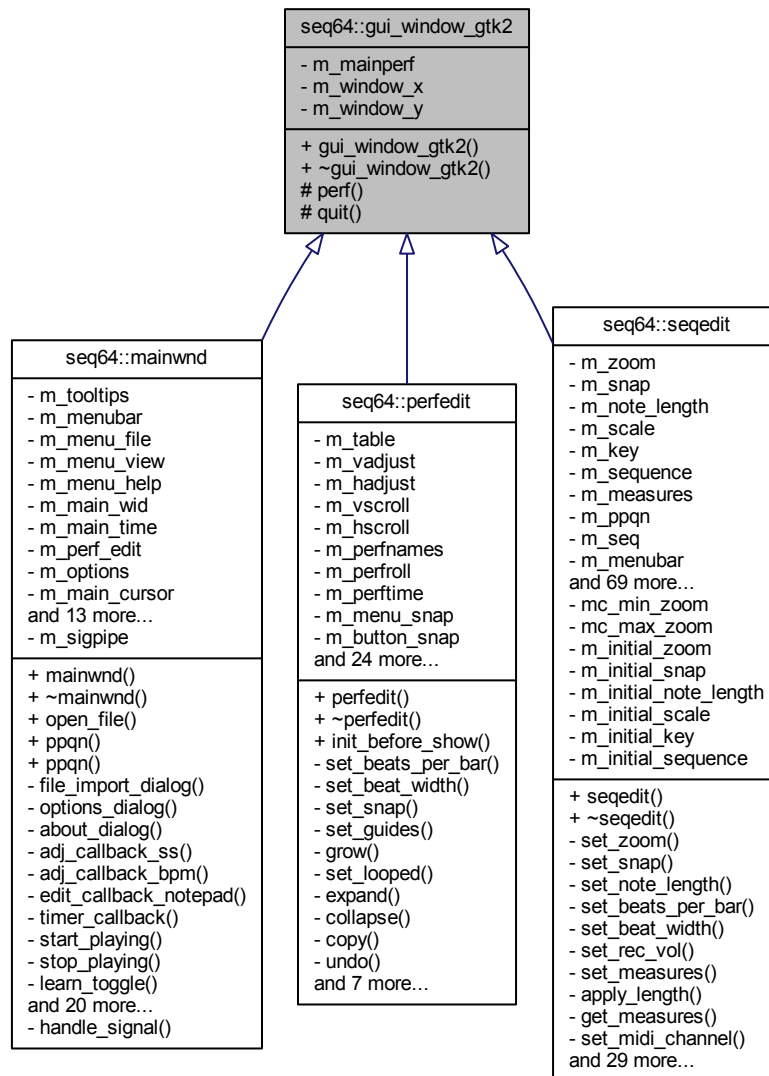
8.11.2.1 seq64::gui_palette_gtk2::gui_palette_gtk2 ()

Generated on Mon Nov 9 2015 06:38:47 for Sequencer64 Developer/Tester's Reference Manual by Doxygen

8.12 seq64::gui_window_gtk2 Class Reference

This class supports a basic interface for Gtk::Window-derived objects.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::gui_window_gtk2:



Public Member Functions

- `gui_window_gtk2` (perform &p, int window_x=0, int window_y=0)
Principal constructor, has a reference to the all-important perform object.
- `~gui_window_gtk2` ()
This rote constructor does nothing.

Protected Member Functions

- `perform` & `perf` ()

'Getter' function for member m_mainperf

Private Attributes

- [perform](#) & [m_mainperf](#)
The master object, sort of a sequence buss.
- `int` [m_window_x](#)
Window sizes.

8.12.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.12.1.1 `seq64::gui_window_gtk2::gui_window_gtk2 (perform & p, int window_x = 0, int window_y = 0)`

Parameters

a_perf	Refers to the main performance object.
------------------------	--

8.12.2 Field Documentation

8.12.2.1 `int` `seq64::gui_window_gtk2::m_window_x` [`private`]

Could make this constant, but some windows are resizable.

8.13 seq64::jack_assistant Class Reference

This class provides the performance mode JACK support.

Public Member Functions

- [jack_assistant](#) ([perform](#) & [parent](#), `int` *ppqn*=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
This constructor initializes a number of member variables, some of them public!
- [~jack_assistant](#) ()
The destructor doesn't need to do anything yet.
- `bool` [is_running](#) () `const`
'Getter' function for member m_jack_running
- `bool` [is_master](#) () `const`
'Getter' function for member m_jack_master
- [perform](#) & [parent](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_jack_parent Needed for external callbacks.
- `bool` [init](#) ()
Initializes JACK support.
- `void` [deinit](#) ()
Tears down the JACK infrastructure.
- `void` [start](#) ()
If JACK is supported, starts the JACK transport.
- `void` [stop](#) ()
If JACK is supported, stops the JACK transport.
- `void` [position](#) (`bool` *a_state*)
If JACK is supported and running, sets the position of the transport.
- `bool` [output](#) ([jack_scratchpad](#) & *pad*)
Performance output function for JACK, called by the perform function of the same name.

Private Member Functions

- void [info_message](#) (const std::string &msg)
Common-code for console messages.
- void [error_message](#) (const std::string &msg)
Common-code for error messages.

Friends

- int [jack_sync_callback](#) (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_position_t *pos, void *arg)
Global functions for JACK support and JACK sessions.
- void [jack_shutdown](#) (void *arg)
This callback is to shutdown JACK by clearing the jack_assistant::m_jack_running flag.
- void [jack_timebase_callback](#) (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_nframes_t nframes, jack_position_t *pos, int new_pos, void *arg)
This function sets the JACK position structure.

8.13.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.13.1.1 `seq64::jack_assistant::jack_assistant (perform & parent, int ppqn = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)`

Parameters

<i>parent</i>	Provides a reference to the main perform object that needs to control JACK event.
---------------	---

8.13.2 Member Function Documentation

8.13.2.1 `bool seq64::jack_assistant::init ()`

Then we become a new client of the JACK server.

Who calls this routine?

Todo Make sure that `global_with_jack_transport`, and better yet, its new `g_rc_settings` member, gets set properly; what option do we need to provide, if any?

Returns

Returns true if JACK is now considered to be running (or if it was already running.)

8.13.2.2 `void seq64::jack_assistant::stop ()`

Should it also set `m_jack_running` to false?

8.13.2.3 `void seq64::jack_assistant::position (bool a_state)`

<http://jackaudio.org/files/docs/html/transport-design.html>

This function is called via `perform::position_jack()` in the `mainwnd`, `perfedit`, `perffroll`, and `seqroll` graphical user-interface support objects.

Warning

A lot of this code is effectively disabled by an early return statement.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	If true, the current tick is set to the leftmost tick.
--------------	--

8.13.2.4 bool seq64::jack_assistant::output (jack_scratchpad & pad)

Parameters

<i>pad</i>	Provide a JACK scratchpad, whatever that is.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if JACK is running.

8.13.2.5 void seq64::jack_assistant::info_message (const std::string & msg) [private]

Adds markers and a newline.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The message to print, sans the newline.
------------	---

8.13.2.6 void seq64::jack_assistant::error_message (const std::string & msg) [private]

Adds markers, and sets m_jack_running to false.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The message to print, sans the newline.
------------	---

8.13.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.13.3.1 int jack_sync_callback (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_position_t * pos, void * arg) [friend]

This JACK synchronization callback informs the specified perform object of the current state and parameters of JACK.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	The JACK Transport state.
<i>pos</i>	The JACK position value.
<i>arg</i>	The pointer to the jack_assistant object. Currently not checked for nullity, nor dynamic-casted.

8.13.3.2 void jack_shutdown (void * arg) [friend]

Parameters

<i>arg</i>	Points to the jack_assistant in charge of JACK support for the perform object.
------------	--

8.13.3.3 void jack_timebase_callback (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_nframes_t nframes, jack_position_t * pos, int new_pos, void * arg) [friend]

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Indicates the current state of JACK transport.
<i>nframes</i>	The number of JACK frames.
<i>pos</i>	Provides the position structure to be filled in.
<i>new_pos</i>	The new positions to be set.
<i>arg</i>	Provides the jack_assistant pointer, currently unchecked for nullity.

8.14 seq64::jack_scratchpad Struct Reference

Provide a temporary structure for passing data and results between a perform and [jack_assistant](#) object.

8.14.1 Detailed Description

The [jack_assistant](#) class already has access to the members of perform, but it needs access to and modification of local variables in [perform::output_func\(\)](#).

8.15 seq64::keybindentry Class Reference

Class for management of application key-bindings.

Inherits Entry.

Public Member Functions

- [keybindentry](#) ([type](#) t, unsigned int *location_to_write=NULLPTR, [perform](#) *p=NULLPTR, long s=0)
This constructor initializes the member with values dependent on the value type provided in the first parameter.
- void [set](#) (unsigned int val)
Gets the key name from the integer value; if there is one, then it is printed into a temporary buffer, otherwise the value is printed into that buffer as is.
- virtual bool [on_key_press_event](#) (GdkEventKey *event)
Handles a key press by calling [set\(\)](#) with the event's key value.

Private Types

- enum [type](#) {
 [location](#),
 [events](#),
 [groups](#) }

Private Attributes

- unsigned int * [m_key](#)
Points to the value of the key that is part of this key-binding.
- [type](#) [m_type](#)
Stores the type of key-binding.
- [perform](#) * [m_perf](#)
Stores an optional pointer to a perform object.
- long [m_slot](#)
Provides???

8.15.1 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.15.1.1 enum seq64::keybindentry::type [private]

Enumerator

location Provides the type of keybindings that can be made. Used for handling a keystroke made while a keyboard-options field is active, for selecting a key via the keyboard, and binding to pattern/sequence boxes, we think. It is used in the options class to associate a key with the binding.

events Used for binding to events.

groups Used for binding to groups.

8.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.15.2.1 seq64::keybindentry::keybindentry (type *t*, unsigned int * *location_to_write* = nullptr, perform * *p* = nullptr, long *s* = 0)

Usage In options, a pointer to a new key-binding entry is managed by calling `keybindentry (keybindentry↵::location, &perf->keyname)`.

Parameters

<i>t</i>	Provides the type of key-binding: location, events, or groups.
<i>location_to_write</i>	The location that holds the value of the key associated with the key-binding. The default value of this parameter is the null pointer.
<i>p</i>	Points to the performance object used with this key-binding. The default value of this parameter is the null pointer.
<i>s</i>	Provides the slot value for this key-binding. The default value of this parameter is zero.

8.15.3 Member Function Documentation

8.15.3.1 void seq64::keybindentry::set (unsigned int *val*)

Then we call `set_text(buf)`. The `set_width_char()` function is then called.

8.15.3.2 bool seq64::keybindentry::on_key_press_event (GdkEventKey * *event*) [virtual]

This value is used to set the event or key depending on the value of `m_type`.

8.15.4 Field Documentation

8.15.4.1 unsigned int* seq64::keybindentry::m_key [private]

Not yet sure by the address of this key value is needed. It can be a null pointer, as well.

8.16 seq64::keys_perform Class Reference

This class supports the performance mode.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::keys_perform:



Public Member Functions

- [keys_perform](#) ()

This construction initializes a vast number of member variables, some of them public!

- [~keys_perform](#) ()

The destructor sets some running flags to false, signals this condition, then joins the input and output threads if the were launched.

- void [set_keys](#) (const [keys_perform_transfer](#) &kpt)
Copies fields from the transfer structure in this object.
- void [get_keys](#) ([keys_perform_transfer](#) &kpt)
Copies fields from this object into the transfer structure.
- bool [show_ui_sequence_key](#) () const
Accessor *m_key_show_ui_sequency_key*
- bool [show_ui_sequence_number](#) () const
Accessor *m_key_show_ui_sequency_number*
- virtual std::string [key_name](#) (unsigned int key) const
Obtains the name of the key.
- virtual void [set_all_key_events](#) ()
Provides base class functionality.
- virtual void [set_all_key_groups](#) ()
Provides base class functionality.
- void [set_key_event](#) (unsigned int keycode, long sequence_slot)
At construction time, this function sets up one keycode and one event slot.
- void [set_key_group](#) (unsigned int keycode, long group_slot)
At construction time, this function sets up one keycode and one group slot.

Protected Types

- typedef std::map< unsigned int, long > [SlotMap](#)
This typedef defines a map in which the key is the keycode, that is, the integer value of a keystroke, and the value is the pattern/sequence number or slot.
- typedef std::map< long, unsigned int > [RevSlotMap](#)
This typedef is like SlotMap, but used for lookup in the other direction.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_key_show_ui_sequence_key](#)
If set, shows the shortcut-keys on each filled pattern slot in the main window.
- bool [m_key_show_ui_sequence_number](#)
If set, shows the sequence number on each filled pattern and empty pattern slot in the main window.
- unsigned int [m_key_bpm_up](#)
Provides key assignments for some key sequencer features.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

It has way too many data members, many of the public. Might be ripe for refactoring.

8.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.16.2.1 seq64::keys_perform::~~keys_perform ()

Finally, any active patterns/sequences are deleted.

8.16.3 Member Function Documentation

8.16.3.1 void seq64::keys_perform::set_keys (const keys_perform_transfer & kpt)

This structure holds all of the key settings from the File / Options / Keyboard tab dialog.

Parameters

<i>kpt</i>	The structure that holds the values of the keys to be used for various purposes in controlling a performance live.
------------	--

8.16.3.2 void seq64::keys_perform::get_keys (keys_perform_transfer & *kpt*)

Parameters

<i>kpt</i>	The structure that holds the values of the keys to be used for various purposes in controlling a performance live.
------------	--

8.16.3.3 bool seq64::keys_perform::show_ui_sequence_key () const [inline]

Used in mainwid, options, optionsfile, userfile, and perform.

8.16.3.4 bool seq64::keys_perform::show_ui_sequence_number () const [inline]

Used in mainwid, options, optionsfile, userfile, and perform.

8.16.3.5 std::string seq64::keys_perform::key_name (unsigned int *key*) const [virtual]

In gtkmm, this is done via the gdk_keyval_name() function. Here, in the base class, we just provide an easy-to-create string.

Parameters

<i>key</i>	Provides the numeric value of the keystroke.
------------	--

Returns

Returns the name of the key, in the format "Key 0xkkkk".

Reimplemented in [seq64::keys_perform_gtk2](#).

8.16.3.6 virtual void seq64::keys_perform::set_all_key_events () [inline],[virtual]

Must be called by the derived-class's override of this function.

Reimplemented in [seq64::keys_perform_gtk2](#).

8.16.3.7 virtual void seq64::keys_perform::set_all_key_groups () [inline],[virtual]

Must be called by the derived-class's override of this function.

Reimplemented in [seq64::keys_perform_gtk2](#).

8.16.3.8 void seq64::keys_perform::set_key_event (unsigned int *keycode*, long *sequence_slot*)

It is called 32 times, corresponding the pattern/sequence slots in the Patterns window.

Parameters

<i>keycode</i>	The key to be assigned.
<i>sequence_slot</i>	The perform event slot into which the keycode will be assigned.

8.16.3.9 void seq64::keys_perform::set_key_group (unsigned int *keycode*, long *group_slot*)

It is called 32 times, corresponding the pattern/sequence slots in the Patterns window.

Parameters

<i>keycode</i>	The key to be assigned.
<i>group_slot</i>	The perform group slot into which the keycode will be assigned.

8.16.4 Field Documentation

8.16.4.1 bool seq64::keys_perform::m_key_show_ui_sequence_number [private]

Also show the sequence number as part of the sequence name in the performance window (song editor).

8.16.4.2 unsigned int seq64::keys_perform::m_key_bpm_up [private]

Used in mainwnd, options, optionsfile, perfedit, seqroll, userfile, and perform.

8.17 seq64::keys_perform_gtk2 Class Reference

This class supports the performance mode.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::keys_perform_gtk2:



Public Member Functions

- [keys_perform_gtk2 \(\)](#)

This construction initializes a vast number of member variables, some of them public!

- virtual [~keys_perform_gtk2 \(\)](#)

The destructor sets some running flags to false, signals this condition, then joins the input and output threads if the were launched.

- virtual std::string [key_name](#) (unsigned int key) const
Obtains the name of the key.
- virtual void [set_all_key_events](#) ()
Sets up the keys for arming/unmuting events in the Gtk-2 environment.
- virtual void [set_all_key_groups](#) ()
Sets up the keys for group events in the Gtk-2 environment.

Additional Inherited Members

8.17.1 Detailed Description

It has way too many data members, many of the public. Might be ripe for refactoring.

8.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.17.2.1 seq64::keys_perform_gtk2::~~keys_perform_gtk2 () [virtual]

Finally, any active patterns/sequences are deleted.

8.17.3 Member Function Documentation

8.17.3.1 std::string seq64::keys_perform_gtk2::key_name (unsigned int key) const [virtual]

In gtkmm, this is done via the gdk_keyval_name() function. Here, in the base class, we just provide an easy-to-create string.

Reimplemented from [seq64::keys_perform](#).

8.17.3.2 void seq64::keys_perform_gtk2::set_all_key_events () [virtual]

The base-class function call makes sure the the related lists are cleared before rebuilding them here.

Reimplemented from [seq64::keys_perform](#).

8.17.3.3 void seq64::keys_perform_gtk2::set_all_key_groups () [virtual]

The base-class function call makes sure the the related lists are cleared before rebuilding them here.

Reimplemented from [seq64::keys_perform](#).

8.18 seq64::keys_perform_transfer Struct Reference

Provides a data-transfer structure to make it easier to fill in a [keys_perform](#) object's members using sscanf().

8.19 seq64::keystroke Class Reference

Encapsulates any practical keystroke.

Public Member Functions

- [keystroke](#) ()
The default constructor for class keystroke.
- [keystroke](#) (unsigned int [key](#), bool press=SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_PRESS, int modkey=int(SEQ64_NO_MASK))
The principal constructor.
- [keystroke](#) (const [keystroke](#) &rhs)
Provides the rote copy constructor.
- [keystroke](#) & [operator=](#) (const [keystroke](#) &rhs)
Provides the rote principal assignment operator.
- bool [is_press](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_is_press
- bool [is_letter](#) (int ch=SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_BAD_VALUE) const
'Getter' function for member m_key to test letters, handles ASCII only.
- bool [is_delete](#) () const
m_key to test for a delete-causing key.
- unsigned int [key](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_key
- seq_modifier_t [modifier](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_modifier
- bool [mod_control](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_modifier tested for Ctrl key.
- bool [mod_control_shift](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_modifier tested for Ctrl and Shift key.
- bool [mod_super](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_modifier tested for Mod4/Super/Windows key.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_is_press](#)
Determines if the key was a press or a release.
- unsigned int [m_key](#)
The key that was pressed or released.
- seq_modifier_t [m_modifier](#)
The optional modifier value.

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Useful in passing more generic events to non-GUI classes.

8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 8.19.2.1 [seq64::keystroke::keystroke](#) (unsigned int *key*, bool *press* = SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_PRESS, int *modkey* = int (SEQ64_NO_MASK))

Parameters

<i>key</i>	The keystroke number of the key that was pressed or released.
<i>press</i>	If true, the keystroke action was a press, otherwise it was a release.
<i>modkey</i>	The modifier key combination that was pressed, if any, in the form of a bit-mask, as defined in the gdk_basic_keys module. Common mask values are SEQ64_SHIFT_MASK, SEQ64_↵_CONTROL_MASK, SEQ64_MOD1_MASK, and SEQ64_MOD4_MASK. If no modifier, this value is SEQ64_NO_MASK.

8.19.2.2 seq64::keystroke::keystroke (const keystroke & rhs)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The object to be copied.
------------	--------------------------

8.19.3 Member Function Documentation

8.19.3.1 keystroke & seq64::keystroke::operator= (const keystroke & rhs)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The object to be assigned.
------------	----------------------------

Returns

Returns the reference to the current object, for use in assignment chains.

8.19.3.2 bool seq64::keystroke::is_letter (int ch = SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_BAD_VALUE) const

Parameters

<i>ch</i>	An optional character to test as an ASCII letter.
-----------	---

Returns

If a character is not provided, true is returned if it is an upper or lower-case letter. Otherwise, true is returned if the m_key value matches the character case-insensitively.

Tricky Code

8.19.4 Field Documentation

8.19.4.1 bool seq64::keystroke::m_is_press [private]

See the SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_PRESS and SEQ64_KEYSTROKE_RELEASE readability macros.

8.19.4.2 unsigned int seq64::keystroke::m_key [private]

Generally, the extended ASCII range (0 to 255) is supported. However, Gtk-2.x/3.x will generally support the full gamut of characters defined in the gdk_basic_keys.h module. We define minimum and maximum range macros for keystrokes that are a bit generous.

8.19.4.3 seq_modifier_t seq64::keystroke::m_modifier [private]

Note that SEQ64_NO_MASK is our word for 0, meaning "no modifier".

8.20 seq64::lash Class Reference

This class supports LASH operations, if compiled with LASH support (i.e.

Public Member Functions

- [lash](#) ([perform](#) &p, int argc, char **argv)
This constructor calls [lash_extract\(\)](#), using the command-line arguments, if SEQ64_LASH_SUPPORT is enabled.
- void [set_alsa_client_id](#) (int id)
Make ourselves a LASH ALSA client.
- void [start](#) ()
Process any LASH events every 250 msec, which is an arbitrarily chosen interval.
- bool [process_events](#) ()
Process LASH events.

Private Member Functions

- bool [init](#) ()
Initializes LASH support, if enabled.
- void [handle_event](#) (lash_event_t *conf)
Handle a LASH event.
- void [handle_config](#) (lash_config_t *conf)
Handle a LASH configuration item.

Private Attributes

- [perform](#) & [m_perform](#)
A hook into the single perform object in the application.

8.20.1 Detailed Description

SEQ64_LASH_SUPPORT is defined). All of the #ifdef skeleton work is done in this class in such a way that any other part of the code can use this class whether or not lash support is actually built in; the functions will just do nothing.

8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.20.2.1 seq64::lash::lash ([perform](#) & p, int argc, char ** argv)

We fixed the crazy usage of argc and argv here and in the client code in the seq24 module.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	The perform object that needs to implement LASH support.
<i>argc</i>	The number of command-line arguments.
<i>argv</i>	The command-line arguments.

8.20.3 Member Function Documentation

8.20.3.1 `void seq64::lash::set_alsa_client_id (int id)`

/param *id* The ALSA client ID to be set.

8.20.3.2 `bool seq64::lash::process_events ()`

Returns

Always returns true.

8.20.3.3 `bool seq64::lash::init ()` [private]

Returns

Returns true if the LASH subsystem was able to be initialized, and a LASH client representative (*m_client*) was allocated.

8.20.3.4 `void seq64::lash::handle_event (lash_event_t* ev)` [private]

Parameters

<i>ev</i>	Provides the event to be handled.
-----------	-----------------------------------

8.20.3.5 `void seq64::lash::handle_config (lash_config_t* conf)` [private]

Currently incomplete.

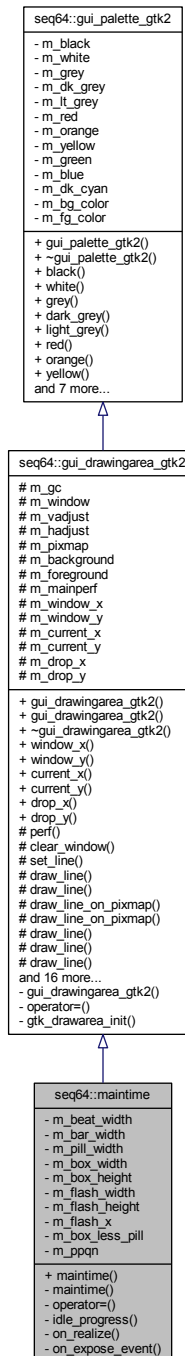
Parameters

<i>conf</i>	Provides the configuration item to handle.
-------------	--

8.21 seq64::maintime Class Reference

This class provides the drawing of the progress bar at the top of the main window, along with two "pills" that move in time with the beat and measure.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::maintime:



Public Member Functions

- [maintime](#) ([perform](#) &p, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

This constructor sets up the colors black, white, and grey, and then allocates them.

Private Member Functions

- int [idle_progress](#) (long ticks)
This function clears the window, sets the foreground to black, draws the "time" window's rectangle, and then draws a rectangle for noting the progress of the beat, and the progress for a bar.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Handles realization of the window.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *ev)
This function merely idles.

Private Attributes

- const int [m_beat_width](#)
Provides the divisor for ticks to produce a beat value.
- const int [m_bar_width](#)
Provides the divisor for ticks to produce a bar value.
- const int [m_pill_width](#)
Provides the width of the pills, little black squares that show the progress of a beat and a bar (measure).
- const int [m_box_width](#)
The width/length of the rectangle to be drawn inside the maintime window.
- const int [m_box_height](#)
The height of the rectangle to be drawn inside the maintime window.
- const int [m_flash_width](#)
The width/length of the flashing rectangle to be drawn inside the maintime window.
- const int [m_flash_height](#)
The height of the flashing rectangle to be drawn inside the maintime window.
- const int [m_flash_x](#)
The x value at which a flash should occur.
- const int [m_box_less_pill](#)
The width/length of the maintime window minus the width of the pill.
- int [m_ppqn](#)
Provides the active PPQN value.

Additional Inherited Members

8.21.1 Detailed Description

We added a lot of members to hold the results of calculations that involve what are essentially constant. This saves CPU time, and maybe a little memory for the code to make those calculations more than once.

8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.21.2.1 seq64::maintime::maintime (**perform** & *p*, int *ppqn* = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

In the constructor you can only allocate colors; `get_window()` would return 0 because the windows has not yet been realized.

8.21.3 Member Function Documentation

8.21.3.1 `int seq64::maintime::idle_progress (long ticks) [private]`

Idle hands do the devil's work. We should eventually support some generic coloring for "dark themes". The default coloring is better for "light themes".

Parameters

<i>ticks</i>	Provides the main tick setting. This setting is provided by mainwnd(), in its timer callback.
--------------	---

Returns

Always returns 1 (it used to return "true!").

8.21.3.2 void seq64::maintime::on_realize () [private]

It performs the base class's [on_realize\(\)](#) function. It then allocates some additional resources: a window, a GC (?), and it clears the window. Then it sets the default size of the window, specified by GUI constructor parameters.

8.21.3.3 bool seq64::maintime::on_expose_event (GdkEventExpose * a_e) [private]

We don't need the m_tick member, the function works as well if 0 is passed in. We've removed m_tick permanently.

8.21.4 Field Documentation

8.21.4.1 const int seq64::maintime::m_beat_width [private]

Currently, this value is hardwired to 4, but will eventually be wired up as usr().midi_beat_width().

8.21.4.2 const int seq64::maintime::m_bar_width [private]

Currently, this value is hardwired to 16, but will eventually be wired up as usr().midi_beat_width() * usr().midi_beats_per_bar().

8.21.4.3 const int seq64::maintime::m_box_width [private]

This item absolutely depends on the main window being non-resizable.

8.21.4.4 const int seq64::maintime::m_box_height [private]

This item absolutely depends on the main window being non-resizable.

8.21.4.5 const int seq64::maintime::m_flash_width [private]

Just a bit smaller than m_box_width.

8.21.4.6 const int seq64::maintime::m_flash_height [private]

Just a bit smaller than m_box_width.

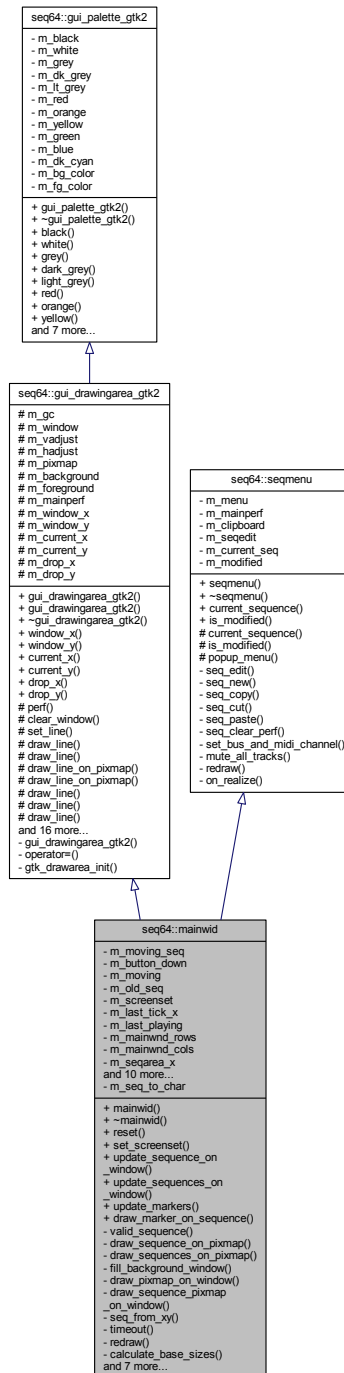
8.21.4.7 int seq64::maintime::m_ppqn [private]

While this is effectively a constant for the duration of a tune, it might change as different tunes are loaded.

8.22 seq64::mainwid Class Reference

This class implement the piano roll area of the application.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::mainwid:



Public Member Functions

- [mainwid](#) (perform &p)

This constructor sets a lot of the members, but not all.

- `~mainwid ()`
A rote destructor.
- `void reset ()`
This function redraws everything and queues up a redraw operation.
- `void set_screenset (int ss)`
Set the current screen-set.
- `void update_sequence_on_window (int seq)`
Updates the image of one sequencer.
- `void update_sequences_on_window ()`
Updates the image of multiple sequencers.
- `void update_markers (int ticks)`
Draw the cursors (long vertical bars) on each sequence, so that they follow the playing progress of each sequence in the mainwid (Patterns Panel.)
- `void draw_marker_on_sequence (int seq, int tick)`
Does the actual drawing of one pattern/sequence position marker, a vertical progress bar.

Private Member Functions

- `bool valid_sequence (int seq)`
Common-code helper function.
- `void draw_sequence_on_pixmap (int seq)`
This function draws a specific pattern/sequence on the pixmap located in the main window of the application, the Patterns Panel.
- `void draw_sequences_on_pixmap ()`
This function fills the pixmap with sequences.
- `void fill_background_window ()`
This function updates the background window, clearing it.
- `void draw_pixmap_on_window ()`
This function queues the blit of pixmap to window.
- `void draw_sequence_pixmap_on_window (int seq)`
This function draws something in the Patterns Panel.
- `int seq_from_xy (int x, int y)`
Translates XY coordinates in the Patterns Panel to a sequence number.
- `int timeout ()`
Provides a stock callback, because some kind of callback is need.
- `void redraw (int seq)`
Draw the the given pattern/sequence again.
- `void calculate_base_sizes (int seq, int &basex, int &basey)`
Provides a way to calculate the base x and y size values for the pattern map.
- `void on_realize ()`
For this GTK callback, on realization of window, initialize the shiz.
- `bool on_expose_event (GdkEventExpose *ev)`
Implements the GTK expose event callback.
- `bool on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton *ev)`
Handles a press of a mouse button.
- `bool on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton *ev)`
Handles a release of a mouse button.
- `bool on_motion_notify_event (GdkEventMotion *p0)`
Handle the motion of the mouse if a mouse button is down and in another sequence and if the current sequence is not in edit mode.
- `bool on_focus_in_event (GdkEventFocus *)`
Handles an on-focus event.
- `bool on_focus_out_event (GdkEventFocus *)`
Handles an out-of-focus event.

Private Attributes

- int [m_mainwnd_rows](#)

These values are assigned to the values given by the constants of similar names in `globals.h`, and we will make them parameters later.

Additional Inherited Members

8.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.22.1.1 `seq64::mainwid::mainwid (perform & p)`

And it asks for a size of `c_mainwid_x` by `c_mainwid_y`. It adds GDK masks for button presses, releases, and motion, and key presses and focus changes.

Parameters

<code>p</code>	Provides the reference to the all-important perform object.
----------------	---

8.22.2 Member Function Documentation

8.22.2.1 `void seq64::mainwid::set_screenset (int a_ss)`

Parameters

<code>a_ss</code>	Provides the screen-set number to set.
-------------------	--

8.22.2.2 `void seq64::mainwid::update_sequence_on_window (int seqnum)`

Parameters

<code>seqnum</code>	Provides the number of the sequence to update.
---------------------	--

8.22.2.3 `void seq64::mainwid::update_markers (int ticks)`

Parameters

<code>ticks</code>	Starting point for drawing the markers.
--------------------	---

8.22.2.4 `void seq64::mainwid::draw_marker_on_sequence (int seqnum, int tick)`

If the sequence has no events, this function doesn't bother even drawing a position marker.

Note that, when Sequencer64 first comes up, and [perform::is_dirty_main\(\)](#) is called, no sequences exist yet.

Parameters

<code>seqnum</code>	Provides the number of the sequence to draw.
<code>tick</code>	Provides the location to draw the marker.

8.22.2.5 `bool seq64::mainwid::valid_sequence (int seqnum) [private]`

Parameters

<i>seqnum</i>	Provides the number of the sequence to validate.
---------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the sequence number is valid for the current m_screenset value.

8.22.2.6 void seq64::mainwid::draw_sequence_on_pixmap (int *seqnum*) [private]

The sequence is drawn only if it is in the current screen set (indicated by m_screenset).

Also, we now ignore the sequence if it does not exist. :-D

Note

If only the main window is up, then the sequences just play – the progress bars move in each pattern. Gaps in the sequence in the Song (performance) Editor. don't change the appearance of the patterns. But, if the Song Editor window is up, and the song is started using the controls in the Song Editor, then the active patterns are black while playing, and white when gaps in the sequence are encountered. The muting status in the main window is ignored. The muting in the Song (performance) windows is in force.

Parameters

<i>seqnum</i>	Provides the number of the sequence slot that needs to be drawn.
---------------	--

8.22.2.7 void seq64::mainwid::draw_sequences_on_pixmap () [private]

Please note that [draw_sequence_on_pixmap\(\)](#) also draws the empty boxes of inactive sequences, so we cannot take shortcuts here.

8.22.2.8 void seq64::mainwid::draw_sequence_pixmap_on_window (int *seqnum*) [private]

The sequence is drawn only if it is in the current screen set (indicated by m_screenset. However, if we comment out this code, we can't see any difference in the Patterns Panel, even when playback is ongoing!

Parameters

<i>seqnum</i>	Provides the number of the sequence to draw.
---------------	--

8.22.2.9 int seq64::mainwid::seq_from_xy (int *a_x*, int *a_y*) [private]

Parameters

<i>a_x</i>	Provides the x coordinate.
<i>a_y</i>	Provides the y coordinate.

Returns

Returns -1 if the sequence number cannot be calculated.

8.22.2.10 int seq64::mainwid::timeout () [private]

Todo We should use this callback to display the current time in the playback.

Returns

Always returns true.

8.22.2.11 `void seq64::mainwid::redraw (int seqnum) [private],[virtual]`

Parameters

<i>seqnum</i>	Provides the number of the sequence to draw.
---------------	--

Implements [seq64::seqmenu](#).

8.22.2.12 `void seq64::mainwid::calculate_base_sizes (int seqnum, int & basex, int & basey) [private]`

The values are returned as side-effects.

Parameters

<i>seqnum</i>	Provides the number of the sequence to calculate.
<i>basex</i>	A return parameter for the x coordinate of the base size.
<i>basey</i>	A return parameter for the y coordinate of the base size.

8.22.2.13 `void seq64::mainwid::on_realize () [private]`

It allocates any additional resources that weren't initialized in the constructor.

This function used to call [font::init\(\)](#), and was the only place where the [font::init\(\)](#) function was called. The [init\(\)](#) function gets a color-map from the window. We need a more fool-proof was to do this!

8.22.2.14 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_expose_event (GdkEventExpose * ev) [private]`

Parameters

<i>ev</i>	The expose event.
-----------	-------------------

Returns

Always returns true.

8.22.2.15 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * p0) [private]`

It grabs the focus, calculates the pattern/sequence over which the button press occurred, and sets the `m_button↵_down` flag if it is over a pattern.

Parameters

<i>p0</i>	Provides the parameters of the button event.
-----------	--

Returns

Always returns true.

8.22.2.16 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton * p0) [private]`

This event is a lot more complex than a press. The left button toggles playback status. The right button brings up a popup menu. If the slot is empty, then a "New" popup is presented, otherwise an "Edit" and selection popup is presented.

Parameters

<i>p0</i>	Provides the parameters of the button event.
-----------	--

Returns

Always returns true.

8.22.2.17 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_motion_notify_event (GdkEventMotion * p0) [private]`

This function moves the selected pattern to another pattern slot.

Parameters

<i>p0</i>	Provides the parameters of the button event.
-----------	--

Returns

Always returns true.

8.22.2.18 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_focus_in_event (GdkEventFocus *) [private]`

Just sets the Gtk::HAS_FOCUS flag.

Returns

Always returns false.

8.22.2.19 `bool seq64::mainwid::on_focus_out_event (GdkEventFocus *) [private]`

Just unsets the Gtk::HAS_FOCUS flag.

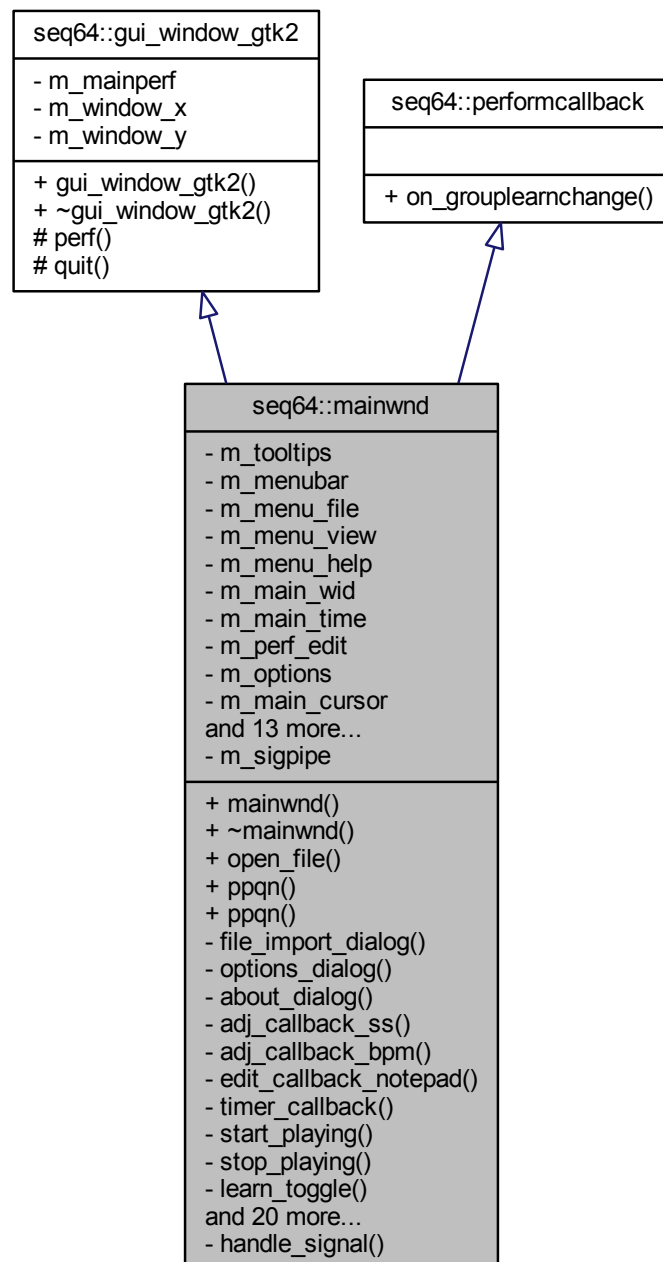
Returns

Always returns false.

8.23 seq64::mainwnd Class Reference

This class implements the functionality of the main window of the application, except for the Patterns Panel functionality, which is implemented in the mainwid class.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::mainwnd:



Public Member Functions

- [mainwnd](#) ([perform](#) &a_p)
The constructor the main window of the application.
- [~mainwnd](#) ()
This destructor must explicitly delete some allocated resources.
- void [open_file](#) (const std::string &)
Opens and parses (reads) a MIDI file.
- int [ppqn](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_ppqn
- void [ppqn](#) (int ppqn)
'Setter' function for member m_ppqn We can't set the PPQN value when the mainwnd is created, we have to do it later, using this function.

Private Member Functions

- void [file_import_dialog](#) ()
Presents a file dialog to import a MIDI file.
- void [options_dialog](#) ()
Opens the File / Options dialog.
- void [about_dialog](#) ()
Presents a Help / About dialog.
- void [adj_callback_ss](#) ()
This function is the callback for adjusting the screen-set value.
- void [adj_callback_bpm](#) ()
This function is the callback for adjusting the BPM value.
- void [edit_callback_notepad](#) ()
A callback function for handling an edit to the screen-set notepad.
- bool [timer_callback](#) ()
This function is the GTK timer callback, used to draw our current time and BPM on_events (the main window).
- void [learn_toggle](#) ()
Toggle the group-learn status.
- void [open_performance_edit](#) ()
Opens the Performance Editor (Song Editor).
- void [sequence_key](#) (int seq)
Use the sequence key to toggle the playing of an active pattern in the current screen-set.
- void [update_window_title](#) ()
Updates the title shown in the title bar of the window.
- void [toLower](#) (std::string &)
Converts a string to lower-case letters.
- void [file_new](#) ()
A callback function for the File / New menu entry.
- void [file_open](#) ()
A callback function for the File / Open menu entry.
- void [file_save](#) ()
A callback function for the File / Save menu entry.
- void [file_save_as](#) ()
A callback function for the File / Save As menu entry.
- void [file_exit](#) ()
A callback function for the File / Exit menu entry.
- void [new_file](#) ()

- Actually does the work of setting up for a new file.*

 - bool `save_file` ()
Saves the current state in a MIDI file.
 - void `choose_file` ()
Creates a file-chooser dialog.
 - int `query_save_changes` ()
Queries the user to save the changes made while the application was running.
 - bool `is_save` ()
If the data is modified, then the user is queried, and the file is save if okayed.
 - bool `install_signal_handlers` ()
Installs the signal handlers and pipe code.
 - bool `signal_action` (Glib::IOCondition condition)
Handles saving or exiting actions when signalled.
 - bool `on_delete_event` (GdkEventAny *a_e)
This callback function handles a delete event from ...?
 - bool `on_key_press_event` (GdkEventKey *a_ev)
Handles a key press event.
 - bool `on_key_release_event` (GdkEventKey *a_ev)
Handles a key release event.
 - virtual void `on_grouplearnchange` (bool state)
Notification handler for learn mode toggle.

Static Private Member Functions

- static void `handle_signal` (int sig)
This function is the handler for system signals (SIGUSR1, SIGINT...) It writes a message to the pipe and leaves as soon as possible.

Private Attributes

- Gtk::MenuBar * `m_menubar`
Theses objects support the menu and its sub-menus.
- `mainwid` * `m_main_wid`
The biggest sub-components of mainwnd.
- `maintime` * `m_main_time`
Is this the bar at the top that shows moving squares?
- `perfeddit` * `m_perf_edit`
A pointer to the song/performance editor.
- `options` * `m_options`
A pointer to the program options.
- Gdk::Cursor `m_main_cursor`
Mouse cursor?
- Gtk::Button * `m_button_learn`
This button is the learn button, otherwise known as the "L" button.
- Gtk::Button * `m_button_stop`
Implements the red square stop button.
- Gtk::Button * `m_button_play`
Implements the green triangle play button.
- Gtk::Button * `m_button_perfeddit`
The button for bringing up the Song Editor (Performance Editor).

- Gtk::SpinButton * [m_spinbutton_bpm](#)
The spin/adjustment controls for the BPM (beats-per-minute) value.
- Gtk::SpinButton * [m_spinbutton_ss](#)
The spin/adjustment controls for the screen set value.
- Gtk::SpinButton * [m_spinbutton_load_offset](#)
The spin/adjustment controls for the load offset value.
- Gtk::Entry * [m_entry_notes](#)
What is this?
- sigc::connection [m_timeout_connect](#)
Provides a timeout handler.
- int [m_ppqn](#)
Saves the PPQN value obtained from the MIDI file (or the default value, `global_ppqn`, if `SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN` was specified in reading the MIDI file.

Static Private Attributes

- static int [m_sigpipe](#) [2]
Interesting; what is this used for.

Additional Inherited Members

8.23.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.23.1.1 seq64::mainwnd::mainwnd (perform & p)

This constructor is way too large; it would be nicer to provide a number of well-named initialization functions.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Refers to the main performance object.
----------	--

Todo Offload most of the work into an initialization function like `options` does; make the `perform` parameter a reference; `valgrind` flags `m_tooltips` as lost data, but if we try to manage it ourselves, many more leaks occur.

File menu items, their accelerator keys, and their hot keys.

View menu items and their hot keys.

Help menu items

Top panel items, including the logo (updated for the new version of this application) and the "timeline" progress bar.

8.23.2 Member Function Documentation

8.23.2.1 void seq64::mainwnd::open_file (const std::string & fn)

We leave the `ppqn` parameter set to the `SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT` for now, to preserve the legacy behavior of using the global `ppqn`, and scaling the running time against the PPQN read from the MIDI file. Later, we can provide a value like 0, that will certainly be changed by reading the MIDI file.

We don't need to specify the "propformat" parameter of the `midifile` constructor when reading the MIDI file, since reading handles both the old and new formats.

Parameters

<i>fn</i>	Provides the file-name for the MIDI file to be opened.
-----------	--

8.23.2.2 `void seq64::mainwnd::ppqn (int ppqn) [inline]`

`m_ppqn = choose_ppqn(ppqn);`

8.23.2.3 `void seq64::mainwnd::file_import_dialog () [private]`

Note that every track of the MIDI file will be imported, even if the track is only a label track (without any MIDI events), or a very long track.

The main difference between the Open operation and the Import operation seems to be that the latter can read MIDI files into a screen-set greater than screen-set 0. No, that's not true, so far. No matter what the current screen-set setting, the import is appended after the current data in screen-set 0. Then, if it overflows that screen-set, the overflow goes into the next screen-set.

It might be nice to have the option of importing a MIDI file into a specific screen-set, for better organization, as well as being able to offset the sequence number.

Also, it is important to note that `perf().clear_all()` is not called by this routine, as we are merely adding to what might already be there.

8.23.2.4 `void seq64::mainwnd::about_dialog () [private]`

I (Chris) took the liberty of tacking my name at the end, and hope to eventually have done enough work to warrant having it there.

8.23.2.5 `void seq64::mainwnd::adj_callback_ss () [private]`

Sets the screen-set value in the Performance/Song window, the Patterns, and something about setting the text based on a screen-set notepad from the Performance/Song window.

Let the perform object keep track of modifications.

Screen-set notepad?

8.23.2.6 `void seq64::mainwnd::adj_callback_bpm () [private]`

Let the perform object keep track of modifications.

8.23.2.7 `void seq64::mainwnd::edit_callback_notepad () [private]`

Let the perform object keep track of modifications.

8.23.2.8 `bool seq64::mainwnd::timer_callback () [private]`

Note

When Sequencer64 first starts up, and no MIDI tune is loaded, the call to `mainwid::update_markers()` leads to trying to do some work on sequences that don't yet exist.

8.23.2.9 void seq64::mainwnd::open_performance_edit () [private]

We will let perform keep track of modifications, and not just set an is-modified flag just because we opened the song editor. We're going to centralize the modification flag in the perform object, and see if it can work.

Todo Can we offload all this work to perfedit? Is it worthwhile?

8.23.2.10 void seq64::mainwnd::update_window_title () [private]

Note that the name of the application is obtained by the "(SEQ64_PACKAGE)" construction.

The format of the caption bar is the name of the package/application, followed by the file-specification (shortened if necessary so that the name of the file itself can be seen), ending with the PPQN value in parentheses.

8.23.2.11 void seq64::mainwnd::new_file () [private]

Not sure that we need to clear the modified flag here, especially since it is now centralized in the perform object. Let `perf().clear_all()` handle it now.

8.23.2.12 bool seq64::mainwnd::save_file () [private]

Here we specify the current value of `m_ppqn`, which was set when reading the MIDI file. We also let midifile tell the perform that saving worked, so that the "is modified" flag can be cleared. The midifile class is already a friend of perform.

8.23.2.13 bool seq64::mainwnd::signal_action (Glib::IOCondition *condition*) [private]

Returns

Returns true if the signalling was able to be completed, even if it was an unexpected signal.

8.23.2.14 bool seq64::mainwnd::on_delete_event (GdkEventAny * *a_e*) [private]

Any changed data is saved. If the pattern is playing, then it is stopped.

8.23.2.15 bool seq64::mainwnd::on_key_press_event (GdkEventKey * *a_ev*) [private]

It also handles the control-key and modifier-key combinations matching the entries in its list of if statements.

Todo Test this functionality in old and new application.

8.23.2.16 bool seq64::mainwnd::on_key_release_event (GdkEventKey * *a_ev*) [private]

Is this worth turning into a switch statement? Or offloading to a perform member function? The latter.

Todo Test this functionality in old and new application.

Returns

Always returns false.

8.23.2.17 `void seq64::mainwnd::on_grouplearnchange (bool state)` `[private],[virtual]`

This handler responds to a learn-mode change from `perf()`.

Reimplemented from `seq64::performcallback`.

8.23.3 Field Documentation

8.23.3.1 `int seq64::mainwnd::m_sigpipe` `[static],[private]`

This static member provides a couple of pipes for signalling/messaging.

8.23.3.2 `mainwid* seq64::mainwnd::m_main_wid` `[private]`

The first is the Patterns Panel.

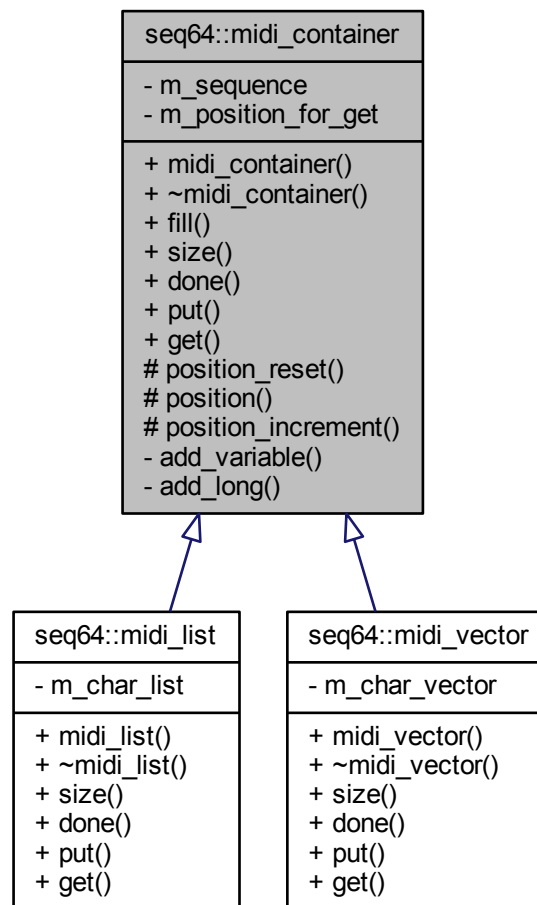
8.23.3.3 `Gtk::SpinButton* seq64::mainwnd::m_spinbutton_load_offset` `[private]`

However, where is this button located? It is handled in the code, but I've never seen the button!

8.24 seq64::midi_container Class Reference

This class is the abstract base class for a container of MIDI track information.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::midi_container:



Public Member Functions

- `midi_container` (`sequence` &seq)
Fills in the few members of this class.
- virtual `~midi_container` ()
A rote constructor needed for a base class.
- void `fill` (int tracknumber)
This function fills the given character list with MIDI data from the current sequence, preparatory to writing it to a file.
- virtual `std::size_t size` () const
Returns the size of the container, in midibytes.
- virtual `bool done` () const
Instead of checking for the size of the container when "emptying" it [see the `midifile::write()` function], use this function, which is overridden to match the type of container being used.
- virtual void `put` (midibyte b)=0
Provides a way to add a MIDI byte into the container.
- virtual `midibyte get` ()=0
Provide a way to get the next byte from the container.

Protected Member Functions

- unsigned int [position](#) () const

Returns the current position.

Private Member Functions

- void [add_variable](#) (long v)

This function masks off the lower 8 bits of the long parameter, then shifts it right 7, and, if there are still set bits, it encodes it into the buffer in reverse order.

- void [add_long](#) (long x)

What is the difference between this function and [add_list_var\(\)](#)?

Private Attributes

- [sequence](#) & [m_sequence](#)

Provide a hook into a sequence so that we can exchange data with a sequence object.

- unsigned int [m_position_for_get](#)

Provides the position in the container when making a series of [get\(\)](#) calls on the container.

8.24.1 Member Function Documentation

8.24.1.1 void [seq64::midi_container::fill](#) (int *tracknumber*)

Note that some of the events might not come out in the same order they were stored in (we see that with program-change events).

This function replaces [sequence::fill_container\(\)](#).

Now, for sequence 0, an alternate format for writing the sequencer number chunk is "FF 00 00". But that format can only occur in the first track, and the rest of the tracks then don't need a sequence number, since it is assume to increment. This application doesn't bother with that shortcut.

Not threadsafe The sequence object bound to this container needs to provide the locking mechanism when calling this function.

Parameters

<i>tracknumber</i>	Provides the track number. This number is masked into the track information.
--------------------	--

8.24.1.2 virtual void [seq64::midi_container::put](#) (midibyte *b*) [pure virtual]

The original seq24 container used an `std::list` and a `push_front` operation.

Implemented in [seq64::midi_list](#), and [seq64::midi_vector](#).

8.24.1.3 virtual midibyte [seq64::midi_container::get](#) () [pure virtual]

It also increments `m_position_for_get`.

Implemented in [seq64::midi_list](#), and [seq64::midi_vector](#).

8.24.1.4 unsigned int [seq64::midi_container::position](#) () const [inline], [protected]

Before the return, the position counter is incremented to the next position.

8.24.1.5 void seq64::midi_container::add_variable (long v) [private]

This function "replaces" sequence::add_list_var().

8.24.1.6 void seq64::midi_container::add_long (long x) [private]

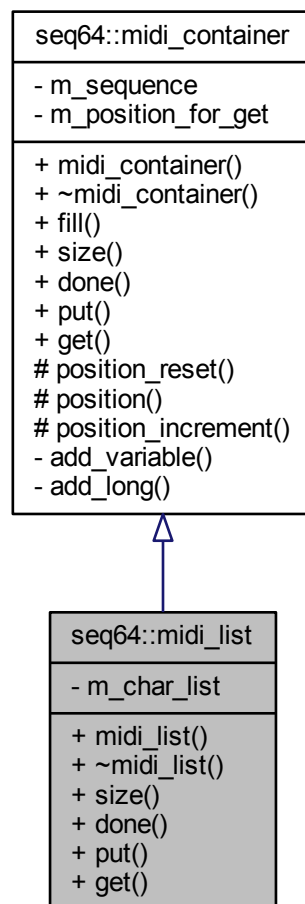
This function "replaces" sequence::add_long_list().

This was a *global* internal function called addLongList(). Let's at least make it a private member now, and hew to the naming conventions of this class.

8.25 seq64::midi_list Class Reference

This class is the std::list implementation of the [midi_container](#).

Inheritance diagram for seq64::midi_list:



Public Member Functions

- [midi_list](#) ([sequence](#) &seq)
This constructor fills in the members.
- virtual [~midi_list](#) ()
A rote constructor needed for a base class.
- virtual `std::size_t` [size](#) () const
Returns the size of the container, in midibytes.
- virtual `bool` [done](#) () const
For popping data from the MIDI list, we are done when the container is empty.
- virtual `void` [put](#) (midibyte b)
Provides a way to add a MIDI byte into the list.
- virtual `midibyte` [get](#) ()
Provide a way to get the next byte from the container.

Private Types

- `typedef std::list< midibyte >` [CharList](#)
Provides the type of this container.

Private Attributes

- [CharList](#) [m_char_list](#)
The container itself.

Additional Inherited Members

8.25.1 Member Typedef Documentation

8.25.1.1 `typedef std::list<midibyte>` [seq64::midi_list::CharList](#) [private]

This type is basically the same as the container used in the midifile module, and almost identical to the [CharList](#) type defined in the sequence module.

8.25.2 Member Function Documentation

8.25.2.1 `virtual void seq64::midi_list::put (midibyte b)` [inline],[virtual]

The original seq24 list used an `std::list` and a `push_front` operation.

Implements [seq64::midi_container](#).

8.25.2.2 `virtual midibyte seq64::midi_list::get ()` [inline],[virtual]

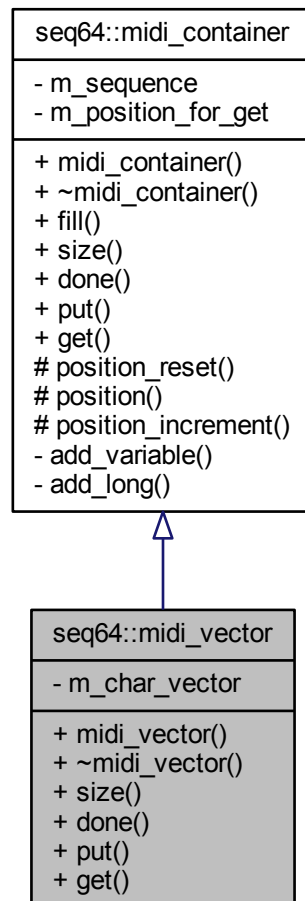
In this implement, `m_position_for_get` is not used. The elements of the container are popped of backward!

Implements [seq64::midi_container](#).

8.26 seq64::midi_vector Class Reference

This class is the std::vector implementation of the [midi_container](#).

Inheritance diagram for seq64::midi_vector:



Public Member Functions

- [midi_vector](#) ([sequence](#) &seq)
This constructor fills in the members.
- virtual [~midi_vector](#) ()
A rote constructor needed for a base class.
- virtual std::size_t [size](#) () const
Returns the size of the container, in midibytes.
- virtual bool [done](#) () const
For iterating through the data in the MIDI vector, we are done when we've gotten the last element of the container.
- virtual void [put](#) (midibyte b)
Provides a way to add a MIDI byte into the list.
- virtual midibyte [get](#) ()
Provide a way to get the next byte from the container.

Private Types

- `typedef std::vector< midibyte > CharVector`

Provides the type of this container.

Private Attributes

- `CharVector m_char_vector`

The container itself.

Additional Inherited Members

8.26.1 Member Function Documentation

8.26.1.1 `virtual void seq64::midi_vector::put (midibyte b) [inline],[virtual]`

The original seq24 list used an `std::list` and a `push_front` operation.

Implements [seq64::midi_container](#).

8.26.1.2 `virtual midibyte seq64::midi_vector::get () [inline],[virtual]`

In this implement, `m_position_for_get` is not used. The elements of the container are popped of backward!

Implements [seq64::midi_container](#).

8.27 seq64::midifile Class Reference

This class handles the parsing and writing of MIDI files.

Public Member Functions

- `midifile (const std::string &name, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN, bool propformat=true)`
Principal constructor.
- `~midifile ()`
A rote destructor.
- `bool parse (perform &a_perf, int a_screen_set=0)`
This function opens a binary MIDI file and parses it into sequences and other application objects.
- `bool write (perform &a_perf)`
Write the whole MIDI data and Seq24 information out to the file.
- `int ppqn () const`
'Getter' function for member m_ppqn Provides a way to get the actual value of PPQN used in processing the sequences when [parse\(\)](#) was called.

Private Member Functions

- `unsigned long parse_prop_header (int file_size)`
Parse the proprietary header, figuring out if it is the new format, or the legacy format, for sequencer-specific data.
- `bool parse_proprietary_track (perform &a_perf, int file_size)`
After all of the conventional MIDI tracks are read, we're now at the "proprietary" Seq24 data section, which describes the various features that Seq24 supports.

- unsigned long [read_long](#) ()
Reads 4 bytes of data using [read_byte\(\)](#).
- unsigned short [read_short](#) ()
Reads 2 bytes of data using [read_byte\(\)](#).
- unsigned char [read_byte](#) ()
Reads 1 byte of data directly into the `m_data` vector, incrementing `m_pos` after doing so.
- unsigned long [read_varinum](#) ()
Read a MIDI Variable-Length Value (VLV), which has a variable number of bytes.
- void [write_long](#) (unsigned long)
Writes 4 bytes, using the [write_byte\(\)](#) function.
- void [write_short](#) (unsigned short)
Writes 2 bytes, using the [write_byte\(\)](#) function.
- void [write_byte](#) (unsigned char c)
Writes 1 byte.
- void [write_varinum](#) (unsigned long)
Writes a MIDI Variable-Length Value (VLV), which has a variable number of bytes.
- void [write_track_name](#) (const std::string &trackname)
Writes out a track name.
- void [write_seq_number](#) (unsigned short seqnum)
Writes out a sequence number.
- void [write_track_end](#) ()
Writes out the end-of-track marker.
- void [write_prop_header](#) (unsigned long tag, long len)
We want to write:
- bool [write_proprietary_track](#) (perform &a_perf)
Writes out the proprietary section, using the new format if the legacy format is not in force.
- long [varinum_size](#) (long len) const
Calculates the length of a variable length value.
- long [prop_item_size](#) (long datalen) const
Calculates the size of a proprietary item, as written by the [write_prop_header\(\)](#) function, plus whatever is called to write the data.
- long [track_name_size](#) (const std::string &trackname) const
Calculates the size of a trackname and the meta event that specifies it.
- long [seq_number_size](#) () const
Returns the size of a sequence-number event, which is always 5 bytes, plus one byte for the delta time that precedes it.
- long [track_end_size](#) () const
Returns the size of a track-end event, which is always 3 bytes.

Private Attributes

- int [m_pos](#)
Holds the position in the MIDI file.
- const std::string [m_name](#)
The unchanging name of the MIDI file.
- std::vector< unsigned char > [m_data](#)
This vector of characters holds our MIDI data.
- std::list< unsigned char > [m_char_list](#)
Provides a list of characters.
- bool [m_new_format](#)
Use the new format for the proprietary footer section of the Seq24 MIDI file.

- int `m_ppqn`

Provides the current value of the PPQN, which used to be constant and is now the variable `global_ppqn`.

- bool `m_use_default_ppqn`

Indicates that the default PPQN is in force.

8.27.1 Detailed Description

In addition to the standard MIDI tracks, it also handles some "private" or "proprietary" tracks specific to Seq24. It does not, however, handle SYSEX events.

8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.27.2.1 `seq64::midifile::midifile (const std::string & name, int ppqn = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN, bool propformat = true)`

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Provides the name of the MIDI file to be read or written.
<i>ppqn</i>	<p>Provides the initial value of the PPQN setting. It is handled differently for parsing (reading) versus writing the MIDI file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reading. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If set to <code>SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN</code>, the legacy application behavior is used. The <code>m_ppqn</code> member is set to the default PPQN, <code>global_ppqn</code>. The value read from the MIDI file, <code>ppqn</code>, is then use to scale the running-time of the sequence relative to <code>global_ppqn</code>. – Otherwise, <code>m_ppqn</code> is set to the value read from the MIDI file. No scaling is done. Since the value gets written, specify <code>ppqn</code> as 0, an obviously bogus value, to get this behavior. • Writing. This value is written to the MIDI file in the header chunk of the song. Note that the caller must query for the PPQN set during parsing, and pass it to the constructor when preparing to write the file. See how it is done in the <code>mainwnd</code> class.

<i>propformat</i>	If true, write out the MIDI file using the new MIDI-compliant sequencer-specific format for the seq24-specific SeqSpec tags defined in the globals module. This option is true by default. Note that this option is only used in writing; reading can handle either format transparently.
-------------------	---

8.27.3 Member Function Documentation

8.27.3.1 bool seq64::midifile::parse (perform & a_perf, int screenset = 0)

In addition to the standard MIDI track data in a normal track, Seq24 adds four sequencer-specific events just before the end of the track:

```
c_triggers_new:  SeqSpec FF 7F 1C 24 24 00 08 00 00 ...
c_midibus:      SeqSpec FF 7F 05 24 24 00 01 00
c_timesig:      SeqSpec FF 7F 06 24 24 00 06 04 04
c_midich:       SeqSpec FF 7F 05 24 24 00 02 06
```

Standard MIDI provides for the port and channel specifications, but they are apparently considered obsolete:

```
Obsolete meta-event:      Replacement:

MIDI port (buss):  FF 21 01 po      Device (port) name: FF 09 len text
MIDI channel:     FF 20 01 ch
```

What do other applications use for specifying port/channel?

Note on the is-modified flag. We now assume that the perform object is starting from scratch when parsing. But we let mainwnd tell the perform object when to clear everything with `perform::clear_all()`. The mainwnd does this for a new file, opening a file, but not for a file import, which might be done simply to add more MIDI tracks to the current composition. So, if parsing succeeds, all we want to do is make sure the flag is set.

Parsing a file successfully is not always a modification of the setup. For instance, the first read of a MIDI file should start clean, not dirty.

Parameters

<i>a_perf</i>	Provides a reference to the perform object into which sequences/tracks are to be added.
<i>screenset</i>	The screen-set offset to be used when loading a sequence (track) from the file. This value ranges from -31 to 0 to +31 (32 is the maximum screen-set available in Seq24). This offset is added to the sequence number read in for the sequence, to place it elsewhere in the imported tune, and locate it in a specific screen-set. If this parameter is non-zero, then we will assume that the perform data is dirty.

Returns

Returns true if the parsing succeeded.

8.27.3.2 bool seq64::midifile::write (perform & a_perf)

Parameters

<i>a_perf</i>	Provides the object that will contain and manage the entire performance.
---------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the write operations succeeded.

Warning

This writing backwards reverses the order of some events that are otherwise equivalent in time-stamp and rank. But it must be done this way, otherwise many items are backward.

8.27.3.3 `int seq64::midifile::ppqn () const [inline]`

The PPQN will be either `global_ppqn` (legacy behavior) or the value read from the file, depending on the `ppqn` parameter passed to the `midifile` constructor.

8.27.3.4 `unsigned long seq64::midifile::parse_prop_header (int file_size) [private]`

The new format creates a final track chunk, starting with "MTrk". Then comes the delta-time (here, 0), and the event. An event is a MIDI event, a SysEx event, or a Meta event.

A MIDI Sequencer Specific meta message includes either a delta time or absolute time, and the MIDI Sequencer Specific event encoded as follows:

```
0xFF 0x7F 0x02 length data
```

For convenience, this function first checks the amount of file data left. Then it reads a long value. If the value starts with FF, then that signals the new format. Otherwise, it is probably the old format, and the long value is a control tag (0x242400nn), which can be returned immediately.

If it is the new format, we back up to the FF, then get the next byte, which should be a 7F. If so, then we read the length (a variable length value) of the data, and then read the long value, which should be the control tag, which, again, is returned by this function.

Note

Most sequencers seem to be tolerant of both the lack of an "MTrk" marker and of the presence of an unwrapped control tag, and so can handle both the old and new formats of the final proprietary track.

Parameters

<i>file_size</i>	The size of the data file. This value is compared against the member <code>m_pos</code> (the position inside <code>m_data[]</code>), to make sure there is enough data left to process.
------------------	--

Returns

Returns the control-tag value found. These are the values, such as `c_midich`, found in the `globals` module, that indicate the type of sequencer-specific data that comes next. If there is not enough data to process, then 0 is returned.

8.27.3.5 `bool seq64::midifile::parse_proprietary_track (perform & a_perf, int file_size) [private]`

It consists of series of tags:

- `c_midictrl`
- `c_midiclocks`
- `c_notes`
- `c_bpmtag` (beats per minute)

- `c_mutegroups`

(There are more tags defined in the `globals` module, but they are not used in this function. This doesn't quite make sense, as there are also some "triggers" values, and we're pretty sure the application uses them.)

The format is (1) tag ID; (2) length of data; (3) the data.

Change Note ca 2015-08-16 First, we separate out this function for a little more clarify. Then we add code to handle reading both the legacy Seq24 format and the new, MIDI-compliant format. Note that the format is not quite correct, since it doesn't handle a MIDI manufacturer's ID, making it a single byte that is part of the data.

Parameters

<code>a_perf</code>	The performance object that is being set via the incoming MIDI file.
<code>file_size</code>	The file size as determined in the parse() function.

There is also an implicit parameter in the `m_pos` member variable.

8.27.3.6 unsigned long seq64::midifile::read_long () [private]

Warning

This code looks endian-dependent and integer-size dependent.

8.27.3.7 unsigned short seq64::midifile::read_short () [private]

Warning

This code looks endian-dependent.

8.27.3.8 unsigned long seq64::midifile::read_varinum () [private]

This function reads the bytes while bit 7 is set in each byte. Bit 7 is a continuation bit. See [write_varinum\(\)](#) for more information.

8.27.3.9 void seq64::midifile::write_long (unsigned long a_x) [private]

Warning

This code looks endian-dependent.

8.27.3.10 void seq64::midifile::write_short (unsigned short a_x) [private]

Warning

This code looks endian-dependent.

8.27.3.11 void seq64::midifile::write_byte (unsigned char c) [inline], [private]

The byte is written to the `m_char_list` member, using a call to `push_back()`.

8.27.3.12 void seq64::midifile::write_varinum (unsigned long *value*) [private]

A MIDI file Variable Length Value is stored in bytes. Each byte has two parts: 7 bits of data and 1 continuation bit. The highest-order bit is set to 1 if there is another byte of the number to follow. The highest-order bit is set to 0 if this byte is the last byte in the VLV.

To recreate a number represented by a VLV, first you remove the continuation bit and then concatenate the leftover bits into a single number.

To generate a VLV from a given number, break the number up into 7 bit units and then apply the correct continuation bit to each byte.

In theory, you could have a very long VLV number which was quite large; however, in the standard MIDI file specification, the maximum length of a VLV value is 5 bytes, and the number it represents can not be larger than 4 bytes.

Here are some common cases:

- Numbers between 0 and 127 (0x7F) are represented by a single byte.
- 0x80 is represented as "0x81 0x00".
- 0xFFFFFFFF (the largest number) is represented as "0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x7F".

Also see the [varinum_size\(\)](#) function.

8.27.3.13 void seq64::midifile::write_track_name (const std::string & *trackname*) [private]

Note that we have to precede this "event" with a delta time value, set to 0.

8.27.3.14 void seq64::midifile::write_seq_number (unsigned short *seqnum*) [private]

The format is "FF 00 02 ss ss", where "02" is actually the constant length of the data. We have to precede these values with a 0 delta time, of course.

Now, for sequence 0, an alternate format is "FF 00 00". But that format can only occur in the first track, and the rest of the tracks then don't need a sequence number, since it is assume to increment. This application doesn't bother with that shortcut.

8.27.3.15 void seq64::midifile::write_prop_header (unsigned long *control_tag*, long *data_length*) [private]

- 0x4D54726B. The track tag "MTrk". The MIDI spec requires that software can skip over non-standard chunks. "Prop"? Would require a fix to midicvt.
- 0xaabbccdd. The length of the track. This needs to be calculated somehow.
- 0x00. A zero delta time.
- 0x7f7f, The sequence number, a special value, well out of our normal range.
- The name of the track:
 - "Seq24-Spec"
 - "Sequencer24-S"

Then follows the proprietary data, written in the normal manner.

Finally, tack on the track-end meta-event.

Components of final track size:

```

-# Delta time. 1 byte, always 0x00.
-# Sequence number. 5 bytes. OPTIONAL. We won't write it.
-# Track name. 3 + 10 or 3 + 15
-# Series of proprietary specs:
-# Prop header:
-#   If legacy format, 4 bytes.
-#   Otherwise, 2 bytes + varinum_size(length) + 4 bytes.
-#   Length of the prop data.
-# Track End. 3 bytes.

```

Writes a "proprietary" Seq24 footer header in either the new MIDI-compliant format, or the legacy Seq24 format. This function does not write the data. It replaces calls such as "write_long(c_midich)" in the proprietary section of [write\(\)](#).

The legacy format just writes the control tag (0x242400xx). The new format writes 0x00 0xFF 0x7F len 0x242400xx; the first 0x00 is the delta time.

In the new format, the 0x24 is a kind of "manufacturer ID". At <http://www.midi.org/techspecs/manid.php> we see that most manufacturer IDs start with 0x00, and are thus three bytes long, or start with codes at 0x40 and above. Similarly, <http://sequence15.blogspot.com/2008/12/midi-manufacturer-ids.html> shows that no manufacturer uses 0x24.

Warning

Currently, the manufacturer ID is not handled; it is part of the data, which can be misleading in programs that analyze MIDI files.

Parameters

<i>control_tag</i>	Determines the type of sequencer-specific section to be written. It should be one of the value in the globals module, such as <code>c_midibus</code> or <code>c_mutegroups</code> .
<i>data_length</i>	The amount of data that will be written. This parameter does not count the length of the header itself.

8.27.3.16 `bool seq64::midifile::write_proprietary_track (perform & a_perf) [private]`

The first thing to do, for the new format only, is calculate the length of this big section of data. This was quite tricky; we tweaked and adjusted until the `midicvt` program handled the whole new-format file without emitting any errors.

8.27.3.17 `long seq64::midifile::varinum_size (long len) const [private]`

This function is needed when calculating the length of a track. Note that it handles only the following situations:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Variable-length_quantity

```

1 byte: 0x00 to 0x7F
2 bytes: 0x80 to 0x3FFF
3 bytes: 0x4000 to 0x001FFFFF
4 bytes: 0x200000 to 0x0FFFFFFF

```

Returns

Returns values as noted above. Anything beyond that range returns 0.

8.27.3.18 `long seq64::midifile::prop_item_size (long data_length) const [private]`

If using the new format, the length includes the sum of sequencer-specific tag (0xFF 0x7F) and the size of the variable-length value. Then, for legacy and new format, 4 bytes are added for the Seq24 MIDI control value, and the the data length is added.

8.27.3.19 `long seq64::midifile::seq_number_size () const [inline], [private]`

8.27.4 Field Documentation

8.27.4.1 `int seq64::midifile::m_pos [private]`

This is at least a 31-bit value in the recent architectures running Linux and Windows, so it will handle up to 2 Gb of data. This member is used as the offset into the `m_data` vector.

8.27.4.2 `std::vector<unsigned char> seq64::midifile::m_data [private]`

We could also use a string of characters, unsigned. This member is resized to the putative size of the MIDI file, in the `parse()` function. Then the whole file is read into it, as if it were an array. This member is an input buffer.

8.27.4.3 `std::list<unsigned char> seq64::midifile::m_char_list [private]`

The class pushes each MIDI byte into this list using the `write_byte()` function. Also note that the `write()` function calls `sequence::fill_list()` to fill a temporary `std::list<char> (!)` buffer, then writes that data *backwards* to this member. This member is an output buffer.

8.27.4.4 `bool seq64::midifile::m_new_format [private]`

In this new format, each sequencer-specific value (0x242400xx, as defined in the `globals` module) is preceded by the sequencer-specific prefix, 0xFF 0x7F len id/date). By default, this value is true, but the user can specify the `-legacy (-l)` option, or make a soft link to the `sequence24` binary called "seq24", to write the data in the old format. [We will eventually add the `-legacy` option to the `~/ .seq24rc` configuration file.] Note that reading can handle either format transparently.

8.28 seq64::options Class Reference

This class supports a full tabbed options dialog.

Inherits Dialog.

Private Types

- enum `button`

Defines buttons indices or IDs for some controls related to JACK.

Private Attributes

- `perform` & `m_mainperf`

The performance object to which some of these options apply.

- `Gtk::Button *` `m_button_ok`

The famous "OK" button's pointer.

- `Gtk::Notebook *` `m_notebook`

Not sure yet what this notebook is for.

8.28.1 Field Documentation

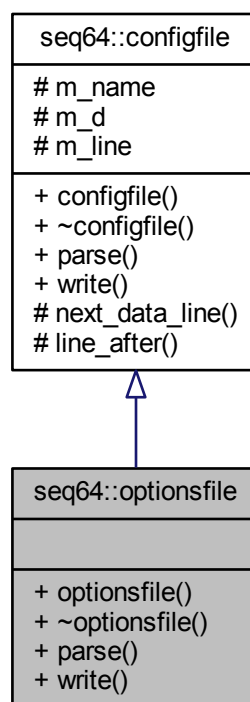
8.28.1.1 Gtk::Notebook* seq64::options::m_notebook [private]

Must be a GTK thang.

8.29 seq64::optionsfile Class Reference

Provides a file for reading and writing the application' main configuration file.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::optionsfile:



Public Member Functions

- `optionsfile` (const std::string &name)
Principal constructor.
- `~optionsfile` ()
A rote destructor.
- bool `parse` (perform &perf)
Parse the `~/seq24rc` or `~/config/sequencer64/sequencer64.rc` file.
- bool `write` (const perform &perf)
This options-writing function is just about as complex as the options-reading function.

Additional Inherited Members

8.29.1 Detailed Description

The settings that are passed around are provided or used by the perform class.

8.29.2 Member Function Documentation

8.29.2.1 `bool seq64::optionsfile::parse (perform & a_perf) [virtual]`

[midi-control]

Get the number of sequence definitions provided in the [midi-control] section. Ranges from 32 on up. Then read in all of the sequence lines. The first 32 apply to the first screen set. There can also be a comment line "# mute in group" followed by 32 more lines. Then there are additional comments and single lines for BPM up, BPM down, Screen Set Up, Screen Set Down, Mod Replace, Mod Snapshot, Mod Queue, Mod Gmute, Mod Glearn, and Screen Set Play. These are all forms of MIDI automation useful to control the playback while not sitting near the computer.

[mute-group]

The mute-group starts with a line that indicates up to 32 mute-groups are defined. A common value is 1024, which means there are 32 groups times 32 keys. But this value is currently thrown away. This value is followed by 32 lines of data, each contained 4 sets of 8 settings. See the seq24-doc project on GitHub for a much more detailed description of this section.

[midi-clock]

The MIDI-clock section defines the clocking value for up to 16 output busses. The first number, 16, indicates how many busses are specified. Generally, these busses are shown to the user with names such as "[1] seq24 1".

[keyboard-control]

The keyboard control defines the keys that will toggle the stage of each of up to 32 patterns in a pattern/sequence box. These keys are displayed in each box as a reminder. The first number specifies the Key number, and the second number specifies the Sequence number.

[keyboard-group]

The keyboard group specifies more automation for the application. The first number specifies the Key number, and the second number specifies the Group number. This section should be better described in the seq24-doc project on GitHub.

[jack-transport]

This section covers various JACK settings, one setting per line. In order, the following numbers are specified:

- jack_transport - Enable sync with JACK Transport.
- jack_master - Seq24 will attempt to serve as JACK Master.
- jack_master_cond - Seq24 will fail to be Master if there is already a Master set.
- jack_start_mode:
 - 0 = Playback will be in Live mode. Use this to allow muting and unmuting of loops.
 - 1 = Playback will use the Song Editor's data.

[midi-input]

This section covers the MIDI input busses, and has a format similar to "[midi-clock]". Generally, these busses are shown to the user with names such as "[1] seq24 1", and currently there is only one input buss. The first field is the port number, and the second number indicates whether it is disabled (0), or enabled (1).

[midi-clock-mod-ticks]

This section covers.... One common value is 64.

[manual-alsa-ports]

This section covers.... Set to 1 if you want seq24 to create its own ALSA ports and not connect to other clients.

[last-used-dir]

This section simply holds the last path-name that was used to read or write a MIDI file. We still need to add a check for a valid path, and currently the path must start with a "/", so it is not suitable for Windows.

[interaction-method]

This section specified the kind of mouse interaction.

- 0 = 'seq24' (original Seq24 method).
- 1 = 'fruity' (similar to a certain fruity sequencer we like).

The second data line is set to "1" if Mod4 can be used to keep seq24 in note-adding mode even after the right-click is released, and "0" otherwise.

Implements [seq64::configfile](#).

8.29.2.2 `bool seq64::optionsfile::write (const perform & a_perf)` [virtual]

Parameters

<i>a_perf</i>	Provides a const reference to the main perform object. However, we have to cast away the constness, because too many of the perform getter functions are used in non-const contexts.
---------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the write operations all succeeded.

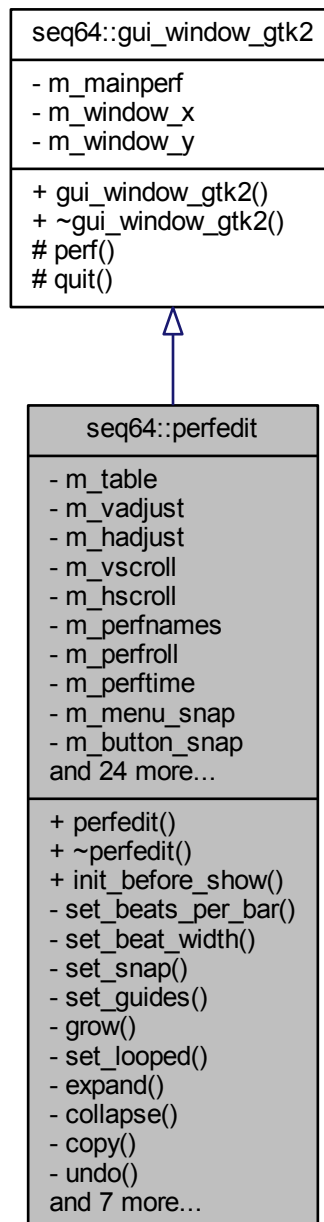
New boolean to show sequence numbers; ignored in legacy mode.

Implements [seq64::configfile](#).

8.30 seq64::perfedit Class Reference

This class supports a Performance Editor that is used to arrange the patterns/sequences defined in the patterns panel.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::perfedit:



Public Member Functions

- [perfedit](#) ([perform](#) &p, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
Principal constructor, has a reference to a perform object.
- [~perfedit](#) ()
This rote constructor does nothing.
- void [init_before_show](#) ()
This function forwards its call to the perfroll function of the same name.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_beats_per_bar](#) (int bpm)
Sets the beats-per-measure text and value to the given value, and then calls [set_guides\(\)](#).
- void [set_beat_width](#) (int bw)
Sets the BW (beat width, or the denominator in the time signature) text and values to the given value, and then calls [set_guides\(\)](#).
- void [set_snap](#) (int snap)
Sets the snap text and values to the given value, and then calls [set_guides\(\)](#).
- void [set_guides](#) ()
Sets the guides, which are the L and R user-interface elements.
- void [grow](#) ()
Increments the size of the perroll and perftime objects.
- void [set_looped](#) ()
Set the looping in the perform object.
- void [expand](#) ()
Implement the expand action.
- void [collapse](#) ()
Implement the collapse action.
- void [copy](#) ()
Implement the copy (actually, expand-and-copy) action.
- void [undo](#) ()
Implement the undo feature (Ctrl-Z).
- void [popup_menu](#) (Gtk::Menu *menu)
Opens the given popup menu.
- bool [timeout](#) ()
Handles a drawing timeout.
- void [start_playing](#) ()
Implement the playing.
- void [stop_playing](#) ()
Stop the playing.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
This callback function calls the base-class [on_realize\(\)](#) function, and then connects the [perfeddit::timeout\(\)](#) function to the Glib signal-timeout, with a redraw timeout of `m_redraw_ms`.
- bool [on_key_press_event](#) (GdkEventKey *ev)
This function is the callback for a key-press event.
- bool [on_delete_event](#) (GdkEventAny *)
All this callback function does is return false.

Private Attributes

- Gtk::Menu * [m_menu_bpm](#)
Menus for time signature, beats per measure, beat width.
- int [m_snap](#)
Set snap-to in "pulses".
- int [m_bpm](#)
The current "beats per measure" value.
- int [m_bw](#)
The current "beat width" value.
- int [m_ppqn](#)
The current "parts per quarter note" value.

- int [m_standard_bpm](#)

The standard "beats per measure" of Sequencer64, which here matches the beats-per-measure displayed in the perfroll (piano roll).

- int [m_redraw_ms](#)

Provides the timer period for the perfedit timer, used to determine the rate of redrawing.

Additional Inherited Members

8.30.1 Detailed Description

It has a seqroll and piano roll? No, it has a perform, a perfnames, a perfroll, and a perftime.

8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.30.2.1 `seq64::perfedit::perfedit (perform & p, int ppqn = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)`

We've reordered the pointer members and put them in the initializer list to make the constructor a bit cleaner.

Parameters

<code>p</code>	Refers to the main performance object.
----------------	--

Todo Offload most of the work into an initialization function like options does.

8.30.2.2 `seq64::perfedit::~~perfedit ()`

We're going to have to run the application through valgrind to make sure that nothing is left behind.

8.30.3 Member Function Documentation

8.30.3.1 `void seq64::perfedit::init_before_show ()`

It does not seem to need to also forward to the perftime function of the same name.

8.30.3.2 `void seq64::perfedit::set_beats_per_bar (int bpm) [private]`

The usage of `is modified` was faulty. Offloaded it to the perform object to make it more foolproof. See the [perform↔::modify\(\)](#) function.

8.30.3.3 `void seq64::perfedit::set_beat_width (int bw) [private]`

The usage of `is modified` was faulty. Offloaded it to the perform object to make it more foolproof. See the [perform↔::modify\(\)](#) function.

8.30.3.4 `void seq64::perfedit::set_guides () [private]`

See the [set_snap\(\)](#) function.

8.30.3.5 `void seq64::perfedit::grow () [private]`

Make sure that setting the modified flag makes sense for this operation. It doesn't seem to modify members.

8.30.3.6 void seq64::perfedit::expand () [private]

This action opens up a space of events between the L and R (left and right) markers. This action is preceded by pushing an Undo operation in the perform object, moving its triggers, and telling the perroll to redraw.

8.30.3.7 void seq64::perfedit::collapse () [private]

This action removes all events between the L and R (left and right) markers. This action is preceded by pushing an Undo operation in the perform object, not moving its triggers (they go away), and telling the perroll to redraw.

8.30.3.8 void seq64::perfedit::copy () [private]

This action opens up a space of events between the L and R (left and right) markers, and copies the information from the same amount of events that follow the R marker. This action is preceded by pushing an Undo operation in the perform object, copying its triggers, and telling the perroll to redraw.

8.30.3.9 void seq64::perfedit::undo () [private]

We pop an Undo trigger, and then ask the perroll to queue up a (re)drawing action.

8.30.3.10 bool seq64::perfedit::timeout () [private]

It redraws "dirty" sequences in the perroll and the pernames objects, and shows draw progress on the perroll.

8.30.3.11 void seq64::perfedit::start_playing () [inline],[private]

JACK will be used if it is present and, in the application, enabled. This call also sets rc().is_pattern_playing(true).

8.30.3.12 void seq64::perfedit::stop_playing () [inline],[private]

This call also sets rc().is_pattern_playing(true).

8.30.4 Field Documentation**8.30.4.1 int seq64::perfedit::m_bpm [private]**

Do not confuse it with BPM (beats per minute). The numerator of the time signature.

8.30.4.2 int seq64::perfedit::m_bw [private]

The denominator of the time signature.

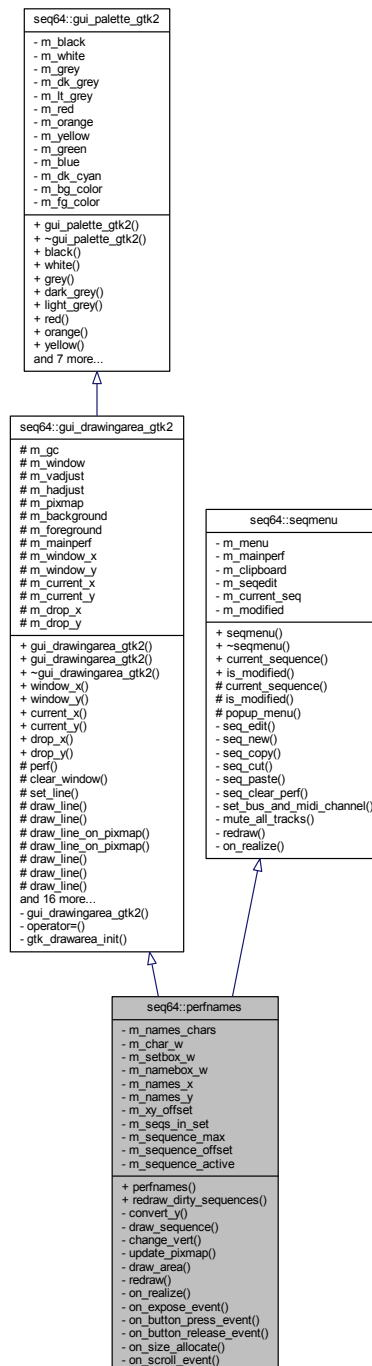
8.30.4.3 int seq64::perfedit::m_redraw_ms [private]

This is hardwired to 40 ms in Linux, and 20 ms in Windows.

8.31 seq64::perfnames Class Reference

This class implements the left-side keyboard in the patterns window.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::perfnames:



Public Member Functions

- [perfnames](#) ([perform](#) &p, Gtk::Adjustment &vadjust)

Principal constructor for this user-interface object.

- void [redraw_dirty_sequences](#) ()
Redraws sequences that have been modified.

Private Member Functions

- int [convert_y](#) (int y)
Converts a y-value into a sequence number and returns it.
- void [draw_sequence](#) (int [sequence](#))
Draw the given sequence.
- void [change_vert](#) ()
Change the vertical offset of a sequence/pattern.
- void [update_pixmap](#) ()
This function does nothing.
- void [draw_area](#) ()
This function does nothing.
- void [redraw](#) (int [sequence](#))
Redraw the given sequence.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Handles the callback when the window is realized.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *ev)
Handles an on-expose event.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)
Provides the callback for a button press, and it handles only a left mouse button.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)
Handles a button-release for the right button, bringing up a popup menu.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &)
Handles a size-allocation event.
- bool [on_scroll_event](#) (GdkEventScroll *ev)
Handle the scrolling of the window.

Private Attributes

- int [m_names_chars](#)
Provides the number of the characters in the name box.
- int [m_char_w](#)
Provides the "real" width of a character.
- int [m_setbox_w](#)
Provides the width of the "set number" box.
- int [m_namebox_w](#)
Provides the width of the "name" box.
- int [m_names_x](#)
Provides the width of the names box, which is the width of a character for 24 characters.
- int [m_names_y](#)
Provides the height of the names box, which is hardwired to 24 pixels.
- int [m_xy_offset](#)
Provides the horizontal and vertical offsets of the text relative to the names box.

Additional Inherited Members

8.31.1 Detailed Description

Obsolete Note the usage of virtual base classes. Since these can add some extra overhead, we should determine if we can do without the virtuality (and indeed it doesn't seem to be needed).

8.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.31.2.1 seq64::perfnames::perfnames (perform & p, Gtk::Adjustment & vadjust)

Weird is that the window (x,y) are set to (c_names_x, 100), when c_names_y is 22 (now 24) in globals.h.

8.31.3 Member Function Documentation

8.31.3.1 void seq64::perfnames::draw_sequence (int seqnum) [private]

This function has to be prepared to handle an almost endless list of sequences, including unused ones, to draw them all with compatible styles. The sequences are grouped by set-number. The set-number occurs every 32 sequences in the leftmost column of the window.

8.31.3.2 void seq64::perfnames::on_realize () [private]

It first calls the base-class version of [on_realize\(\)](#). Then it allocates any additional resources needed.

8.31.3.3 bool seq64::perfnames::on_expose_event (GdkEventExpose * ev) [private]

It draws all of the sequences.

8.31.3.4 void seq64::perfnames::on_size_allocate (Gtk::Allocation & a) [private]

It first calls the base-class version of this function.

8.31.4 Field Documentation

8.31.4.1 int seq64::perfnames::m_names_chars [private]

Pretty much hardwired to 24 at present.

8.31.4.2 int seq64::perfnames::m_char_w [private]

This value is obtained from a font-renderer accessor function.

8.31.4.3 int seq64::perfnames::m_setbox_w [private]

This used to be hardwired to 6 * 2 (character-width times two).

8.31.4.4 int seq64::perfnames::m_namebox_w [private]

This used to be a weird calculation based on character width.

8.31.4.5 int seq64::perfnames::m_names_y [private]

This value was once 22 pixels, but we need a little extra room for our new font. This extra room is compatible enough with the old font, as well.

8.31.4.6 int seq64::perfnames::m_xy_offset [private]

Currently hardwired.

8.32 seq64::perform Class Reference

This class supports the performance mode.

Public Member Functions

- [perform](#) ([gui_assistant](#) &mygui, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
This construction initializes a vast number of member variables, some of them public (but we're working on that)!
- [~perform](#) ()
The destructor sets some running flags to false, signals this condition, then joins the input and output threads if the were launched.
- bool [is_modified](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_is_modified
- void [modify](#) ()
'Setter' function for member m_is_modified This setter only sets the modified-flag to true.
- int [sequence_count](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_sequence_count It is better to call this getter before bothering to even try to use a sequence.
- int [sequence_max](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_sequence_max
- const [gui_assistant](#) & [gui](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_gui_support The const getter.
- [gui_assistant](#) & [gui](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_gui_support The un-const getter.
- const [keys_perform](#) & [keys](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_gui_support.keys() The const getter.
- [keys_perform](#) & [keys](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_gui_support.keys() The un-const getter.
- mastermidibus & [master_bus](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_master_bus
- bool [is_running](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_running
- bool [is_learn_mode](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_mode_group_learn
- void [enregister](#) ([performcallback](#) *pfcbb)
Adds a pointer to an object to be notified by this perform object.
- void [init](#) ()
Initializes the master MIDI bus.
- void [clear_all](#) ()
Clears all of the patterns/sequences.
- void [launch_input_thread](#) ()

- Creates the input thread using `input_thread_func()`.*

 - void `launch_output_thread` ()

Creates the output thread using `output_thread_func()`.

- void `init_jack` ()

Initializes JACK support, if `SEQ64_JACK_SUPPORT` is defined.

- void `deinit_jack` ()

Tears down the JACK infrastructure.

- void `add_sequence` (`sequence` *seq, int perf)

Adds a pattern/sequence pointer to the list of patterns.

- void `delete_sequence` (int seq)

Deletes a pattern/sequence by number.

- bool `is_sequence_in_edit` (int seq)

Check if the pattern/sequence, given by number, has an edit in progress.

- void `clear_sequence_triggers` (int seq)

Clears the patterns/sequence for the given sequence, if it is active.

- long `get_tick` () const

'Getter' function for member `m_tick`

- void `set_left_tick` (long tick)

Set the left marker at the given tick.

- long `get_left_tick` () const

'Getter' function for member `m_left_tick`

- void `set_starting_tick` (long tick)

'Setter' function for member `m_starting_tick`

- long `get_starting_tick` () const

'Getter' function for member `m_starting_tick`

- void `set_right_tick` (long tick)

Set the right marker at the given tick.

- long `get_right_tick` () const

'Getter' function for member `m_right_tick`

- void `move_triggers` (bool direction)

If the left tick is less than the right tick, then, for each sequence that is active, its triggers are moved by the difference between the right and left in the specified direction.

- void `copy_triggers` ()

If the left tick is less than the right tick, then, for each sequence that is active, its triggers are copied, offset by the difference between the right and left.

- void `push_trigger_undo` ()

For every active sequence, call that sequence's `push_trigger_undo()` function.

- void `pop_trigger_undo` ()

For every active sequence, call that sequence's `pop_trigger_undo()` function.

- void `collapse` ()

Convenience function for `perfedit`'s collapse functionality.

- void `copy` ()

Convenience function for `perfedit`'s copy functionality.

- void `expand` ()

Convenience function for `perfedit`'s expand functionality.

- midi_control * `get_midi_control_toggle` (unsigned int seq)

Retrieves a value from `m_midi_cc_toggle[]`.

- midi_control * `get_midi_control_on` (unsigned int seq)

Retrieves a value from `m_midi_cc_on[]`.

- midi_control * `get_midi_control_off` (unsigned int seq)

Retrieves a value from `m_midi_cc_off[]`.

- void [handle_midi_control](#) (int control, bool state)
Handle the MIDI Control values that provide some automation for the application.
- const std::string & [get_screen_set_notepad](#) (int screen_set) const
Retrieves the given string from m_screen_set_notepad[].
- const std::string & [current_screen_set_notepad](#) () const
Returns the notepad text for the current screen-set.
- void [set_screen_set_notepad](#) (int screenset, const std::string ¬e)
Copies the given string into m_screen_set_notepad[].
- void [set_screen_set_notepad](#) (const std::string ¬e)
Sets the notepad text for the current screen-set.
- void [set_screenset](#) (int ss)
Sets the m_screen_set value (the index or ID of the current screen set).
- int [get_screenset](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_screen_set
- void [set_playing_screenset](#) ()
Sets the screen set that is active, based on the value of m_playing_screen.
- int [get_playing_screenset](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_playing_screen
- void [mute_group_tracks](#) ()
Will need to study this one more closely.
- void [select_and_mute_group](#) (int g_group)
Select a mute group and then mutes the track in the group.
- void [set_mode_group_mute](#) ()
'Setter' function for member m_mode_group
- void [unset_mode_group_mute](#) ()
'Setter' function for member m_mode_group Unsets this member.
- void [select_group_mute](#) (int g_mute)
Makes some checks and sets the group mute flag.
- void [set_mode_group_learn](#) ()
Sets the group-mute mode, then the group-learn mode, then notifies all of the notification subscribers.
- void [unset_mode_group_learn](#) ()
Notifies all of the notification subscribers that group-learn is being turned off.
- void [select_mute_group](#) (int group)
Will need to study this one more closely.
- void [start](#) (bool state)
If JACK is not running, call [inner_start\(\)](#) with the given state.
- void [stop](#) ()
If JACK is not running, call [inner_stop\(\)](#).
- void [start_jack](#) ()
If JACK is supported, starts the JACK transport.
- void [stop_jack](#) ()
If JACK is supported, stops the JACK transport.
- void [position_jack](#) (bool state)
If JACK is supported and running, sets the position of the transport.
- void [off_sequences](#) ()
For all active patterns/sequences, set the playing state to false.
- void [all_notes_off](#) ()
For all active patterns/sequences, turn off its playing notes.
- void [set_active](#) (int seq, bool active)
Sets or unsets the active state of the given pattern/sequence number.
- void [set_was_active](#) (int seq)

- Sets was-active flags: main, edit, perf, and names.*

 - bool `is_dirty_main` (int seq)
Checks the pattern/sequence for main-dirtiness.
 - bool `is_dirty_edit` (int seq)
Checks the pattern/sequence for edit-dirtiness.
 - bool `is_dirty_perf` (int seq)
Checks the pattern/sequence for perf-dirtiness.
 - bool `is_dirty_names` (int seq)
Checks the pattern/sequence for names-dirtiness.
- void `new_sequence` (int seq)
Creates a new pattern/sequence for the given slot, and sets the new pattern's master MIDI bus address.
- bool `is_active` (int seq)
Checks the pattern/sequence for activity.
- `sequence * get_sequence` (int seq)
Retrieves the actual sequence, based on the pattern/sequence number.
- void `reset_sequences` ()
For all active patterns/sequences, get its playing state, turn off the playing notes, set playing to false, zero the markers, and, if not in playback mode, restore the playing state.
- void `play` (long tick)
Plays all notes to the current tick.
- void `set_orig_ticks` (long tick)
For every pattern/sequence that is active, sets the "original ticks" value for the pattern.
- void `set_beats_per_minute` (int bpm)
Sets the value of the BPM into the master MIDI buss, after making sure it is squelched to be between 20 and 500.
- int `get_beats_per_minute` ()
Retrieves the BPM setting of the master MIDI buss.
- void `set_looping` (bool looping)
'Setter' function for member m_looping
- void `set_sequence_control_status` (int status)
If the given status is present in the c_status_snapshot, the playing state is saved.
- void `unset_sequence_control_status` (int status)
If the given status is present in the c_status_snapshot, the playing state is restored.
- void `sequence_playing_off` (int seq)
Turn off the playing of a sequence, if it is active.
- void `set_group_mute_state` (int g_track, bool mute_state)
'Setter' function for member m_mute_group
- bool `get_group_mute_state` (int g_track)
'Getter' function for member m_mute_group
- void `mute_all_tracks` ()
Mutes all tracks in the current set of active patterns/sequences.
- void `output_func` ()
Performance output function.
- void `input_func` ()
This function is called by input_thread_func().
- long `get_max_trigger` ()
Locates the largest trigger value among the active sequences.
- void `set_offset` (int offset)
Calculates the offset into the screen sets.
- void `save_playing_state` ()
For all active patterns/sequences, this function gets the playing status and saves it in m_sequence_state[i].
- void `restore_playing_state` ()

For all active patterns/sequences, this function gets the playing status from `m_sequence_state[i]` and sets it for the sequence.

- bool `show_ui_sequence_key` () const
Accessor `m_show_ui_sequence_key` Provides access to `keys().show_ui_sequence_key()`.
- bool `show_ui_sequence_number` () const
Accessor `m_show_ui_sequence_number` Provides access to `keys().show_ui_sequence_number()`.
- bool `is_playing` () const
'Getter' function for member `rc().is_pattern_playing()` Provide a convenience function so that clients don't have to mess with a global variable when they're dealing with a perform object.
- void `start_playing` (bool flag=false)
Encapsulates a series of calls used in `mainwnd`.
- void `stop_playing` ()
Encapsulates a series of calls used in `mainwnd`.
- void `learn_toggle` ()
Encapsulates some calls used in `mainwnd`.
- int `decrement_beats_per_minute` ()
Encapsulates some calls used in `mainwnd`.
- int `increment_beats_per_minute` ()
Encapsulates some calls used in `mainwnd`.
- int `decrement_screenset` ()
Encapsulates some calls used in `mainwnd`.
- int `increment_screenset` ()
Encapsulates some calls used in `mainwnd`.
- bool `highlight` (const `sequence` &seq) const
True if a sequence is empty and should be highlighted.
- void `sequence_key` (int seq)
Handle a sequence key to toggle the playing of an active pattern in the selected screen-set.
- std::string `sequence_label` (const `sequence` &seq)
Provides a way to format the sequence parameters string for display in the `mainwid` or `perfname`s modules.
- void `set_input_bus` (int bus, bool input_active)
Sets the input bus, and handles the special "key labels on sequence" and "sequence numbers on sequence" functionality.
- bool `mainwnd_key_event` (const `keystroke` &k)
Provided for `mainwnd::on_key_press_event()` and `mainwnd::on_key_release_event()` to call.
- bool `perfroll_key_event` (const `keystroke` &k, int drop_sequence)
Provided for `perfroll::on_key_press_event()` and `perfroll::on_key_release_event()` to call.

Private Member Functions

- void `is_modified` (bool flag)
'Setter' function for member `m_is_modified`
- bool `is_midi_control_valid` (unsigned int seq) const
Checks the parameter against `c_midi_controls`.
- bool `is_screenset_valid` (int screenset) const
Checks the screenset against `c_max_sets`.
- void `set_running` (bool running)
'Setter' function for member `m_running`
- void `set_playback_mode` (bool playbackmode)
'Setter' function for member `m_playback_mode`
- bool `is_seq_valid` (int seq) const
Provides common code to check for the bounds of a sequence number.

- bool `is_mseq_valid` (int seq) const
Validates the sequence number, which is important since they're currently used as array indices.
- void `install_sequence` (sequence *seq, int seqnum)
A private helper function for `add_sequence()`.
- void `inner_start` (bool state)
Locks on `m_condition_var`.
- void `inner_stop` ()
Unconditionally, and without locking, clears the running status, resets the sequences, and set `m_usemidiclock` false.
- void `set_all_key_events` ()
Pass-along function for `keys().set_all_key_events`.
- void `set_all_key_groups` ()
Pass-along function for `keys().set_all_key_events`.
- void `set_key_event` (unsigned int keycode, long sequence_slot)
At construction time, this function sets up one keycode and one event slot.
- void `set_key_group` (unsigned int keycode, long group_slot)
At construction time, this function sets up one keycode and one group slot.
- int `clamp_track` (int track) const
Provides common code to keep the track value valid.

Private Attributes

- `gui_assistant` & `m_gui_support`
Support for a wide range of GUI-related operations.
- bool `m_mute_group` [c_gmute_tracks]
Mute group support.
- int `m_playing_screen`
Playing screen support.
- `sequence * m_seqs` [c_max_sequence]
Provides a vector of patterns/sequences.
- mastermidibus `m_master_bus`
Provides our MIDI buss.
- pthread_t `m_out_thread`
Provides information for managing pthreads.
- bool `m_playback_mode`
Specifies the playback mode.
- long `m_tick`
MIDI Clock support.
- bool `m_is_modified`
It may be a good idea to eventually centralize all of the dirtiness of a performance here.

Friends

- int `jack_sync_callback` (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_position_t *pos, void *arg)
Global functions for JACK support and JACK sessions.

8.32.1 Detailed Description

It has way too many data members, many of the public. Might be ripe for refactoring.

8.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.32.2.1 seq64::perform::perform (*gui_assistant* & *mygui*, int *ppqn* = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

Parameters

<i>mygui</i>	Provides access to the GUI assistant that holds many things, including the containers of keys and the "events" they provide. This is a base-class reference; for a real class, see the gui_assistant_gtk2 class in the seq_gtkmm2 GUI-specific library. Note that we access the <code>m_gui_support</code> member using the gui() accessor function.
--------------	--

8.32.2.2 `seq64::perform::~~perform ()`

Finally, any active patterns/sequences are deleted.

8.32.3 Member Function Documentation

8.32.3.1 `void seq64::perform::modify () [inline]`

The setter that will, [is_modified\(\)](#), is private. No one but `perform` and its friends should falsify this flag.

8.32.3.2 `int seq64::perform::sequence_count () const [inline]`

In many cases at startup, or when loading a file, there are no sequences yet, and still the code calls functions that try to access them.

8.32.3.3 `void seq64::perform::init ()`

Who calls this routine? The `main()` routine of the application.

8.32.3.4 `void seq64::perform::clear_all ()`

The `mainwnd` module calls this function. Note that `perform` now handles the "is-modified" flag.

8.32.3.5 `void seq64::perform::launch_input_thread ()`

This might be a good candidate for a small thread class derived from a small base class.

8.32.3.6 `void seq64::perform::launch_output_thread ()`

This might be a good candidate for a small thread class derived from a small base class.

8.32.3.7 `void seq64::perform::init_jack ()`

Who calls this routine? The `main()` routine of the application, and the options module.

8.32.3.8 `void seq64::perform::add_sequence (sequence * seq, int prefnum)`

No check is made for a null pointer.

This function checks for the preferred sequence number. This is the number that was specified by the Sequence Number meta-event for the current track. If the preferred sequence number is in the valid range (0 to `m_sequence_max`) and it is not active, add it and activate it.

Otherwise, iterate through all patterns from `prefnum` to `m_sequence_max` and add and activate the first one that is not active, and then quit.

Warning

The logic of the if-statement in this function was such that *prefnum* could be out-of-bounds in the else-clause. We reworked the logic to be airtight. This bug was caught by gcc 4.8.3 on CentOS, but not on gcc 4.9.3 on Debian Sid!

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pointer to the pattern/sequence to add.
<i>prefnum</i>	The preferred sequence number of the pattern, as explained above. If this value is out-of-range, then it is basically ignored.

8.32.3.9 void seq64::perform::delete_sequence (int seq)

We now also solidify the deletion by setting the pointer to null after deletion.

8.32.3.10 void seq64::perform::clear_sequence_triggers (int seq)**Parameters**

<i>seq</i>	Provides the desired sequence. Hopefull, the is_active() function validates this value.
------------	---

8.32.3.11 void seq64::perform::move_triggers (bool a_direction)**Parameters**

<i>a_direction</i>	Specifies the desired direction; false = left, true = right.
--------------------	--

8.32.3.12 void seq64::perform::copy_triggers ()

This copies the triggers between the L marker and R marker to the R marker.

8.32.3.13 void seq64::perform::push_trigger_undo ()

Too bad we cannot yet keep track of all the undoes.

8.32.3.14 midi_control * seq64::perform::get_midi_control_toggle (unsigned int seq)**Parameters**

<i>seq</i>	Provides a control value (such as <code>c_midi_control_bpm_up</code>) to use to retrieve the desired <code>midi_control</code> object. Note that this value is unsigned simply to make the legality check of the parameter easier.
------------	---

8.32.3.15 midi_control * seq64::perform::get_midi_control_on (unsigned int seq)**Parameters**

<i>seq</i>	Provides a control value (such as <code>c_midi_control_bpm_up</code>) to use to retrieve the desired <code>midi_control</code> object.
------------	---

8.32.3.16 `midi_control * seq64::perform::get_midi_control_off (unsigned int seq)`

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	Provides a control value (such as <code>c_midi_control_bpm_up</code>) to use to retrieve the desired <code>midi_control</code> object.
------------	---

8.32.3.17 `const std::string & seq64::perform::get_screen_set_notepad (int screenset) const`

Parameters

<i>screenset</i>	The ID number of the string set, an index into the <code>m_screen_set_notepad[]</code> array. This value is validated.
------------------	--

Returns

Returns a reference to the desired string, or to an empty string if the screen-set number is invalid.

8.32.3.18 `void seq64::perform::set_screen_set_notepad (int screenset, const std::string & notepad)`

Parameters

<i>screenset</i>	The ID number of the string set, an index into the <code>m_screen_set_XXX[]</code> arrays.
<i>notepad</i>	Provides the string data to copy into the notepad. Not sure why a pointer is used, instead of nice "const std::string &" parameter. And this pointer isn't checked.

8.32.3.19 `void seq64::perform::set_screenset (int ss)`

It's not clear that we need to set the is-modified flag just because we changed the screen set.

Parameters

<i>ss</i>	The index of the desired string set. It is forced to range from 0 to <code>c_max_sets - 1</code> .
-----------	--

8.32.3.20 `void seq64::perform::set_playing_screenset ()`

For each value up to `c_seqs_in_set` (32), the index of the current sequence in the currently screen set (`m_playing_↵_screen`) is obtained. If it is active and the sequence actually exists

Modifies `m_playing_screen`, and mutes the group tracks.

8.32.3.21 `void seq64::perform::unset_mode_group_learn ()`

Then unsets the group-learn mode flag..

8.32.3.22 `void seq64::perform::select_mute_group (int a_group)`

Parameters

<i>a_group</i>	Provides the group to mute. Note that this parameter is essentially a track or sequence number.
----------------	---

8.32.3.23 void seq64::perform::start (bool *a_state*)

Parameters

<i>a_state</i>	What does this state mean?
----------------	----------------------------

8.32.3.24 void seq64::perform::stop ()

The logic seems backward here, in that we call [inner_stop\(\)](#) if JACK is not running. Or perhaps we misunderstand the meaning of `m_jack_running`?

8.32.3.25 void seq64::perform::all_notes_off ()

Then flush the MIDI buss.

8.32.3.26 void seq64::perform::set_active (int *seq*, bool *active*)

If setting it active, the [sequence::number\(\)](#) setter is called. It won't modify the sequence's internal copy of the sequence number if it has already been set.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	Provides the prospective sequence number.
<i>active</i>	True if the sequence is to be set to the active state.

8.32.3.27 void seq64::perform::set_was_active (int *seq*)

Why do we need this routine?

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity.
------------	---

8.32.3.28 bool seq64::perform::is_dirty_main (int *seq*)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity.
------------	---

Returns

Returns the was-active-main flag value, before setting it to false. Returns false if the pattern was invalid.

8.32.3.29 bool seq64::perform::is_dirty_edit (int *seq*)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity.
------------	---

Returns

Returns the was-active-edit flag value, before setting it to false. Returns false if the pattern was invalid.

8.32.3.30 `bool seq64::perform::is_dirty_perf (int seq)`

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity.
------------	---

Returns

Returns the was-active-perf flag value, before setting it to false. Returns false if the pattern/sequence number was invalid.

8.32.3.31 `bool seq64::perform::is_dirty_names (int seq)`

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity.
------------	---

Returns

Returns the was-active-names flag value, before setting it to false. Returns false if the pattern/sequence number was invalid.

8.32.3.32 `void seq64::perform::new_sequence (int seq)`

Then it activates the pattern.

It doesn't deal with thrown exceptions.

8.32.3.33 `bool seq64::perform::is_active (int seq)` `[inline]`

Todo We should have the sequence object keep track of its own activity and access that via a reference or pointer.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pattern number. It is checked for invalidity. This can lead to "too many" (i.e. redundant) checks.
------------	--

Returns

Returns the value of the active-flag, or false if the pattern was invalid.

8.32.3.34 `sequence* seq64::perform::get_sequence (int seq)` `[inline]`

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The prospective sequence number.
------------	----------------------------------

Returns

Returns the value of `m_seqs[seq]` if `seq` is valid. Otherwise, a null pointer is returned.

8.32.3.35 void seq64::perform::reset_sequences ()

Then flush the MIDI buss.

8.32.3.36 void seq64::perform::play (long *tick*)

Starts the playing of all the patterns/sequences.

This function just runs down the list of sequences and has them dump their events.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick at which to start playing.
-------------	--

8.32.3.37 void seq64::perform::set_orig_ticks (long *tick*)

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	
-------------	--

8.32.3.38 void seq64::perform::set_beats_per_minute (int *bpm*)

The value is set only if neither JACK nor this performance object are running.

It's not clear that we need to set the is-modified flag just because we changed the screen set.

Todo I think this logic is wrong, in that it needs only one of the two to be stopped before it sets the BPM, while it seems to me that both should be stopped; to be determined.

8.32.3.39 void seq64::perform::set_sequence_control_status (int *a_status*)

Then the given status is OR'd into the `m_control_status`.

8.32.3.40 void seq64::perform::unset_sequence_control_status (int *a_status*)

Then the given status is reversed in `m_control_status`.

8.32.3.41 void seq64::perform::sequence_playing_off (int *seq*)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The number of the seq to be turned off.
------------	---

8.32.3.42 void seq64::perform::output_func ()

1. Get delta time (current - last).
2. Get delta ticks from time.
3. Add to current_ticks.
4. Compute prebuffer ticks.
5. Play from current tick to prebuffer.

Figure out how much time we need to sleep, and do it.

8.32.3.43 long seq64::perform::get_max_trigger ()

Returns

Returns the highest trigger value, or zero. It is not clear why this function doesn't return a "no trigger found" value. Is there always at least one trigger, at 0?

8.32.3.44 void seq64::perform::set_offset (int *offset*) [inline]

Sets `m_offset = offset * c_mainwnd_rows * c_mainwnd_cols`;

Parameters

<i>offset</i>	The desired offset.
---------------	---------------------

8.32.3.45 bool seq64::perform::show_ui_sequence_key () const [inline]

Used in mainwid, options, optionsfile, userfile, and perform.

8.32.3.46 bool seq64::perform::show_ui_sequence_number () const [inline]

Used in mainwid, optionsfile, and perform.

8.32.3.47 void seq64::perform::start_playing (bool *flag* = false) [inline]

We've reversed the `start()` and `start_jack()` calls so that JACK is started first, to match all of the other use-cases for playing that we've found in the code.

Todo Verify the usage and nature of this flag.

8.32.3.48 int seq64::perform::decrement_beats_per_minute () [inline]

Actually does a lot of work in those function calls.

8.32.3.49 `int seq64::perform::increment_beats_per_minute () [inline]`

Actually does a lot of work in those function calls.

8.32.3.50 `std::string seq64::perform::sequence_label (const sequence & seq)`

This string goes on the bottom-left of those user-interface elements.

The format of this string is something like the following example, depending on the "show sequence numbers" option. The values shown are, in this order, sequence number (if allowed), buss number, channel number, beats per bar, and beat width.

```
No sequence number:    31-16 4/4
Sequence number:      9  31-16 4/4
```

The sequence number and buss number are re 0, while the channel number is displayed re 1.

Note

Later, we could add the sequence hot-key to this string, though showing that is not much use in perfnames. Also, this function is a stilted mix of direct access and access through sequence number.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	Provides the reference to the sequence, use for getting the sequence parameters to be written to the label string.
------------	--

Returns

Returns the filled in label if the sequence is active. Otherwise, an empty string is returned.

8.32.3.51 `void seq64::perform::set_input_bus (int bus, bool active)`

This function is called by options::input_callback().

Tricky Code See the bus parameter. We should provide two separate functions for this feature, but it is already combined into one input-callback function with a lot of other functionality in the options module.

Parameters

<i>bus</i>	If this value is greater than DEFAULT_BUSS_MAX (32), then it is treated as a user-interface flag (PERFORM_KEY_LABELS_ON_SEQUENCE or PERFORM_NUM_LABELS_ON_SEQUENCE) that causes all the sequences to be dirtied, and thus get redrawn iwht the new user-interface setting.
<i>active</i>	Indicates whether the buss or the user-interface feature is active or inactive.

8.32.3.52 `bool seq64::perform::mainwnd_key_event (const keystroke & k)`

Returns

Returns true if the key was handled.

8.32.3.53 `bool seq64::perform::perfroll_key_event (const keystroke & k, int drop_sequence)`

Returns

Returns true if the key was handled.

8.32.3.54 `bool seq64::perform::is_midi_control_valid (unsigned int seq) const` `[inline], [private]`

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The value that should be in the <code>c_midi_xxx</code> range.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the parameter is valid. For this function, no error print-out is generated.

8.32.3.55 `bool seq64::perform::is_screenset_valid (int screenset) const` `[inline], [private]`

Parameters

<i>screenset</i>	The prospective screenset value.
------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the parameter is valid. For this function, no error print-out is generated.

8.32.3.56 `bool seq64::perform::is_seq_valid (int seq) const` `[private]`

Also see the function [is_mseq_valid\(\)](#), which also checks the pointer stored in the `m_seq[]` array.

We considered checking the `seq` param against [sequence_count\(\)](#), but this function is called while creating sequences that add to that count, so we continue checking against the "container" size. Also, it is possible to have holes in the array representing inactive sequences, so that `sequencer_count()` would be too limiting.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The sequencer number, in interval <code>[0, m_sequence_max)</code> .
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the sequence number is valid.

8.32.3.57 `bool seq64::perform::is_mseq_valid (int seq) const` `[private]`

It also evaluates the `m_seq[seq]` pointer value.

Note

Since we can have holes in the sequence array, where there are inactive sequences, we check if the sequence is even active before emitting a message about a null pointer for the sequence. We only want to see messages that indicate actual problems.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	Provides the sequence number to be checked. It is checked for validity. We cannot compare the sequence number versus the sequence_count() , because the current implementation can have inactive holes (with null pointers) interspersed with active pointers.
------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the sequence number is valid as per [is_seq_valid\(\)](#), and the sequence pointer is not null.

8.32.3.58 `void seq64::perform::install_sequence (sequence * seq, int seqnum)` `[private]`

It is common code and using it prevents inconsistencies. It assumes values have already been checked.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The pointer to the pattern/sequence to add.
<i>seqnum</i>	The sequence number of the pattern to be added.

8.32.3.59 `void seq64::perform::inner_start (bool a_state) [private]`

Then, if not `is_running()`, the playback mode is set to the given state. If that state is true, call `off_sequences()`. Set the running status, and signal the condition. Then unlock.

8.32.3.60 `void seq64::perform::set_key_event (unsigned int keycode, long sequence_slot) [private]`

It is called 32 times, corresponding to the pattern/sequence slots in the Patterns window.

It first removes the given key-code from the regular and reverse slot-maps. Then it removes the sequence-slot from the regular and reverse slot-maps.

Finally, it adds the sequence-slot with a key value of key-code, and adds the key-code with a value of sequence-slot.

Why are we erasing four items instead of just two?

8.32.3.61 `void seq64::perform::set_key_group (unsigned int keycode, long group_slot) [private]`

It is called 32 times, corresponding the pattern/sequence slots in the Patterns window.

Compare it to the `set_key_events()` function.

8.32.3.62 `int seq64::perform::clamp_track (int track) const [inline],[private]`

Note the bug we found, where we checked for `track > c_seqs_in_set`, but set it to `c_seqs_in_set - 1` in that case!

8.32.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.32.4.1 `int jack_sync_callback (jack_transport_state_t state, jack_position_t * pos, void * arg) [friend]`

This JACK synchronization callback informs the specified perform object of the current state and parameters of JACK.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	The JACK Transport state.
<i>pos</i>	The JACK position value.
<i>arg</i>	The pointer to the jack_assistant object. Currently not checked for nullity, nor dynamic-casted.

8.32.5 Field Documentation

8.32.5.1 `bool seq64::perform::m_playback_mode [private]`

There are two, "live" and "song", but we're not yet sure what "true" indicates. It is most likely:

```
m_playback_mode == false:    live mode
m_playback_mode == true:     playback/song  mode
```

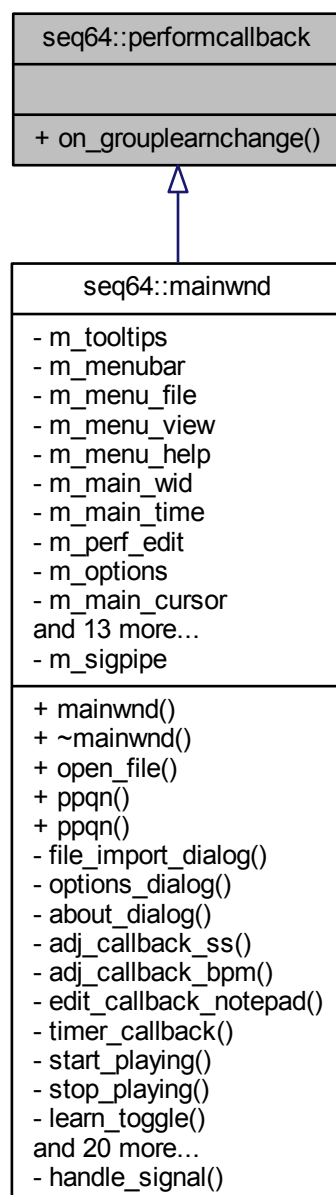

8.32.5.2 bool seq64::perform::m_is_modified [private]

All the GUIs seem to use a perform object. IN PROGRESS.

8.33 seq64::performcallback Struct Reference

Provides for notification of events.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::performcallback:



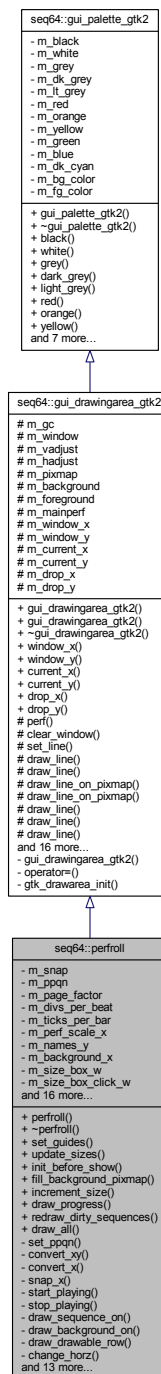
8.33.1 Detailed Description

Provide a response to a group-learn change event.

8.34 seq64::perftroll Class Reference

This class implements the performance roll user interface.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::perftroll:



Public Member Functions

- [perftroll](#) ([perform](#) &[perf](#), Gtk::Adjustment &hadjust, Gtk::Adjustment &vadjust, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
Principal constructor.
- [~perftroll](#) ()
This destructor deletes the interaction object.
- void [set_guides](#) (int snap, int measure, int beat)
This function sets the snap, measure, and beats members, fills in the background, and queues up a draw operation.
- void [update_sizes](#) ()
Updates the sizes of various items.
- void [init_before_show](#) ()
Sets the roll-lengths ticks member.
- void [fill_background_pixmap](#) ()
This function updates the background of the Performance roll.
- void [increment_size](#) ()
Increments the value of `m_roll_length_ticks` by the `PPQN * 512`, then calls [update_sizes\(\)](#).
- void [draw_progress](#) ()
Draws the progress line that shows where we are in the performance.
- void [redraw_dirty_sequences](#) ()
Redraws patterns/sequences that have been modified.
- void [draw_all](#) ()
Provides a very common sequence of calls used in `perftroll_input`.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_ppqn](#) (int ppqn)
Handles changes to the PPQN value in one place.
- void [convert_xy](#) (int x, int y, long &ticks, int &seq)
Converts a tick-offset....
- void [convert_x](#) (int x, long &ticks)
Converts a tick-offset on the x coordinate.
- void [snap_x](#) (int &x)
This function performs a 'snap' action on x.
- void [start_playing](#) ()
Start the performance playing.
- void [stop_playing](#) ()
Stop the performance playing.
- void [draw_sequence_on](#) (int seqnum)
Draws the given pattern/sequence on the given drawable area.
- void [draw_background_on](#) (int seqnum)
Draws the given pattern/sequence background on the given drawable area.
- void [draw_drawable_row](#) (long y)
Not quite sure what this draws yet.
- void [change_horz](#) ()
Changes the 4-bar horizontal offset member and queues up a draw operation.
- void [change_vert](#) ()
Changes the 4-bar vertical offset member and queues up a draw operation.
- void [split_trigger](#) (int [sequence](#), long tick)
Splits a trigger, whatever that means.
- void [on_realize](#) ()

Provides the on-realization callback.

- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *ev)

Handles the on-expose event.

- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)

This callback function handles a button press by forwarding it to the interaction object's button-press function.

- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)

This callback function handles a button release by forwarding it to the interaction object's button-release function.

- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *ev)

Handles motion notification by forwarding it to the interaction object's motion-notification callback function.

- bool [on_scroll_event](#) (GdkEventScroll *ev)

Handles horizontal and vertical scrolling.

- bool [on_focus_in_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *ev)

This callback handles an in-focus event by setting the flag to HAS_FOCUS.

- bool [on_focus_out_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *ev)

This callback handles an out-of-focus event by resetting the flag HAS_FOCUS.

- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &al)

Upon a size allocation event, this callback calls the base-class version of this function, then sets `m_window_x` and `m_window_y`, and calls [update_sizes\(\)](#).

- bool [on_key_press_event](#) (GdkEventKey *ev)

This callback function handles a key-press event.

- void [on_size_request](#) (GtkRequisition *)

This do-nothing callback effectively throws away a size request.

Private Attributes

- [FruityPerfInput m_fruity_interaction](#)

We need both styles of interaction object present.

- [Seq24PerfInput m_seq24_interaction](#)

Provides support for standard Seq24 mouse handling, plus the keystroke handlers.

Friends

- class [FruityPerfInput](#)

These friend implement interaction-specific behavior, although only the Seq24 interactions support keyboard processing, except for some common functionality provided by [perform::perfroll_key_event\(\)](#).

Additional Inherited Members

8.34.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.34.1.1 `seq64::perfroll::~~perfroll ()`

Well, now there are two objects, so no explicit deletion necessary.

8.34.2 Member Function Documentation

8.34.2.1 `void seq64::perfroll::update_sizes ()`

Note

Trying to figure out what the 16 is. So take the "bars-visible" calculation, the `c_perf_scale_x` value, assume that "ticks" is another name for "pulses", and assume that "beats" is a quarter note. Ignoring the numbers, the units come out to:

$$\text{bars} = \frac{\text{pixels} * \text{ticks} / \text{pixel}}{\text{ticks} / \text{beat} * \text{beats} / \text{bar}}$$

Thus, the 16 is a "beats per bar" or "beats per measure" value. This doesn't quite make sense, but there are 16 divisions per beat on the perroll user-interface. So for now we'll call it the latter, and make a variable called "m_divs_per_beat", see its definition in the class initializer list.

8.34.2.2 void seq64::perroll::init_before_show ()

First, it gets the largest trigger value among the active sequences. Then it truncates this value to the nearest PPQN * 16 ticks. Then it adds PPQN * 4096 ticks.

8.34.2.3 void seq64::perroll::fill_background_pixmap ()

This first thing done is to clear the background by painting it with a filled white rectangle.

8.34.2.4 void seq64::perroll::set_ppqn (int ppqn) [private]

The `m_ticks_per_bar` member replaces the construct "global_ppqn * 16". This construct is parts-per-quarter-note times 4 quarter notes times 4 sixteenth notes in a bar. (We think...)

The `m_perf_scale_x` member starts out at `c_perf_scale_x`, which is 32 ticks per pixel at the default tick rate of 192 PPQN. We adjust this now. But note that this calculation still involves the `c_perf_scale_x` constant.

8.34.2.5 void seq64::perroll::convert_xy (int x, int y, long & d_tick, int & d_seq) [private]

The results are returned via the `d_tick` and `d_seq` parameters.

8.34.2.6 void seq64::perroll::convert_x (int x, long & tick) [private]

The result is returned via the `tick` parameter.

8.34.2.7 void seq64::perroll::snap_x (int & x) [private]

- `m_snap` = number pulses to snap to
- `m_perf_scale_x` = number of pulses per pixel

Therefore `mod = m_snap/m_perf_scale_x` equals the number pixels to snap to.

8.34.2.8 void seq64::perroll::start_playing () [private]

We need to keep in sync with `perfedits`'s `start_playing()`... wish we could call it directly. Well, now we go to the source, calling `perform::start_playing()`.

8.34.2.9 `void seq64::perfull::stop_playing () [private]`

We need to keep in sync with perfull's `stop_playing()`... wish we could call it directly. Well, now we go to the source, calling `perform::stop_playing()`.

8.34.2.10 `void seq64::perfull::draw_sequence_on (int seqnum) [private]`

Statement nesting from hell!

8.34.2.11 `void seq64::perfull::draw_drawable_row (long y) [private]`

It is involved in the drawing of a greyed (selected) row.

What's weird is that we divide *y* by `m_names_y`, then multiply it by `m_names_y`, before passing the result to `draw↵_drawable()`. However, if we just as *y* casted to an int, then the drawing of the row is only partial, vertically.

8.34.2.12 `void seq64::perfull::on_realize () [private]`

Calls the base-class version first.

Then it allocates the additional resources need, that couldn't be initialized in the constructor, and makes some connections.

8.34.2.13 `bool seq64::perfull::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * ev) [private]`

This gives us Seq24 versus Fruity behavior.

One minor issue: Fruity behavior doesn't yet provide the keystroke behavior we now handle for the Seq24 mode of operation.

8.34.2.14 `bool seq64::perfull::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton * ev) [private]`

This gives us Seq24 versus Fruity behavior.

8.34.2.15 `bool seq64::perfull::on_key_press_event (GdkEventKey * ev) [private]`

If we don't check the event type first, then the `ev->keyval` value is something weird like 65507. Note that we pass the functionality on to the `perform::perfull_key_event()` function for the handling of delete, cut, copy, paste, and undo operations. If the keystroke is not handled by that function, then we handle it here.

Note that only the Seq24 input interaction object handles additional keystrokes not handled by the `perfull_key_↵event()` function.

8.34.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.34.3.1 `friend class FruityPerInput [friend]`

8.34.4 Field Documentation

8.34.4.1 `FruityPerInput seq64::perfull::m_fruity_interaction [private]`

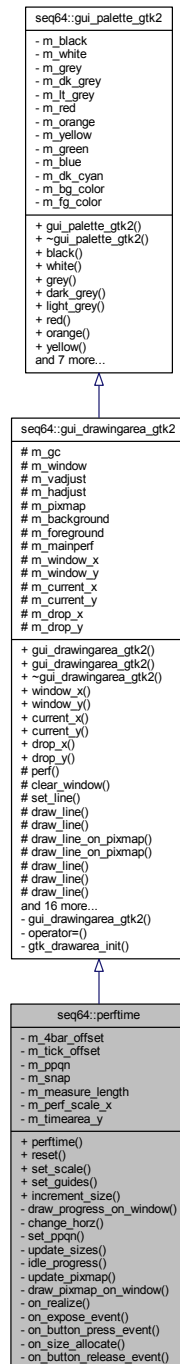
Even if the user specifies the fruity interaction, the Seq24 interaction is still needed to handle our new keystroke support for the perfull. We need both objects to exist all the time, similar to the Fruity/Seq24 roles in the seqroll object.

Obsolete [AbstractPerfInput](#) * m_interaction

8.35 seq64::perftime Class Reference

This class implements drawing the piano time at the top of the "performance window" (the "song editor").

Inheritance diagram for seq64::perftime:



Public Member Functions

- [perftime](#) ([perform](#) &[perf](#), Gtk::Adjustment &hadjust, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
Principal constructor.
- void [set_guides](#) (int snap, int measure)
Sets the snap value and the measure-length members.
- void [increment_size](#) ()
This function does nothing.

Private Member Functions

- void [change_horz](#) ()
Change the m_4bar_offset and queue a draw operation.
- void [set_ppqn](#) (int ppqn)
Handles changes to the PPQN value in one place.
- void [update_sizes](#) ()
This function does nothing.
- int [idle_progress](#) ()
This function just returns true.
- void [update_pixmap](#) ()
This function does nothing.
- void [draw_pixmap_on_window](#) ()
This function does nothing.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Implements the on-realization event, then allocates some resources the could not be allocated in the constructor.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *ev)
Implements the on-expose event.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)
Implement the button-press event.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &r)
Implements a size-allocation event.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *)
This button-release handler does nothing.

Private Attributes

- int [m_4bar_offset](#)
Not yet sure exactly what this member represents.
- int [m_tick_offset](#)
This member is m_4bar_offset times 16 times the current PPQN, to save some calculations and centralize this value.
- int [m_ppqn](#)
The current value of PPQN, which we are trying to get to work everywhere, when PPQN is changed from global_ppqn = 192.
- int [m_snap](#)
Snap value, starts out very small, equal to m_ppqn.

Additional Inherited Members

8.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.35.1.1 `seq64::perftime::perftime (perform & p, Gtk::Adjustment & hadjust, int ppqn = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)`

In the constructor you can only allocate colors; `get_window()` returns 0 because we have not been realized.

Note

Note that we still have to use a global constant in the base-class constructor; we cannot assign it to the corresponding member beforehand.

8.35.2 Member Function Documentation

8.35.2.1 `void seq64::perftime::on_realize () [private]`

It is important to call the base-class version of this function.

Done in base-class's `on_realize()` and in its constructor now.

```
m_window = get_window();
m_gc = Gdk::GC::create(m_window);
m_window->clear();
set_size_request(10, m_timearea_y);
```

8.35.2.2 `bool seq64::perftime::on_expose_event (GdkEventExpose * ev) [private]`

Note

The `perfdit` object is created early on. When brought on-screen from `mainwnd` (the main window), first, `perftime::on_realize()` is called, then this event is called.

It crashes trying to set the foreground color.

8.36 seq64::rc_settings Class Reference

This class contains the options formerly named "global_xxxxxx".

Public Member Functions

- `rc_settings ()`
Default constructor.
- `rc_settings (const rc_settings &rhs)`
Copy constructor.
- `rc_settings & operator= (const rc_settings &rhs)`
Principal assignment operator.
- `std::string home_config_directory () const`
Provides the directory for the configuration file, and also creates the directory if necessary.
- `std::string config_filespeg () const`
Constructs the full path and file specification for the "rc" file based on whether or not the legacy Seq24 filenames are being used.

- std::string [user_filespec](#) () const
Constructs the full path and file specification for the "user" file based on whether or not the legacy Seq24 filenames are being used.
- void [set_defaults](#) ()
Sets the default values.
- void [set_globals](#) ()
Copies the current values of the member variables into their corresponding global variables.
- void [get_globals](#) ()
Copies the current values of the global variables into their corresponding member variables.
- bool [legacy_format](#) () const
Accessor *m_legacy_format*
- bool [lash_support](#) () const
Accessor *m_lash_support*
- bool [allow_mod4_mode](#) () const
Accessor *m_allow_mod4_mode*
- bool [show_midi](#) () const
Accessor *m_show_midi*
- bool [priority](#) () const
Accessor *m_priority*
- bool [stats](#) () const
Accessor *m_stats*
- bool [pass_sysex](#) () const
Accessor *m_pass_sysex*
- bool [with_jack_transport](#) () const
Accessor *m_with_jack_transport*
- bool [with_jack_master](#) () const
Accessor *m_with_jack_master*
- bool [with_jack_master_cond](#) () const
Accessor *m_with_jack_master_cond*
- bool [jack_start_mode](#) () const
Accessor *m_jack_start_mode*
- bool [manual_alsa_ports](#) () const
Accessor *m_manual_alsa_ports*
- bool [is_pattern_playing](#) () const
Accessor *m_is_pattern_playing*
- bool [print_keys](#) () const
Accessor *m_print_keys*
- bool [device_ignore](#) () const
Accessor *m_device_ignore*
- int [device_ignore_num](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_device_ignore_num
- interaction_method_t [interaction_method](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_interaction_method
- const std::string & [filename](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_filename
- const std::string & [jack_session_uuid](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_jack_session_uuid
- const std::string & [last_used_dir](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_last_used_dir
- const std::string & [config_directory](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_config_directory

- const std::string & [config_filename](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_config_filename
- const std::string & [user_filename](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_user_filename
- const std::string & [config_filename_alt](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_config_filename_alt;
- const std::string & [user_filename_alt](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_user_filename_alt
- void [device_ignore_num](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_device_ignore_num However, please note that this value, while set in the options processing of the main module, does not appear to be used anywhere in the code in seq24, Sequencer24, and this application.
- void [interaction_method](#) (interaction_method_t value)
'Setter' function for member m_interaction_method
- void [filename](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_filename
- void [jack_session_uuid](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_jack_session_uuid
- void [last_used_dir](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_last_used_dir
- void [config_directory](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_config_directory
- void [config_filename](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_config_filename
- void [user_filename](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_user_filename
- void [config_filename_alt](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_config_filename_alt;
- void [user_filename_alt](#) (const std::string &value)
'Setter' function for member m_user_filename_alt

Private Member Functions

- bool [make_directory](#) (const std::string &pathname) const
An internal function to ensure that the ~/.config/sequencer64 directory exists.

Private Attributes

- std::string [m_filename](#)
Provides the name of current MIDI file.

8.36.1 Member Function Documentation

8.36.1.1 std::string seq64::rc_settings::home_config_directory () const

If the legacy format is in force, then the home directory for the configuration is (in Linux) "/home/username", and the configuration file is ".seq24rc".

If the new format is in force, then the home directory is (in Linux) "/home/username/.config/sequencer64", and the configuration file is "sequencer64.rc".

Returns

Returns the selection home configuration directory. If it does not exist or could not be created, then an empty string is returned.

8.36.1.2 `bool seq64::rc_settings::make_directory (const std::string & pathname) const` `[private]`

This function is actually a little more general than that, but it is not sufficiently general, in general.

Parameters

<i>pathname</i>	Provides the name of the path to create. The parent directory of the final directory must already exist.
-----------------	--

Returns

Returns true if the path-name exists.

8.37 seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::rect Struct Reference

A small helper structure representing a rectangle.

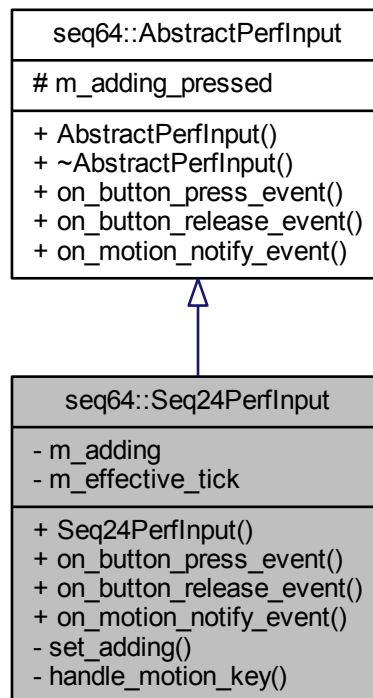
8.38 seq64::rect Class Reference

A small helper class representing a rectangle.

8.39 seq64::Seq24PerfInput Class Reference

Implements the default (Seq24) performance input characteristics of this application.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::Seq24PerfInput:



Public Member Functions

- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev, [perfroll](#) &roll)
Handles the normal variety of button-press event.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev, [perfroll](#) &roll)
Handles various button-release events.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *a_ev, [perfroll](#) &roll)
Handles the normal motion-notify event.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_adding](#) (bool a_adding, [perfroll](#) &roll)
A popup menu (which one?) calls this.
- bool [handle_motion_key](#) (bool is_left, [perfroll](#) &roll)
Handles the keystroke motion-notify event for moving a pattern back and forth in the performance.

8.39.1 Member Function Documentation

8.39.1.1 bool seq64::Seq24PerfInput::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * ev, [perfroll](#) & roll) [virtual]

Is there any easy way to use ctrl-left-click as the middle button here?

Implements [seq64::AbstractPerfInput](#).

8.39.1.2 `bool seq64::Seq24PerfInput::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton * ev, perfroll & roll) [virtual]`

Any use for the middle-button or ctrl-left-click we can add?

Implements [seq64::AbstractPerfInput](#).

8.39.1.3 `void seq64::Seq24PerfInput::set_adding (bool adding, perfroll & roll) [private]`

What does it mean?

8.39.1.4 `bool seq64::Seq24PerfInput::handle_motion_key (bool is_left, perfroll & roll) [private]`

What happens when the mouse is used to drag the pattern is that, first, `roll.m_drop_tick` is set by left-clicking into the pattern to select it. As the pattern is dragged, the drop-tick value does not change, but the tick (converted from the moving x value) does.

Then the button-handler sets `roll.m_moving = true`, and calculates `roll.m_drop_tick_trigger_offset = roll.m_drop_tick - p.get_sequence(dropseq)->selected_trigger_start()`;

The motion handler sees that `roll.m_moving` is true, gets the new tick value from the new x value, offsets it, and calls `p.get_sequence(dropseq)->move_selected_triggers_to(tick, true)`.

When the user releases the left button, then `roll.m_growing` is turned of and the `roll draw_all()`'s.

Parameters

<code>is_left</code>	False denotes the right arrow key, and true denotes the left arrow key.
<code>roll</code>	Provides a reference to the parent roll, which keeps track of most of the information about the status of the window.

Returns

Returns true if there was some action able to happen that would necessitate a window update. We've updated [triggers::move_selected\(\)](#) [called indirectly near the end of this routine] to return false if no more movement could be made. This prevents this routine from moving way ahead after movement of the selected (in the user-interface) trigger stops.

8.40 seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput Struct Reference

This structure implement the normal interaction methods for Seq24.

Public Member Functions

- [Seq24SeqEventInput \(\)](#)
Default constructor.
- void [set_adding](#) (bool a_adding, [sequevent](#) &ths)
Changes the mouse cursor to a pencil or a left pointer in the given sequevent aobject, depending on the first parameter.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev, [sequevent](#) &ths)
Implements the on-button-press event callback.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev, [sequevent](#) &ths)
Implements the on-button-release callback.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *a_ev, [sequevent](#) &ths)
Implements the on-motion-notify event.

8.40.1 Member Function Documentation

8.40.1.1 void seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput::set_adding (bool *adding*, seqevent & *seqev*)

Modifies m_adding as well.

8.40.1.2 bool seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * *a_ev*, seqevent & *seqev*)

Set values for dragging, then reset the box that holds dirty redraw spot. Then do the rest. Needs update.
seqev.m_seq.unselect(); ???????

8.41 seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput Class Reference

Implements the Seq24 mouse interaction paradigm for the seqroll.

Public Member Functions

- [Seq24SeqRollInput \(\)](#)

Default constructor.

- void [set_adding](#) (bool *a_adding*, [seqroll](#) &*ths*)

Changes the mouse cursor pixmap according to whether a note is being added or not.

- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton **a_ev*, [seqroll](#) &*ths*)

Implements the on-button-press event handling for the Seq24 style of mouse interaction.

- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton **a_ev*, [seqroll](#) &*ths*)

Implements the on-button-release event handling for the Seq24 style of mouse interaction.

- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion **a_ev*, [seqroll](#) &*ths*)

Implements the on-motion-notify event handling for the Seq24 style of mouse interaction.

8.41.1 Member Function Documentation

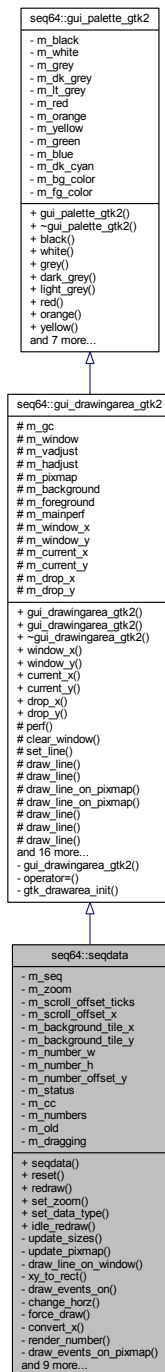
8.41.1.1 void seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput::set_adding (bool *adding*, [seqroll](#) & *scroll*)

What calls this? It is actually a right click.

8.42 seq64::seqdata Class Reference

This class supports drawing piano-roll events on a window.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqdata:



Public Member Functions

- [seqdata](#) ([sequence](#) &seq, [perform](#) &p, int zoom, Gtk::Adjustment &hadjust)

Principal constructor.

- void [reset](#) ()

This function calls [update_size](#)().

- void [redraw](#) ()

- Updates the pixmap and queues up a redraw operation.*
- void [set_zoom](#) (int a_zoom)
Sets the zoom to the given value and resets the view via the reset function.
- void [set_data_type](#) (unsigned char a_status, unsigned char a_control)
Sets the status to the given value, and the control to the optional given value, which defaults to 0, then calls [redraw\(\)](#).
- int [idle_redraw](#) ()
Draws events on this object's built-in window and pixmap.

Private Member Functions

- void [update_sizes](#) ()
Updates the sizes in the pixmap if the view is realized, and queues up a draw operation.
- void [update_pixmap](#) ()
Simply calls [draw_events_on_pixmap\(\)](#).
- void [draw_line_on_window](#) ()
Draws on vertical line on the data window.
- void [xy_to_rect](#) (int a_x1, int a_y1, int a_x2, int a_y2, int &r_x, int &r_y, int &r_w, int &r_h)
This function takes two points, and returns an Xwin rectangle, returned via the last four parameters.
- void [draw_events_on](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > drawable)
Draws events on the given drawable object.
- void [change_horz](#) ()
Change the scrolling offset on the x-axis, and redraw.
- void [force_draw](#) ()
Force a redraw.
- void [convert_x](#) (int x, long &tick)
This function takes screen coordinates, and gives the horizontal tick value based on the current zoom, returned via the second parameter.
- void [render_number](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Pixmap > &pixmap, int x, int y, const char *const num)
Convenience function for rendering numbers.
- void [draw_events_on_pixmap](#) ()
Simply calls [draw_events_on\(\)](#) for this object's built-in pixmap.
- void [draw_pixmap_on_window](#) ()
Simply queues up a draw operation.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Implements the on-realization event, by calling the base-class version and then allocating the resources that could not be allocated in the constructor.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *a_ev)
Implements the on-expose event.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implement a button-press event.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implement a button-release event.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *a_p0)
Handles a motion-notify event.
- bool [on_leave_notify_event](#) (GdkEventCrossing *p0)
Handles an on-leave notification event.
- bool [on_scroll_event](#) (GdkEventScroll *a_ev)
Implements the on-scroll event.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &)
Handle a size-allocation event.

Private Attributes

- int `m_zoom`
one pixel == m_zoom ticks
- int `m_number_w`
The adjusted width of a digit in a data number.
- int `m_number_h`
The adjusted height of all digits in a data number.
- int `m_number_offset_y`
A new value to make it easier to adapt the vertical number drawing of a data item's numeric value to a different font.
- unsigned char `m_status`
What is the data window currently editing?

Additional Inherited Members

8.42.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.42.1.1 `seq64::seqdata::seqdata (sequence & seq, perform & p, int zoom, Gtk::Adjustment & hadjust)`

In the constructor you can only allocate colors, `get_window()` returns 0 because we have not been realized.

8.42.2 Member Function Documentation

8.42.2.1 `void seq64::seqdata::reset ()`

Then, regardless of whether the view is realized, updates the pixmap and queues up a draw operation.

Note

If it weren't for the `is_realized()` condition, we could just call `update_sizes()`, which does all this anyway.

8.42.2.2 `void seq64::seqdata::redraw () [inline]`

We need to make this an inline function and use it as common code.

8.42.2.3 `void seq64::seqdata::set_zoom (int zoom)`

This begs the question, do we have GUI access to the zoom setting?

8.42.2.4 `void seq64::seqdata::set_data_type (unsigned char status, unsigned char control)`

Perhaps we should check that at least one of the parameters causes a change.

8.42.2.5 `int seq64::seqdata::idle_redraw ()`

This drawing is done only if there is no dragging in progress, to guarantee no flicker.

8.42.2.6 `void seq64::seqdata::update_sizes () [private]`

It creates a pixmap with window dimensions given by `m_window_x` and `m_window_y`.

8.42.2.7 void seq64::seqdata::xy_to_rect (int a_x1, int a_y1, int a_x2, int a_y2, int & r_x, int & r_y, int & r_w, int & r_h)
[private]

It checks the mins/maxes, then fills in x, y, and width, height.

8.42.2.8 void seq64::seqdata::on_realize () [private]

It also connects up the [change_horz\(\)](#) function.

Note that this function creates a small pixmap for every possible y-value, where y ranges from 0 to MIDI_COUNT↵_MAX-1 = 127. It then fills each pixmap with a numeric representation of that y value, up to three digits (left-padded with spaces).

8.42.2.9 bool seq64::seqdata::on_motion_notify_event (GdkEventMotion * a_p0) [private]

It converts the x,y of the mouse to ticks, then sets the events in the event-data-range, updates the pixmap, draws events in the window, and draws a line on the window.

8.42.2.10 bool seq64::seqdata::on_scroll_event (GdkEventScroll * a_ev) [private]

This scroll event only handles basic scrolling, without any modifier keys such as SEQ64_CONTROL_MASK or SEQ64K_SHIFT_MASK.

8.42.3 Field Documentation

8.42.3.1 int seq64::seqdata::m_number_w [private]

By "adjusted", well this is just a minor tweak for appearances.

8.42.3.2 int seq64::seqdata::m_number_h [private]

Basically, the character height times 3. By "adjusted", well this is just a minor tweak for appearances.

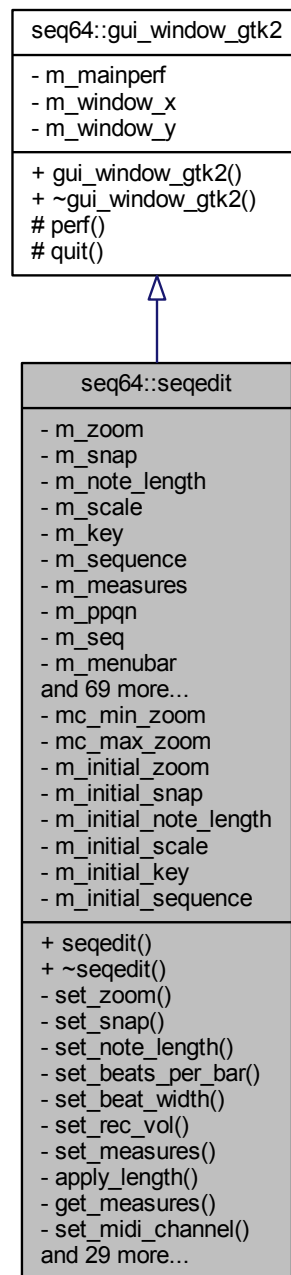
8.42.3.3 int seq64::seqdata::m_number_offset_y [private]

This value was hardwired as 8, for a character height of 10.

8.43 seq64::seqedit Class Reference

Implements the Pattern Editor, which has references to:

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqedit:



Public Member Functions

- `seqedit` (`sequence` &`seq`, `perform` &`perf`, int pos, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

Connects to a menu item, tells the performance to launch the timer thread.

- `~seqedit` ()

A rote destructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_zoom](#) (int zoom)
Selects the given zoom value.
- void [set_snap](#) (int snap)
Selects the given snap value.
- void [set_note_length](#) (int note_length)
Selects the given note-length value.
- void [set_beats_per_bar](#) (int bpm)
Set the bpm (beats per measure) value, using the given parameter, and some internal values passed to [apply_length\(\)](#).
- void [set_beat_width](#) (int bw)
Set the bw (beat width) value, using the given parameter, and some internal values passed to [apply_length\(\)](#).
- void [set_rec_vol](#) (int recvol)
Passes the given parameter to [sequence::set_rec_vol\(\)](#).
- void [set_measures](#) (int lim)
Set the measures value, using the given parameter, and some internal values passed to [apply_length\(\)](#).
- void [apply_length](#) (int bpm, int bw, int measures)
Sets the sequence length based on the three given parameters.
- long [get_measures](#) ()
Calculates the measures value based on the bpm (beats per measure), ppqn (parts per quarter note), and bw (beat width) values, and returns the resultant measures value.
- void [set_midi_channel](#) (int midichannel)
Selects the given MIDI channel parameter in the main sequence object, so that it will use that channel.
- void [set_midi_bus](#) (int midibus)
Selects the given MIDI buss parameter in the main sequence object, so that it will use that buss.
- void [set_scale](#) (int scale)
Selects the given scale value.
- void [set_key](#) (int note)
Selects the given key (signature) value.
- void [set_background_sequence](#) (int seq)
Draws the given background sequence on the Pattern editor so that the musician has something to see that can be played against.
- void [name_change_callback](#) ()
Set the name for the main sequence to this object's entry name.
- void [play_change_callback](#) ()
Passes the play status to the sequence object.
- void [record_change_callback](#) ()
Passes the recording status to the sequence object.
- void [q_rec_change_callback](#) ()
Passes the quantized-recording status to the sequence object.
- void [thru_change_callback](#) ()
Passes the MIDI Thru status to the sequence object.
- void [undo_callback](#) ()
Pops an undo operation from the sequence object, and then tell the segroll, seqtime, seqdata, and sequevent objects to redraw.
- void [redo_callback](#) ()
Pops a redo operation from the sequence object, and then tell the segroll, seqtime, seqdata, and sequevent objects to redraw.
- void [set_data_type](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char control=0)
Sets the data type based on the given parameters.
- void [fill_top_bar](#) ()

This function inserts the user-interface items into the top bar or panel of the pattern editor; this bar has two rows of user interface elements.

- void `create_menus` ()
Creates the various menus by pushing menu elements into the menus.
- void `popup_menu` (Gtk::Menu *menu)
Pops up the given pop-up menu.
- void `popup_event_menu` ()
Populates the event-selection menu that drops from the "Event" button in the bottom row of the Pattern editor.
- void `popup_midibus_menu` ()
Populates the MIDI Output buss pop-up menu.
- void `popup_sequence_menu` ()
Populates the "set background sequence" menu (drops from the button that has some note-bars on it at the right of the second row of the top bar).
- void `popup_tool_menu` ()
Sets up the pop-up menus that are brought up by pressing the Tools button, which shows a hammer image.
- void `popup_midich_menu` ()
Populates the MIDI Channel pop-up menu.
- Gtk::Image * `create_menu_image` (bool state=false)
Sets the manu pixmap depending on the given state, where true is a full menu (black background), and empty menu (gray background).
- bool `timeout` ()
Update the window after a time out, based on dirtiness and on playback progress.
- void `do_action` (int action, int var)
Implements the actions brought forth from the Tools (hammer) button.
- void `on_realize` ()
On realization, calls the base-class version, and connects the redraw timeout signal, timed at `c_redraw_ms`.
- bool `on_delete_event` (GdkEventAny *event)
Handles an on-delete event.
- bool `on_scroll_event` (GdkEventScroll *ev)
Handles an on-scroll event.
- bool `on_key_press_event` (GdkEventKey *ev)
Handles a key-press event.

Private Attributes

- int `m_zoom`
Provides the zoom values: 0 1 2 3 4, and 1, 2, 4, 8, 16.
- int `m_snap`
Use in setting the snap-to in pulses, off = 1.
- int `m_scale`
Settings for the music scale and key.
- Gtk::Menu * `m_menu_length`
Provides the length in measures.
- Gtk::Menu * `m_menu_bpm`
These member provide the time signature, beats per measure, and beat width menus.
- unsigned char `m_editing_status`
Indicates what is the data window currently editing?

Static Private Attributes

- static const int `mc_min_zoom`
Static data members.

Additional Inherited Members

8.43.1 Detailed Description

- perform
- seqroll
- seqkeys
- seqdata
- seqtime
- sequevent
- sequence

This class has a metric ton of user-interface objects and other members.

8.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.43.2.1 `seq64::seqedit::seqedit (sequence & seq, perform & p, int pos, int ppqn = SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)`

But this is an unused, empty function.

`void seqedit::menu_action_quantise () { }` Principal constructor.

Todo Offload most of the work into an initialization function like options does.

8.43.3 Member Function Documentation

8.43.3.1 `void seq64::seqedit::set_zoom (int zoom) [private]`

It is passed to the seqroll, seqtime, seqdata, and sequevent objects, as well.

The notation is in pixels:ticks, but I would prefer to use pulses/pixel (pulses per pixel). Oh well.

8.43.3.2 `void seq64::seqedit::set_snap (int snap) [private]`

It is passed to the seqroll, sequevent, and sequence objects, as well.

8.43.3.3 `void seq64::seqedit::set_note_length (int notelength) [private]`

It is passed to the seqroll object, as well.

8.43.3.4 `void seq64::seqedit::set_measures (int lim) [private]`

Parameters

<i>lim</i>	Provides the sequence length, in measures.
------------	--

8.43.3.5 `void seq64::seqedit::apply_length (int bpm, int bw, int measures) [private]`

There's an implicit "adjust-triggers = true" parameter used in [sequence::set_length\(\)](#).

Then the seqroll, seqtime, seqdata, and sequevent objects are reset().

8.43.3.6 `long seq64::seqedit::get_measures () [private]`

Todo Create a `sequence::set_units()` function or a `sequence::get_measures()` function to forward to.

8.43.3.7 `void seq64::seqedit::set_midi_channel (int midichannel) [private]`

Should this change raise the is-modified flag?

8.43.3.8 `void seq64::seqedit::set_midi_bus (int bus) [private]`

Should this change raise the is-modified flag?

8.43.3.9 `void seq64::seqedit::set_scale (int scale) [private]`

It is passed to the `seqroll` and `seqkeys` objects, as well.

8.43.3.10 `void seq64::seqedit::set_key (int note) [private]`

It is passed to the `seqroll` and `seqkeys` objects, as well.

8.43.3.11 `void seq64::seqedit::set_background_sequence (int seq) [private]`

Todo Make the sequence pointer a reference.

8.43.3.12 `void seq64::seqedit::name_change_callback () [private]`

That name is the name the user has given to the sequence being edited.

8.43.3.13 `void seq64::seqedit::set_data_type (unsigned char status, unsigned char control = 0) [private]`

This function uses the hardwired array `c_controller_names`.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current editing status.
<i>control</i>	The control value. However, we really need to validate it!

8.43.3.14 `void seq64::seqedit::create_menus () [private]`

This first menu is the Zoom menu, represented in the pattern/sequence editor by a button with a magnifying glass. The values are "pixels to ticks".

The Snap menu is actually the Grid Snap button, which shows two arrows pointing to a central bar.

The note-length menu is on the button that shows four notes.

This menu lets one set the key of the sequence, and is brought up by the button with the "golden key" image on it.

This button shows a down around for the bottom half of the time signature. It's tooltip is "Time signature. Length of beat." But it is called `bw`, or beat width, in the code.

This menu is shown when pressing the button at the bottom of the window that has "Vol" as its label. Let's show the numbers as well to help the user. And we'll have to document this change.

This menu sets the scale to show on the panel, and the button shows a "staircase" image. See the `c_music_scales` enumeration defined in the `globals` module.

This section sets up two different menus. The first is `m_menu_length`. This menu lets on set the sequence length in bars (not the MIDI channel). The second menu is the `m_menu_bpm`, or BPM, which here means "beats per measure" (not "beats per minute").

8.43.3.15 void seq64::seqedit::popup_event_menu () [private]

This menu has a large number of items. I think they are filled in in code, but can also be loaded from `~/seq24usr`. To be determined. Create the 8 sub-menus for the various ranges of controller changes, shown 16 per sub-menu.

8.43.3.16 void seq64::seqedit::popup_midibus_menu () [private]

The MIDI busses are obtained by getting the `mastermidibus` object, and iterating through the busses that it contains.

8.43.3.17 void seq64::seqedit::popup_sequence_menu () [private]

It is populated with an "Off" menu entry, and a second "[0]" menu entry that pulls up a drop-down menu of all of the patterns/sequences that are present in the MIDI file.

8.43.3.18 void seq64::seqedit::popup_tool_menu () [private]

This button shows three sub-menus that need to be filled in by this function. All the functions accessed here seem to be implemented by the `do_action()` function.

8.43.3.19 void seq64::seqedit::do_action (int action, int var) [private]

Note that the `push_undo()` calls push all of the current events (in `sequence::m_events`) onto the stack (as a single entry).

8.43.3.20 bool seq64::seqedit::on_delete_event (GdkEventAny * event) [private]

It tells the sequence to stop recording, tells the perform object's mastermidibus to stop processing input, and sets the sequence object's editing flag to false.

Warning

This function also calls "delete this"!

Returns

Always returns false.

8.43.4 Field Documentation

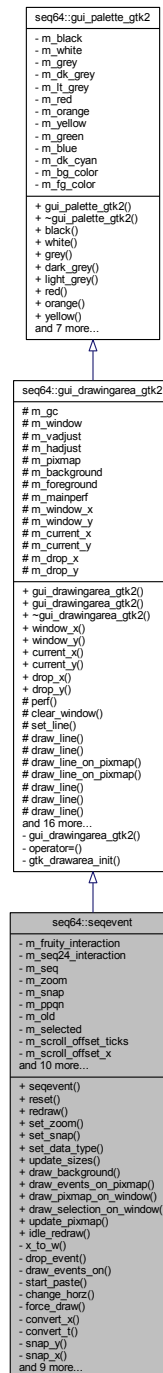
8.43.4.1 const int seq64::seqedit::mc_min_zoom [static], [private]

These items apply to all of the instances of `seqedit`.

8.44 seq64::sequevent Class Reference

Implements the piano event drawing area.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::sequevent:



Public Member Functions

- [sequevent](#) ([sequence](#) &seq, [perform](#) &p, int zoom, int snap, [seqdata](#) &seqdata_wid, Gtk::Adjustment &hadjust, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

- Principal constructor.*
- void [reset](#) ()
 - This function basically resets the whole widget as if it was realized again.*
- void [redraw](#) ()
 - Adjusts the scrolling offset for ticks, updates the pixmap, and draws it on the window.*
- void [set_zoom](#) (int a_zoom)
 - Sets zoom to the given value, and resets if the value ended up being changed.*
- void [set_snap](#) (int a_snap)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_snap*
- void [set_data_type](#) (unsigned char a_status, unsigned char a_control)
 - Sets the status to the given parameter, and the CC value to the given optional control parameter, which defaults to 0.*
- void [update_sizes](#) ()
 - If the window is realized, this function creates a pixmap with window dimensions, the updates the pixmap, and queues up a redraw.*
- void [draw_background](#) ()
 - This function updates the background.*
- void [draw_events_on_pixmap](#) ()
 - This function fills the main pixmap with events.*
- void [draw_pixmap_on_window](#) ()
 - This function currently just queues up a draw operation for the pixmap.*
- void [draw_selection_on_window](#) ()
 - Draw the selected events on the window.*
- void [update_pixmap](#) ()
 - Redraws the background pixmap on the main pixmap, then puts the events on.*
- int [idle_redraw](#) ()
 - Implements redraw while idling.*

Private Member Functions

- void [x_to_w](#) (int a_x1, int a_x2, int &a_x, int &a_w)
 - This function checks the mins / maxes.*
- void [drop_event](#) (long a_tick)
 - Drops (adds) an event at the given tick.*
- void [draw_events_on](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > a_draw)
 - Draws events on the given drawable object.*
- void [start_paste](#) ()
 - Starts a paste operation.*
- void [change_horz](#) ()
 - Changes the horizontal scrolling offset for ticks, then updates the pixmap and forces a redraw.*
- void [force_draw](#) ()
 - Forces a draw on the current drawable area of the window.*
- void [convert_x](#) (int x, long &tick)
 - Takes the screen x coordinate, multiplies it by the current zoom, and returns the tick value in the given parameter.*
- void [convert_t](#) (long ticks, int &x)
 - Converts the given tick value to an x corrdinate, based on the zoom, and returns it via the second parameter.*
- void [snap_y](#) (int &y)
 - This function performs a 'snap' on y.*
- void [snap_x](#) (int &a_x)
 - This function performs a 'snap' on x.*
- void [on_realize](#) ()
 - Implements the on-realize callback.*

- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *a_ev)
Implements the on-expose event callback.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implements the on-button-press event callback.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implements the on-button-release event callback.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *a_ev)
Implements the on-motion-notify event callback.
- bool [on_focus_in_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *)
Responds to a focus event by setting the HAS_FOCUS flag.
- bool [on_focus_out_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *)
Responds to a unfocus event by resetting the HAS_FOCUS flag.
- bool [on_key_press_event](#) (GdkEventKey *a_p0)
Implements the key-press event callback function.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &)
Implements the on-size-allocate event callback.

Private Attributes

- FruitySeqEventInput [m_fruity_interaction](#)
Why should we need both at the same time? Just load the one that is specified in the configuration.
- int [m_zoom](#)
Zoom setting, means that one pixel == m_zoom ticks.
- bool [m_selecting](#)
Used when highlighting a bunch of events.
- unsigned char [m_status](#)
Indicates what is the data window currently editing?

Additional Inherited Members

8.44.1 Member Function Documentation

8.44.1.1 void seq64::seqevent::set_snap (int a_snap) [inline]

Simply sets the snap member.

8.44.1.2 void seq64::seqevent::set_data_type (unsigned char status, unsigned char control = 0)

Then redraws.

8.44.1.3 void seq64::seqevent::update_sizes ()

This ends up filling the background with dotted lines, etc.

8.44.1.4 void seq64::seqevent::draw_background ()

It sets the foreground to white, draws the rectangle, in order to clear the pixmap.

8.44.1.5 void seq64::sequevent::draw_pixmap_on_window ()

Old comments:

It then tells event to do the same.
We changed something on this window, and chances are we need to
update the event widget as well and update our velocity window.

8.44.1.6 int seq64::sequevent::idle_redraw ()

Who calls this routine?

8.44.1.7 void seq64::sequevent::x_to_w(int a_x1, int a_x2, int & a_x, int & a_w) [private]

Then it fills in x and the width.

8.44.1.8 void seq64::sequevent::drop_event(long a_tick) [private]

It sets the first byte properly for after-touch, program-change, channel-pressure, and pitch-wheel. The type of event is determined by m_status.

8.44.1.9 void seq64::sequevent::start_paste () [private]

It gets the clipboard box that selected elements are in, makes a coordinate conversion, and then, sets the m_↔ selected rectangle to hold the (x,y,w,h) of the selected events.

8.44.1.10 void seq64::sequevent::convert_x(int x, long & tick) [inline],[private]

Why not just return it normally?

8.44.1.11 void seq64::sequevent::convert_t(long ticks, int & x) [inline],[private]

Why not just return it normally?

8.44.1.12 void seq64::sequevent::snap_x(int & x) [private]

- snap = number pulses to snap to
- m_zoom = number of pulses per pixel,

Therefore snap / m_zoom = number pixels to snap to.

8.44.1.13 void seq64::sequevent::on_realize () [private]

It calls the base-class version, and then allocates additional resource not allocated in the constructor. Finally, it connects up the change_horz function.

8.44.1.14 `bool seq64::seqevent::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * a_ev) [private]`

It distinguishes between the Seq24 and Fruity varieties of mouse interaction.

Odd. In the legacy code, each case fell through to the next case to the "default" case! We will assume for now that this is incorrect.

Note that returning "true" from a Gtkmm event-handler stops the propagation of the event to higher-level widgets. The Fruity and Seq24 event handlers return true, always. In the legacy code, though, the fall-through code caused false to be returned, always. Not sure what effect this had. Added some fixes, but then commented them out until better testing can be done.

8.44.1.15 `bool seq64::seqevent::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton * a_ev) [private]`

It distinguishes between the Seq24 and Fruity varieties of mouse interaction.

Odd. The fruity case fell through to the Seq24 case. We will assume for now that this is correct. Added some fixes, but then commented them out until better testing can be done.

8.44.1.16 `bool seq64::seqevent::on_motion_notify_event (GdkEventMotion * a_ev) [private]`

It distinguishes between the Seq24 and Fruity varieties of mouse interaction.

Odd. The fruity case fell through to the Seq24 case. We will assume for now that this is correct. Added some fixes, but then commented them out until better testing can be done.

8.44.1.17 `bool seq64::seqevent::on_key_press_event (GdkEventKey * a_p0) [private]`

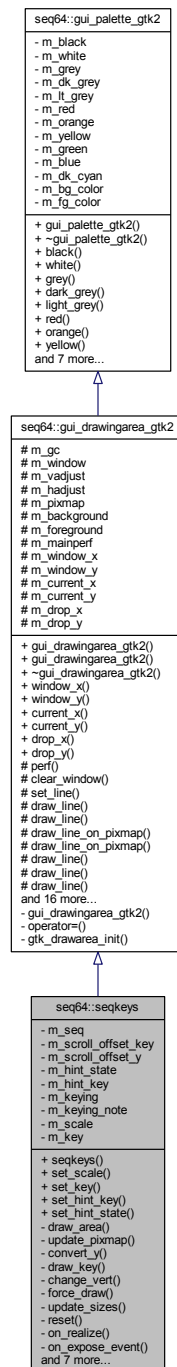
It handles deleted a selection via the Backspace or Delete keys, cut via Ctrl-X, copy via Ctrl-C, paste via Ctrl-V, and undo via Ctrl-Z.

Would be nice to provide redo functionality via Ctrl-Y. :-)

8.45 seq64::seqkeys Class Reference

This class implements the left side piano of the pattern/sequence editor.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqkeys:



Public Member Functions

- [seqkeys](#) ([sequence](#) &seq, [perform](#) &p, Gtk::Adjustment &vadjust)
Principal constructor.
- void [set_scale](#) (int a_scale)
Sets the musical scale, then resets.
- void [set_key](#) (int a_key)

- *Sets the musical key, then resets.*
- void [set_hint_key](#) (int a_key)
Sets a key to grey so that it can serve as a scale hint.
- void [set_hint_state](#) (bool a_state)
Sets the hint state to the given value.

Private Member Functions

- void [draw_area](#) ()
Draws the updated pixmap on the drawable area of the window where the keys' location is hardwired.
- void [update_pixmap](#) ()
Updates the pixmaps to prepare it for the next draw operation.
- void [convert_y](#) (int a_y, int &a_note)
Takes the screen y coordinate, and returns the note value in the second parameter.
- void [draw_key](#) (int a_key, bool a_state)
Draws the given key according to the given state.
- void [change_vert](#) ()
Changes the y offset of the scrolling, and the forces a draw.
- void [force_draw](#) ()
Forces a draw operation on the whole window.
- void [reset](#) ()
Resetting the keys view updates the pixmap and queues up a draw operation.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Implements the on-realize event.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *a_ev)
Implements the on-expose event, by drawing on the window.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implements the on-button-press event callback.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *a_ev)
Implements the on-button-release event callback.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *a_p0)
Implements the on-motion-notify event handler.
- bool [on_enter_notify_event](#) (GdkEventCrossing *p0)
Implements the on-enter notification event handler.
- bool [on_leave_notify_event](#) (GdkEventCrossing *p0)
Implements the on-leave notification event handler.
- bool [on_scroll_event](#) (GdkEventScroll *a_ev)
Implements the on-scroll-event notification event handler.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &)
Implements the on-size-allocation notification event handler.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_keying](#)
What is this?

Additional Inherited Members

8.45.1 Member Function Documentation

8.45.1.1 void seq64::seqkeys::set_hint_state (bool state)

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Provides the value for hinting, where true == on, false == off.
--------------	---

8.45.1.2 void seq64::seqkeys::draw_key (int *a_key*, bool *a_state*) [private]

It accounts for the black keys and the white keys.

Parameters

<i>a_key</i>	The key to be drawn.
<i>a_state</i>	How the key is to be drawn, where false == normal, true == grayed.

8.45.1.3 void seq64::seqkeys::on_realize () [private]

Call the base-class version and then allocates resources that could not be allocated in the constructor. It connects the [change_vert\(\)](#) function and then calls it.

8.45.1.4 bool seq64::seqkeys::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton * *ev*) [private]

It currently handles only the left button. This button, pressed on the piano keyboard, causes m_keying to be set to true, and the given note to play.

8.45.1.5 bool seq64::seqkeys::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton * *ev*) [private]

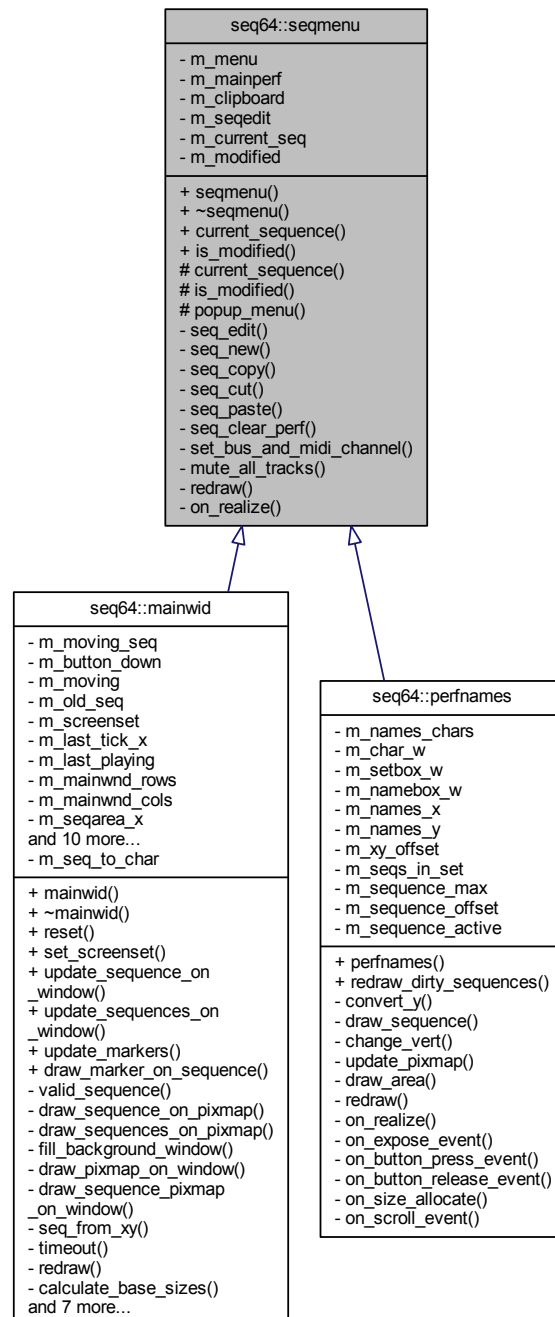
It currently handles only the left button, and only if m_keying is true.

This function is used after pressing on one of the keys on the left-side piano keyboard, to make it play, and turns off the playing of the note.

8.46 seq64::seqmenu Class Reference

This class handles the right-click menu of the sequence slots in the pattern window.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqmenu:



Public Member Functions

- [seqmenu](#) ([perform](#) &[a_p](#))
Principal constructor.
- virtual [~seqmenu](#) ()
Provides a rote base-class destructor.
- int [current_sequence](#) () const

- *'Getter' function for member m_current_seq*
- bool [is_modified](#) () const
- *'Getter' function for member m_modified*

Protected Member Functions

- void [current_sequence](#) (int seq)
- *'Setter' function for member m_current_seq*
- void [is_modified](#) (bool flag)
- *'Setter' function for member m_modified*
- void [popup_menu](#) ()
- *This function sets up the File menu entries.*

Private Member Functions

- void [seq_edit](#) ()
- *This menu callback launches the sequence-editor (pattern editor) window.*
- void [seq_new](#) ()
- *This function sets the new sequence into the perform object, a bit prematurely, though.*
- void [seq_copy](#) ()
- *Copies the selected (current) sequence to the clipboard sequence.*
- void [seq_cut](#) ()
- *Deletes the selected (current) sequence and copies it to the clipboard sequence, if it is not in edit mode.*
- void [seq_paste](#) ()
- *Pastes the sequence clipboard into the current sequence, if the current sequence slot is not active.*
- void [seq_clear_perf](#) ()
- *If the current sequence is active, this function pushes a trigger undo in the main perform object, clears its sequence triggers for the current sequence, and sets the dirty flag of the sequence.*
- void [set_bus_and_midi_channel](#) (int a_bus, int a_ch)
- *Sets up the bus, MIDI channel, and dirtiness flag of the current sequence in the main perform object, as per the give parameters.*
- void [mute_all_tracks](#) ()
- *Mutes all tracks in the main perform object.*

Private Attributes

- [seqedit](#) * [m_seqedit](#)
- *Change Note Added by Chris on 2015-08-02 based on compiler warnings and a comment warning in the [seq_edit\(\)](#) function.*

8.46.1 Detailed Description

It is an abstract base class.

8.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.46.2.1 seq64::seqmenu::seqmenu (perform & p)

Apart from filling in some of the members, this function initializes the clipboard, so that we don't get a crash on a paste with no previous copy.

8.46.2.2 seq64::seqmenu::~~seqmenu () [virtual]

A rote destructor.

This is necessary in an abstraction base class.

If we determine that we need to delete the `m_seqedit` pointer, we can do it here. But that is not likely, because we can have many new seqedit objects in play, because we can edit many at once.

8.46.3 Member Function Documentation

8.46.3.1 void seq64::seqmenu::popup_menu () [protected]

It also sets up the pattern popup menu entries that are used in mainwid.

8.46.3.2 void seq64::seqmenu::seq_edit () [private]

If it is already open for that sequence, this function just raises it.

Note that the `m_seqedit` member to which we save the new pointer is currently there just to avoid a compiler warning.

Also, if a new sequences is created, we set the `m_modified` flag to true, even though the sequence might later be deleted. Too much modification to keep track of!

8.46.3.3 void seq64::seqmenu::seq_copy () [private]

Todo Can be offloaded to a perform member function that accepts a sequence clipboard non-const reference parameter.

8.46.3.4 void seq64::seqmenu::seq_cut () [private]

Todo A lot of `seq_cut()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function that takes a sequence clipboard non-const reference parameter.

8.46.3.5 void seq64::seqmenu::seq_paste () [private]

Then it sets the dirty flag for the destination sequence.

Todo All of `seq_paste()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function with a const clipboard reference parameter.

8.46.3.6 void seq64::seqmenu::seq_clear_perf () [private]

Todo All of `seq_paste()` can be offloaded to a (new) perform member function.

8.46.4 Field Documentation

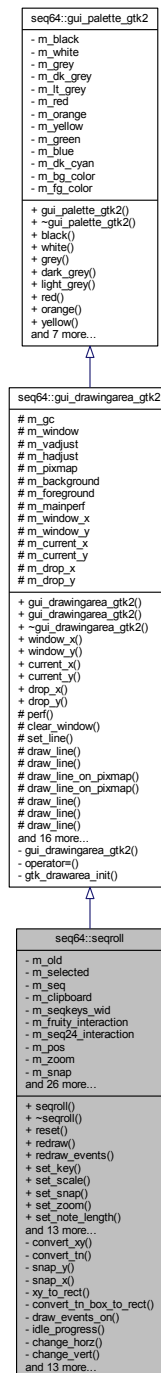
8.46.4.1 seqedit* seq64::seqmenu::m_seqedit [private]

We'll save the result of that function here, and will let valgrind tell us later if Gtkmm takes care of it.

8.47 seq64::seqroll Class Reference

Implements the piano roll section of the pattern editor.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqroll:



Public Member Functions

- [seqroll](#) ([perform](#) &perf, [sequence](#) &seq, int zoom, int snap, [seqkeys](#) &seqkeys_wid, int pos, Gtk::Adjustment &hadjust, Gtk::Adjustment &vadjust, int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)

Principal constructor.

- `~seqroll ()`

Provides a destructor to delete allocated objects.

- `void reset ()`

This function basically resets the whole widget as if it was realized again.

- `void redraw ()`

Redraws unless `m_ignore_redraw` is true.

- `void redraw_events ()`

Redraws events unless `m_ignore_redraw` is true.

- `void set_key (int key)`

Sets the music key to the given value, and then resets the view.

- `void set_scale (int scale)`

Sets the music scale to the given value, and then resets the view.

- `void set_snap (int snap)`

Sets the snap to the given value, and then resets the view.

- `void set_zoom (int zoom)`

Sets the zoom to the given value, and then resets the view.

- `void set_note_length (int note_length)`

'Setter' function for member `m_note_length`

- `void set_ignore_redraw (bool ignore)`

'Setter' function for member `m_ignore_redraw`

- `void set_data_type (unsigned char status, unsigned char control)`

Sets the status to the given parameter, and the CC value to the given optional control parameter, which defaults to 0.

- `void set_background_sequence (bool state, int seq)`

This function sets the given sequence onto the piano roll of the pattern editor, so that the musician can have another pattern to play against.

- `void update_pixmap ()`

This function draws the background pixmap on the main pixmap, and then draws the events on it.

- `void update_sizes ()`

Update the sizes of items based on zoom, PPQN, BPM, BW (beat width) and more.

- `void update_background ()`

Updates the background of this window.

- `void draw_background_on_pixmap ()`

Draws the main pixmap.

- `void draw_events_on_pixmap ()`

Fills the main pixmap with events.

- `void draw_selection_on_window ()`

Draws the current selection on the main window.

- `void draw_progress_on_window ()`

Draw a progress line on the window.

- `int idle_redraw ()`

Draw the events on the main window and on the pixmap.

- `void start_paste ()`

Starts a paste operation.

- `void update_and_draw (int force=false)`

Wraps up some common code.

Private Member Functions

- void [convert_tn](#) (long ticks, int note, int &x, int &y)
This function takes the given note and tick, and returns the screen coordinates via the pointer parameters.
- void [snap_x](#) (int &x)
Performs a 'snap' operation on the x coordinate.
- void [xy_to_rect](#) (int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, int &x, int &y, int &w, int &h)
This function checks the mins / maxes, and then fills in the x, y, width, and height values.
- void [convert_tn_box_to_rect](#) (long tick_s, long tick_f, int note_h, int note_l, int &x, int &y, int &w, int &h)
Converts a tick/note box to an x/y rectangle.
- void [draw_events_on](#) (Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > draw)
Draws events on the given drawable area.
- void [change_horz](#) ()
Change the horizontal scrolling offset and redraw.
- void [change_vert](#) ()
Change the vertical scrolling offset and redraw.
- void [force_draw](#) ()
Set the pixmap into the window and then draws the selection on it.
- void [on_realize](#) ()
Implements the on-realize event handling.
- bool [on_expose_event](#) (GdkEventExpose *ev)
Implements the on-expose event handling.
- bool [on_button_press_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)
Implements the on-button-press event handling.
- bool [on_button_release_event](#) (GdkEventButton *ev)
Implements the on-button-release event handling.
- bool [on_motion_notify_event](#) (GdkEventMotion *ev)
Implements the on-motion-notify event handling.
- bool [on_focus_in_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *)
Implements the on-focus event handling.
- bool [on_focus_out_event](#) (GdkEventFocus *)
Implements the on-unfocus event handling.
- bool [on_key_press_event](#) (GdkEventKey *ev)
Implements the on-key-press event handling.
- bool [on_scroll_event](#) (GdkEventScroll *a_ev)
Implements the on-scroll event handling.
- void [on_size_allocate](#) (Gtk::Allocation &)
Implements the on-size-allocate event handling.
- bool [on_leave_notify_event](#) (GdkEventCrossing *p0)
Implements the on-leave-notify event handling.
- bool [on_enter_notify_event](#) (GdkEventCrossing *p0)
Implements the on-enter-notify event handling.

Private Attributes

- [FruitySeqRollInput m_fruity_interaction](#)
Provides a fruity input object, whether it is needed or not.
- [Seq24SeqRollInput m_seq24_interaction](#)
Provides a normal seq24 input object, which is always needed to handle, for example, keystroke input.
- int [m_zoom](#)
*one pixel == m_zoom ticks**

- unsigned char [m_status](#)
Indicates what is the data window currently editing.
- bool [m_selecting](#)
When highlighting a bunch of events.
- int [m_move_delta_x](#)
Tells where the dragging started.

Friends

- class [FruitySeqRollInput](#)
These friend implement interaction-specific behavior, although only the Seq24 interactions support keyboard processing.

Additional Inherited Members

8.47.1 Member Function Documentation

8.47.1.1 void seq64::seqroll::reset ()

It's almost identical to the [change_horz\(\)](#) function!

8.47.1.2 void seq64::seqroll::redraw_events ()

Almost: `update_and_draw(true)` are almost replaceable by [update_background\(\)](#); [update_pixmap\(\)](#); [force_draw\(\)](#);

8.47.1.3 void seq64::seqroll::set_data_type (unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *control*)

Unlike the same function in `sequevent`, this version does not redraw.

8.47.1.4 void seq64::seqroll::set_background_sequence (bool *state*, int *seq*)

The state parameter sets the boolean `m_drawing_background_seq`.

8.47.1.5 void seq64::seqroll::update_background ()

The first thing done is to clear the background, painting it white.

8.47.1.6 void seq64::seqroll::draw_events_on_pixmap ()

Just calls [draw_events_on\(\)](#).

8.47.1.7 void seq64::seqroll::convert_tn (long *a_ticks*, int *a_note*, int & *a_x*, int & *a_y*) [private]

This function is the "inverse" of `convert_xy()`.

8.47.1.8 void seq64::seqroll::snap_x(int & x) [private]

This function is similar to snap_y(), but it calculates a modulo value from the snap and zoom settings.

- m_snap = number pulses to snap to
- m_zoom = number of pulses per pixel

Therefore, m_snap / m_zoom = number pixels to snap to.

8.47.1.9 void seq64::seqroll::draw_events_on(Glib::RefPtr< Gdk::Drawable > draw) [private]

"Method 0" seems be the one that draws the background sequence, if active. "Method 1" draws the sequence itself.

8.47.1.10 bool seq64::seqroll::on_key_press_event(GdkEventKey * ev) [private]

The start/end key may be the same key (i.e. SPACEBAR). Allow toggling when the same key is mapped to both triggers (i.e. SPACEBAR).

Concerning the usage of the arrow keys in this function: This code is reached, but has no visible effect. Why? I think they were meant to move the point for playback. We may HAVE A BUG with our new handling of triggers, or maybe these depend upon the proper playback mode. In any case, the old functionality is preserved. However, if there are notes selected, then these keys support selection movement.

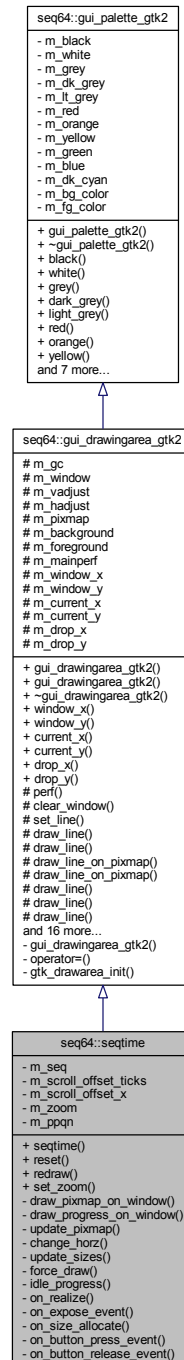
8.47.1.11 bool seq64::seqroll::on_scroll_event(GdkEventScroll * ev) [private]

This scroll event only handles basic scrolling without any modifier keys such as SEQ64_CONTROL_MASK or SEQ64_SHIFT_MASK.

8.48 seq64::seqtime Class Reference

This class implements the piano time, whatever that is.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::seqtime:



Public Member Functions

- void [set_zoom](#) (int zoom)

Sets the zoom to the given value and resets the window.

Private Member Functions

- bool `idle_progress` ()
Simply returns true.
- bool `on_button_press_event` (GdkEventButton *)
Implements the on-button-press event handler.
- bool `on_button_release_event` (GdkEventButton *)
Implements the on-button-release event handler.

Private Attributes

- int `m_zoom`
one pixel == m_zoom ticks

Additional Inherited Members

8.48.1 Member Function Documentation

8.48.1.1 `bool seq64::seqtime::on_button_press_event (GdkEventButton *)` `[inline],[private]`

Simply returns false.

8.48.1.2 `bool seq64::seqtime::on_button_release_event (GdkEventButton *)` `[inline],[private]`

Simply returns false.

8.49 seq64::sequence Class Reference

The sequence class is firstly a receptable for a single track of MIDI data read from a MIDI file or edited into a pattern.

Public Types

- enum `select_action_e` {
 `e_select`,
 `e_select_one`,
 `e_is_selected`,
 `e_would_select`,
 `e_deselect`,
 `e_toggle_selection`,
 `e_remove_one` }

Public Member Functions

- `sequence` (int ppqn=SEQ64_USE_DEFAULT_PPQN)
Principal constructor.
- `~sequence` ()
A rote destructor.
- `sequence & operator=` (const `sequence` &rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- `event_list` & `events` ()

- 'Getter' function for member m_events*
- bool `any_selected_notes` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_events.any_selected_notes()*
- `triggers::List` & `triggerlist` ()
 - 'Getter' function for member m_triggers*
- int `number` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_seq_number*
- void `number` (int seqnum)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_seq_number*
- int `event_count` () const
 - Returns the number of events stored in m_events.*
- void `push_undo` ()
 - Pushes the list-event into the undo-list.*
- void `pop_undo` ()
 - If there are items on the undo list, this function pushes the list-event into the redo-list, puts the top of the undo-list into the list-event, pops from the undo-list, calls `verify_and_link()`, and then calls `unselect`.*
- void `pop_redo` ()
 - If there are items on the redo list, this function pushes the list-event into the undo-list, puts the top of the redo-list into the list-event, pops from the redo-list, calls `verify_and_link()`, and then calls `unselect`.*
- void `push_trigger_undo` ()
 - Calls `triggers::push_undo()` with locking.*
- void `pop_trigger_undo` ()
 - Calls `triggers::pop_undo()` with locking.*
- void `set_name` (const std::string &name)
 - Sets the sequence name member, m_name.*
- void `set_name` (char *name)
 - Sets the sequence name member, m_name.*
- void `set_beats_per_bar` (long beatspermeasure)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_time_beats_per_measure*
- long `get_beats_per_bar` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_time_beats_per_measure*
- void `set_beat_width` (long beatwidth)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_time_beat_width*
- long `get_beat_width` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_time_beat_width*
- void `set_rec_vol` (long rec_vol)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_rec_vol*
- void `set_song_mute` (bool mute)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_song_mute*
- bool `get_song_mute` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_song_mute*
- const char * `get_name` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_name pointer*
- const std::string & `name` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_name*
- void `set_editing` (bool edit)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_editing*
- bool `get_editing` () const
 - 'Getter' function for member m_editing*
- void `set_raise` (bool edit)
 - 'Setter' function for member m_raise*

- bool [get_raise](#) (void) const
'Getter' function for member m_raise
- void [set_length](#) (long len, bool adjust_triggers=true)
Sets the length (m_length) and adjusts triggers for it if desired.
- long [get_length](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_length
- long [get_last_tick](#) ()
Returns the last tick played, and is used by the editor's idle function.
- void [set_playing](#) (bool)
Sets the playing state of this sequence.
- bool [get_playing](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_playing
- void [toggle_playing](#) ()
Toggles the playing status of this sequence.
- void [toggle_queued](#) ()
'Setter' function for member m_queued and m_queued_tick
- void [off_queued](#) ()
'Setter' function for member m_queued
- bool [get_queued](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_queued
- long [get_queued_tick](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_queued_tick
- void [set_recording](#) (bool)
'Setter' function for member m_recording and m_notes_on
- bool [get_recording](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_recording
- void [set_snap_tick](#) (int st)
'Setter' function for member m_snap_tick
- void [set_quantized_rec](#) (bool qr)
'Setter' function for member m_quantized_rec
- bool [get_quantized_rec](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_quantized_rec
- void [set_thru](#) (bool)
'Setter' function for member m_thru
- bool [get_thru](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_thru
- bool [is_dirty_main](#) ()
Returns the value of the dirty main flag, and sets that flag to false (i.e.
- bool [is_dirty_edit](#) ()
Returns the value of the dirty edit flag, and sets that flag to false.
- bool [is_dirty_perf](#) ()
Returns the value of the dirty performance flag, and sets that flag to false.
- bool [is_dirty_names](#) ()
Returns the value of the dirty names (heh heh) flag, and sets that flag to false.
- void [set_dirty_mp](#) ()
Sets the dirty flags for names, main, and performance.
- void [set_dirty](#) ()
Call [set_dirty_mp\(\)](#) and then sets the dirty flag for editing.
- unsigned char [get_midi_channel](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_channel
- void [set_midi_channel](#) (unsigned char ch)

- Sets the m_midi_channel number.*

 - void `print` ()

Prints a list of the currently-held events.
- void `print_triggers` ()

Prints a list of the currently-held triggers.
- void `play` (long tick, bool playback_mode)

The `play()` function dumps notes starting from the given tick, and it pre-buffers ahead.
- void `set_orig_tick` (long tick)

'Setter' function for member m_last_tick
- void `add_event` (const `event` *e)

Adds an event to the internal event list in a sorted manner.
- void `add_trigger` (long tick, long length, long offset=0, bool adjust_offset=true)

Adds a trigger.
- void `split_trigger` (long tick)

Splits a trigger.
- void `grow_trigger` (long tick_from, long tick_to, long length)

Grows a trigger.
- void `del_trigger` (long tick)

Deletes a trigger, that brackets the given tick, from the trigger-list.
- bool `get_trigger_state` (long tick)

Checks the list of triggers against the given tick.
- bool `select_trigger` (long tick)

Checks the list of triggers against the given tick.
- bool `unselect_triggers` ()

Unselects all triggers.
- bool `intersect_triggers` (long position, long &start, long &end)

This function examines each trigger in the trigger list.
- bool `intersect_notes` (long position, long position_note, long &start, long &end, long ¬e)

This function examines each note in the event list.
- bool `intersect_events` (long posstart, long posend, long status, long &start)

This function examines each non-note event in the event list.
- void `del_selected_trigger` ()

Deletes the first selected trigger that is found.
- void `cut_selected_trigger` ()

Copies and deletes the first selected trigger that is found.
- void `copy_selected_trigger` ()

Copies the first selected trigger that is found.
- void `paste_trigger` ()

If there is a copied trigger, then this function grabs it from the trigger clipboard and adds it.
- bool `move_selected_triggers_to` (long tick, bool adjust_offset, int which=2)

Moves selected triggers as per the given parameters.
- long `selected_trigger_start` ()

Gets the last-selected trigger's start tick.
- long `selected_trigger_end` ()

Gets the selected trigger's end tick.
- long `get_max_trigger` ()

Get the ending value of the last trigger in the trigger-list.
- void `move_triggers` (long start_tick, long distance, bool direction)

Moves triggers in the trigger-list.
- void `copy_triggers` (long start_tick, long distance)

Copies triggers to...

- void [clear_triggers](#) ()
Clears the whole list of triggers.
- long [get_trigger_offset](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_trigger_offset
- void [set_midi_bus](#) (char mb)
Sets the midibus number to dump to.
- char [get_midi_bus](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_bus
- void [set_master_midi_bus](#) (mastermidibus *mmb)
'Setter' function for member m_masterbus
- int [select_note_events](#) (long tick_s, int note_h, long tick_f, int note_l, [select_action_e](#) action)
This function selects events in range of tick start, note high, tick end, and note low.
- int [select_events](#) (long tick_s, long tick_f, unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, [select_action_e](#) action)
Select all events in the given range, and returns the number selected.
- int [select_events](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, bool inverse=false)
Select all events with the given status, and returns the number selected.
- int [get_num_selected_notes](#) () const
Counts the selected notes in the event list.
- int [get_num_selected_events](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char cc) const
Counts the selected events, with the given status, in the event list.
- void [select_all](#) ()
Selects all events, unconditionally.
- void [copy_selected](#) ()
Copies the selected events.
- void [paste_selected](#) (long tick, int note)
Pastes the selected notes (and only note events) at the given tick and the given note value.
- void [get_selected_box](#) (long &tick_s, int ¬e_h, long &tick_f, int ¬e_l)
Returns the 'box' of the selected items.
- void [get_clipboard_box](#) (long &tick_s, int ¬e_h, long &tick_f, int ¬e_l)
Returns the 'box' of selected items.
- void [move_selected_notes](#) (long delta_tick, int delta_note)
Removes and adds reads selected in position.
- void [add_note](#) (long tick, long length, int note, bool paint=false)
Adds a note of a given length and note value, at a given tick location.
- void [add_event](#) (long tick, unsigned char status, unsigned char d0, unsigned char d1, bool paint=false)
Adds a event of a given status value and data values, at a given tick location.
- void [stream_event](#) ([event](#) *ev)
Streams the given event.
- void [change_event_data_range](#) (long tick_s, long tick_f, unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, int d_s, int d_f)
Changes the event data range.
- void [increment_selected](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char control)
Increments events the match the given status and control values.
- void [decrement_selected](#) (unsigned char status, unsigned char control)
Decrements events the match the given status and control values.
- void [grow_selected](#) (long delta_tick)
Moves note off event.
- void [stretch_selected](#) (long delta_tick)
Performs a stretch operation on the selected events.
- void [remove_marked](#) ()
Removes marked events.

- void `mark_selected` ()
Marks the selected events.
- void `unpaint_all` ()
Unpaints all list-events.
- void `unselect` ()
Deselects all events, unconditionally.
- void `verify_and_link` ()
This function verifies state: all note-ons have an off, and it links note-offs with their note-ons.
- void `link_new` ()
Links a new event.
- void `zero_markers` ()
Resets everything to zero.
- void `play_note_on` (int note)
Plays a note from the piano roll on the main bus on the master MIDI buss.
- void `play_note_off` (int note)
Turns off a note from the piano roll on the main bus on the master MIDI buss.
- void `off_playing_notes` ()
Sends a note-off event for all active notes.
- void `reset_draw_marker` ()
This refreshes the play marker to the last tick.
- void `reset_draw_trigger_marker` ()
Sets the draw-trigger iterator to the beginning of the trigger list.
- draw_type `get_next_note_event` (long *tick_s, long *tick_f, int *note, bool *selected, int *velocity)
Each call to seqdata() fills the passed references with a events elements, and returns true.
- int `get_lowest_note_event` ()
Goes through the list of notes, and picks the one with the lowest value.
- int `get_highest_note_event` ()
Goes through the list of notes, and picks the one with the highest value.
- bool `get_next_event` (unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, long *tick, unsigned char *d0, unsigned char *d1, bool *selected)
Get the next event in the event list that matches the given status and control character.
- bool `get_next_event` (unsigned char *status, unsigned char *cc)
Get the next event in the event list.
- bool `get_next_trigger` (long *tick_on, long *tick_off, bool *selected, long *tick_offset)
Get the next trigger in the trigger list, and set the parameters based on that trigger.
- void `fill_container` (midi_container &c, int tracknumber)
This function fills the given character list with MIDI data from the current sequence, preparatory to writing it to a file.
- void `quantize_events` (unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, long snap_tick, int divide, bool linked=false)
Not deleting the ends, not selected.
- void `transpose_notes` (int steps, int scale)
Transposes notes by the given steps, in accordance with the given scale.

Private Member Functions

- void `put_event_on_bus` (event *ev)
Takes an event that this sequence is holding, and places it on the midibus.
- void `remove_all` ()
Clears all events from the event container.
- void `set_trigger_offset` (long trigger_offset)
Sets m_trigger_offset and wraps it to m_length.

- void [split_trigger](#) (trigger &trig, long split_tick)
Splits the trigger given by the parameter into two triggers.
- void [adjust_trigger_offsets_to_length](#) (long new_len)
Adjusts trigger offsets to the length of ???, for all triggers, and undo triggers.
- void [remove](#) (event_list::iterator i)
A helper function, which does not lock/unlock, so it is unsafe to call without supplying an iterator from the list-event.
- void [remove](#) (event *e)
A helper function, which does not lock/unlock, so it is unsafe to call without supplying an iterator from the list-event.

Private Attributes

- [event_list m_events](#)
This list holds the current pattern/sequence events.
- int [m_seq_number](#)
A new member so that the sequence number is carried along with the sequence.
- mutex [m_mutex](#)
Provides locking for the sequence.

Static Private Attributes

- static [event_list m_events_clipboard](#)
A static clipboard for holding pattern/sequence events.

8.49.1 Detailed Description

More members than you can shake a stick at.

8.49.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.49.2.1 enum seq64::sequence::select_action_e

Enumerator

e_select This enumeration is used in selecting events and note. Se the [select_note_events\(\)](#) and [select_events\(\)](#) functions.

To select ...

e_select_one To select ...

e_is_selected The events are selected ...

e_would_select The events would be selected ...

e_deselect To deselect the event under the cursor.

e_toggle_selection To toggle the selection of the event under the cursor.

e_remove_one To remove one note under the cursor.

8.49.3 Member Function Documentation

8.49.3.1 sequence & seq64::sequence::operator= (const sequence & rhs)

Follows the stock rules for such an operator, but does a little more than just assign member values. Currently, it does not assign them all, so we should create a [partial_copy\(\)](#) function to do this work, and use it where it is needed.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.2 `int seq64::sequence::event_count () const`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.3 `void seq64::sequence::push_undo ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.4 `void seq64::sequence::pop_undo ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.5 `void seq64::sequence::pop_redo ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.6 `void seq64::sequence::push_trigger_undo ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.7 `void seq64::sequence::set_beats_per_bar (long beatspermeasure)`

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>beatspermeasure</i>	The new setting of the beats-per-bar value.
------------------------	---

8.49.3.8 `void seq64::sequence::set_beat_width (long beatwidth)`

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>beatwidth</i>	The new setting of the beat width value.
------------------	--

8.49.3.9 `long seq64::sequence::get_beat_width () const` `[inline]`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.10 `void seq64::sequence::set_rec_vol (long recvol)`

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>recvol</i>	The new setting of the recording volume setting.
---------------	--

8.49.3.11 `const char* seq64::sequence::get_name () const` `[inline]`

Deprecated

8.49.3.12 void seq64::sequence::set_length (long len, bool adjust_triggers = true)

This function is called in [seqedit::apply_length\(\)](#), when the user selects a sequence length in measures. That function calculates the length in ticks:

```

L = M x B x 4 x P / W
L == length (ticks or pulses)
M == number of measures
B == beats per measure
P == pulses per quarter-note
W == beat width in beats per measure

```

For our "b4uacuse" MIDI file, M can be about 100 measures, B is 4, P can be 192 (but we want to support higher values), and W is 4. So $L = 100 * 4 * 4 * 192 / 4 = 76800$ ticks. Seems small.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.13 void seq64::sequence::set_playing (bool p)

When playing, and the sequencer is running, notes get dumped to the ALSA buffers.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Provides the playing status to set. True means to turn on the playing, false means to turn it off, and turn off any notes still playing.
----------	--

8.49.3.14 void seq64::sequence::toggle_queued ()

Toggles the queued flag and sets the dirty-mp flag. Also calculates the queued tick based on m_last_tick.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.15 void seq64::sequence::off_queued ()

Toggles the queued flag and sets the dirty-mp flag.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.16 void seq64::sequence::set_recording (bool r)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.17 void seq64::sequence::set_snap_tick (int st)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.18 void seq64::sequence::set_quantized_rec (bool qr)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.19 void seq64::sequence::set_thru (bool r)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.20 `bool seq64::sequence::is_dirty_main ()`

resets it). This flag signals that a redraw is needed from recording.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.21 `bool seq64::sequence::is_dirty_edit ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.22 `bool seq64::sequence::is_dirty_perf ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.23 `bool seq64::sequence::is_dirty_names ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.24 `void seq64::sequence::set_dirty_mp ()`

Not threadsafe

8.49.3.25 `void seq64::sequence::set_dirty ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.26 `void seq64::sequence::set_midi_channel (unsigned char ch)`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.27 `void seq64::sequence::print ()`

Not threadsafe

8.49.3.28 `void seq64::sequence::print_triggers ()`

Not threadsafe

8.49.3.29 `void seq64::sequence::play (long tick, bool playback_mode)`

This function is called by the sequencer thread, performance. The tick comes in as global tick.

It turns the sequence off after we play in this frame.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the current end-tick value.
<i>playback_mode</i>	Provides how playback is managed. We think it goes like this: True indicates that it is live playback, controlled by the main windows and its layout of patterns and triggers. False indicate that the performance/song editor is in control of playback.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.30 void seq64::sequence::set_orig_tick (long tick)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.31 void seq64::sequence::add_event (const event * ep)

Then it reset the draw-marker and sets the dirty flag.

Currently, when reading a MIDI file [see the [midifile::parse\(\)](#) function], only the main events (notes, after-touch, pitch, program changes, etc.) are added with this function. So, we can rely on reading only playable events into a sequence.

This module (sequencer) adds all of those events as well, but it can surely add other events. We should assume that any events added by sequencer are playable.

Threadsafe

Warning

This pushing (and, in writing the MIDI file, the popping), causes events with identical timestamps to be written in reverse order. Doesn't affect functionality, but it's puzzling until one understands what is happening.

8.49.3.32 void seq64::sequence::add_trigger (long tick, long len, long offset = 0, bool fixoffset = true)

If a_state = true, the range is on. If a_state = false, the range is off.

8.49.3.33 void seq64::sequence::split_trigger (long splittick)

This is the public overload of split_trigger.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.34 void seq64::sequence::grow_trigger (long tickfrom, long tickto, long len)

Parameters

<i>tickfrom</i>	The desired from-value back which to expand the trigger, if necessary.
<i>tickto</i>	The desired to-value towards which to expand the trigger, if necessary.
<i>len</i>	The additional length to append to tickto for the check.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.35 void seq64::sequence::del_trigger (long tick)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.36 bool seq64::sequence::get_trigger_state (long tick)

If any trigger is found to bracket that tick, then true is returned.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick of interest.
-------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if a trigger is found that brackets the given tick.

8.49.3.37 `bool seq64::sequence::select_trigger (long tick)`

If any trigger is found to bracket that tick, then true is returned, and the trigger is marked as selected.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick of interest.
-------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if a trigger is found that brackets the given tick.

8.49.3.38 bool seq64::sequence::unselect_triggers ()

Returns

Always returns false.

8.49.3.39 bool seq64::sequence::intersect_triggers (long *position*, long & *start*, long & *ender*)

If the given position is between the current trigger's tick-start and tick-end values, the these values are copied to the start and end parameters, respectively, and then we exit.

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>position</i>	The position to examine.
<i>start</i>	The destination for the starting tick of the matching trigger.
<i>ender</i>	The destination for the ending tick of the matching trigger.

Returns

Returns true if a trigger was found whose start/end ticks contained the position. Otherwise, false is returned, and the start and end return parameters should not be used.

8.49.3.40 bool seq64::sequence::intersect_notes (long *position*, long *position_note*, long & *start*, long & *ender*, long & *note*)

If the given position is between the current notes on and off time values, values, the these values are copied to the start and end parameters, respectively, the note value is copied to the note parameter, and then we exit.

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>position</i>	The position to examine.
<i>position_note</i>	I think this is the note value we might be looking for ???
<i>start</i>	The destination for the starting timestamp of the matching note.
<i>ender</i>	The destination for the ending timestamp of the matching note.
<i>note</i>	The destination for the note of the matching event.

Returns

Returns true if a event was found whose start/end ticks contained the position. Otherwise, false is returned, and the start and end return parameters should not be used.

8.49.3.41 bool seq64::sequence::intersect_events (long *posstart*, long *posend*, long *status*, long & *start*)

If the given position is between the current notes's timestamp-start and timestamp-end values, the these values are copied to the posstart and posend parameters, respectively, and then we exit.

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>posstart</i>	The starting position to examine.
<i>posend</i>	The ending position to examine.
<i>status</i>	The desired status value.
<i>start</i>	The destination for the starting timestamp of the matching trigger.

Returns

Returns true if a event was found whose start/end timestamps contained the position. Otherwise, false is returned, and the start and end return parameters should not be used.

8.49.3.42 void seq64::sequence::paste_trigger ()

Why isn't this protected by a mutex? We will eventually enable this see if anything bad happens, such as a deadlock, or corruption.

8.49.3.43 bool seq64::sequence::move_selected_triggers_to (long tick, bool adjustoffset, int which = 2)

```
min_tick][0          1][max_tick
                2
```

- If we are moving the 0, use first as offset.
- If we are moving the 1, use the last as the offset.
- If we are moving both (2), use first as offset.

Threadsafe**Returns**

Returns the value of [triggers::move_selected\(\)](#), which indicate that the movement could be made. Used in [Seq24PerfInput::handle_motion_key\(\)](#).

8.49.3.44 long seq64::sequence::selected_trigger_start ()**Threadsafe****Returns**

Returns the tick_start() value of the last-selected trigger. If no triggers are selected, then -1 is returned.

8.49.3.45 long seq64::sequence::selected_trigger_end ()**Threadsafe****8.49.3.46 long seq64::sequence::get_max_trigger ()****Threadsafe****8.49.3.47 void seq64::sequence::move_triggers (long starttick, long distance, bool direction)**

Note the dependence on the m_length member being kept in sync with the parent's value of m_length.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.48 void seq64::sequence::copy_triggers (long *starttick*, long *distance*)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.49 void seq64::sequence::clear_triggers ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.50 void seq64::sequence::set_midi_bus (char *mb*)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.51 void seq64::sequence::set_master_midi_bus (mastermidibus * *mmb*)

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>mmb</i>	Provides a pointer to the master MIDI buss for this sequence. This should be a reference.
------------	---

8.49.3.52 int seq64::sequence::select_note_events (long *a_tick_s*, int *a_note_h*, long *a_tick_f*, int *a_note_l*,
select_action_e *a_action*)

Returns the number selected.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.53 int seq64::sequence::select_events (long *tick_s*, long *tick_f*, unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *cc*,
select_action_e *action*)

Note that there is also an overloaded version of this function.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.54 int seq64::sequence::select_events (unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *cc*, bool *inverse* = false)

Note that there is also an overloaded version of this function.

Threadsafe

Warning

This used to be a void function, so it just returns 0 for now.

8.49.3.55 int seq64::sequence::get_num_selected_notes () const

Threadsafe

8.49.3.56 int seq64::sequence::get_num_selected_events (unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *cc*) const

If the event is a control change (CC), then it must also match the given CC value.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.57 `void seq64::sequence::select_all ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.58 `void seq64::sequence::copy_selected ()`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.59 `void seq64::sequence::paste_selected (long tick, int note)`

I wonder if we can get away with just getting a reference to `m_events_clipboard`, rather than copying the whole thing, for speed.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.60 `void seq64::sequence::add_note (long tick, long length, int note, bool paint = false)`

It adds a single note-on / note-off pair.

The `paint` parameter indicates if we care about the painted event, so then the function runs though the events and deletes the painted ones that overlap the ones we want to add.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.61 `void seq64::sequence::add_event (long tick, unsigned char status, unsigned char d0, unsigned char d1, bool paint = false)`

The `a_paint` parameter indicates if we care about the painted event, so then the function runs though the events and deletes the painted ones that overlap the ones we want to add.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.62 `void seq64::sequence::stream_event (event * ev)`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.63 `void seq64::sequence::change_event_data_range (long tick_s, long tick_f, unsigned char status, unsigned char cc, int data_s, int data_f)`

Changes only selected events, if any.

Threadsafe

Let `t` == the current tick value; `ts` == tick start value; `tf` == tick finish value; `ds` = data start value; `df` == data finish value; `d` = the new data value.

Then

$$d = \frac{df (t - ts) + ds (tf - t)}{tf - ts}$$

If this were an interpolation formula it would be:

$$d = ds + (df - ds) \frac{t - ts}{tf - ts}$$

Something is not quite right; to be investigated.

```
\param tick_s
    Provides the starting tick value.

\param tick_f
    Provides the ending tick value.

\param status
    Provides the event status that is to be changed.

\param cc
    Provides the event control value.

\param data_s
    Provides the starting data value.

\param data_f
    Provides the finishing data value.
```

8.49.3.64 void seq64::sequence::increment_selected (unsigned char *astat*, unsigned char *control*)

The supported statuses are:

- EVENT_NOTE_ON
- EVENT_NOTE_OFF
- EVENT_AFTERTOUCH
- EVENT_CONTROL_CHANGE
- EVENT_PITCH_WHEEL
- EVENT_PROGRAM_CHANGE
- EVENT_CHANNEL_PRESSURE

Threadsafe

8.49.3.65 void seq64::sequence::decrement_selected (unsigned char *astat*, unsigned char *control*)

The supported statuses are:

- EVENT_NOTE_ON
- EVENT_NOTE_OFF
- EVENT_AFTERTOUCH
- EVENT_CONTROL_CHANGE
- EVENT_PITCH_WHEEL
- EVENT_PROGRAM_CHANGE
- EVENT_CHANNEL_PRESSURE

Threadsafe

8.49.3.66 void seq64::sequence::grow_selected (long *delta_tick*)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.67 void seq64::sequence::stretch_selected (long *delta_tick*)

This should move a note off event, according to old comments, but it doesn't seem to do that. See the [grow_selected\(\)](#) function.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.68 void seq64::sequence::remove_marked ()

Note how this function handles removing a value to avoid incrementing a now-invalid iterator.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.69 void seq64::sequence::mark_selected ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.70 void seq64::sequence::unpaint_all ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.71 void seq64::sequence::unselect ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.72 void seq64::sequence::verify_and_link ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.73 void seq64::sequence::link_new ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.74 void seq64::sequence::zero_markers ()

This function is used when the sequencer stops.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.75 void seq64::sequence::play_note_on (int a_note)

It flushes a note to the midibus to preview its sound, used by the virtual piano.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.76 void seq64::sequence::play_note_off (int a_note)

Threadsafe

8.49.3.77 void seq64::sequence::off_playing_notes ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.78 void seq64::sequence::reset_draw_marker ()

It resets the draw marker so that calls to [get_next_note_event\(\)](#) will start from the first event.

Threadsafe

8.49.3.79 void seq64::sequence::reset_draw_trigger_marker ()

Threadsafe

8.49.3.80 draw_type seq64::sequence::get_next_note_event (long * *a_tick_s*, long * *a_tick_f*, int * *a_note*, bool * *a_selected*, int * *a_velocity*)

When it has no more events, returns a false.

8.49.3.81 int seq64::sequence::get_lowest_note_event ()

Threadsafe

Returns

Returns the note with the lowest value. If there are no notes in the list, then MIDI_COUNT_MAX-1 is returned, which of course doesn't tell the caller much.

8.49.3.82 int seq64::sequence::get_highest_note_event ()

Threadsafe

Returns

Returns the note with the highest value. If there are no notes in the list, then 0 is returned, which of course doesn't tell the caller much.

8.49.3.83 bool seq64::sequence::get_next_event (unsigned char *status*, unsigned char *cc*, long * *tick*, unsigned char * *d0*, unsigned char * *d1*, bool * *selected*)

Then set the rest of the parameters parameters using that event.

Note the usage of event::is_desired_cc_or_not_cc(status, cc, *d0); Either we have a control change with the right CC or it's a different type of event.

8.49.3.84 bool seq64::sequence::get_next_event (unsigned char * *a_status*, unsigned char * *a_cc*)

Then set the status and control character parameters using that event.

8.49.3.85 void seq64::sequence::fill_container (midi_container & *c*, int *tracknumber*)

Note that some of the events might not come out in the same order they were stored in (we see that with program-change events).

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Provides the std::list object to push events to the front, which thus inserts them in backwards order. (These events are then popped back, which restores the order, with some exceptions).
<i>tracknumber</i>	Provides the track number. This number is masked into the track information.

8.49.3.86 void seq64::sequence::transpose_notes (int *steps*, int *scale*)

If the scale value is 0, this is "no scale", which is the chromatic scale, where all 12 notes, including sharps and flats, are part of the scale.

8.49.3.87 `void seq64::sequence::put_event_on_bus (event * ev) [private]`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.88 `void seq64::sequence::set_trigger_offset (long trigger_offset) [private]`

Threadsafe

8.49.3.89 `void seq64::sequence::split_trigger (trigger & trig, long splittick) [private]`

This is the private overload of `split_trigger`.

Threadsafe

Parameters

<i>trig</i>	Provides the original trigger, and also holds the changes made to that trigger as it is shortened.
<i>splittick</i>	The position just after where the original trigger will be truncated, and the new trigger begins.

8.49.3.90 `void seq64::sequence::adjust_trigger_offsets_to_length (long newlength) [private]`

Threadsafe

Might can get rid of this function?

8.49.3.91 `void seq64::sequence::remove (event_list::iterator i) [private]`

If it's a note off, and that note is currently playing, then send a note off.

Not threadsafe

8.49.3.92 `void seq64::sequence::remove (event * e) [private]`

Finds the given event in `m_events`, and removes the first iterator matching that.

Not threadsafe

Todo Use `find` instead in `sequence::remove()`!

8.49.4 Field Documentation

8.49.4.1 `int seq64::sequence::m_seq_number [private]`

This number is set in the `perform::install_sequence()` function.

8.49.4.2 `mutex seq64::sequence::m_mutex [mutable],[private]`

Made mutable for use in certain locked getter functions.

8.50 seq64::trigger Class Reference

This class hold a single trigger for a sequence object.

Public Member Functions

- [trigger](#) ()
Initializes the trigger structure.
- [operator<](#) (const [trigger](#) &rhs)
This operator compares only the `m_tick_start` members.
- [tick_start](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_tick_start`
- [tick_start](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_start`
- [increment_tick_start](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_start`
- [decrement_tick_start](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_start`
- [tick_end](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_tick_end`
- [tick_end](#) (long e)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_end`
- [increment_tick_end](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_end`
- [decrement_tick_end](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_tick_end`
- [offset](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_offset`
- [offset](#) (long o)
'Setter' function for member `m_offset`
- [increment_offset](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_offset`
- [decrement_offset](#) (long s)
'Setter' function for member `m_offset`
- [selected](#) () const
'Getter' function for member `m_selected`
- [selected](#) (bool s)
'Setter' function for member `m_selected`

Private Attributes

- [m_tick_start](#)
Provides the starting tick for this trigger.
- [m_tick_end](#)
Provides the ending tick for this trigger.
- [m_offset](#)
Provides the offset for this trigger.
- [m_selected](#)
Indicates that the trigger is part of a selection.

8.50.1 Detailed Description

This class is used in playback, and is contained in the triggers class.

8.51 seq64::triggers Class Reference

The triggers class is a receptable the triggers that can be used with a sequence object.

Public Types

- typedef std::list< [trigger](#) > [List](#)
Exposes the triggers type, currently needed for [midi_container](#) only.

Public Member Functions

- [triggers](#) ([sequence](#) &parent)
Principal constructor.
- [~triggers](#) ()
A rote destructor.
- [triggers](#) & [operator=](#) (const [triggers](#) &rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- void [set_ppqn](#) (int ppqn)
'Setter' function for member m_ppqn We have to set this value after construction for best safety.
- void [set_length](#) (int len)
'Setter' function for member m_length We have to set this value after construction for best safety.
- [List](#) & [triggerlist](#) ()
'Getter' function for member m_triggers
- void [push_undo](#) ()
Pushes the list-trigger into the trigger undo-list, then flags each item in the undo-list as unselected.
- void [pop_undo](#) ()
If the trigger undo-list has any items, the list-trigger is pushed into the redo list, the top of the undo-list is copied into the list-trigger, and then pops from the undo-list.
- void [print](#) (const std::string &seqname)
Returns the last tick played, and is used by the editor's idle function.
- bool [play](#) (long &start_tick, long &end_tick)
If playback-mode (live mode?) is in force, that is, if using in-triggers and on/off triggers, this function handles that kind of playback.
- void [add](#) (long tick, long len, long offset=0, bool adjustoffset=true)
Adds a trigger.
- void [adjust_offsets_to_length](#) (long newlen)
Adjusts trigger offsets to the length of ???, for all triggers, and undo triggers.
- void [split](#) (long tick)
Splits the first trigger that brackets the splittick parameter.
- void [split](#) ([trigger](#) &trig, long split_tick)
Splits the trigger given by the parameter into two triggers.
- void [grow](#) (long tick_from, long tick_to, long length)
Grows a trigger.
- void [remove](#) (long tick)
Deletes the first trigger that brackets the given tick from the trigger-list.
- bool [get_state](#) (long tick)
Checks the list of triggers against the given tick.
- bool [select](#) (long tick)
Checks the list of triggers against the given tick.
- bool [unselect](#) ()

- Unselects all triggers.*
- bool [intersect](#) (long position, long &start, long &end)
 - This function examines each trigger in the trigger list.*
- void [remove_selected](#) ()
 - Deletes the first selected trigger that is found.*
- void [copy_selected](#) ()
 - Copies the first selected trigger that is found.*
- void [paste](#) ()
 - If there is a copied trigger, then this function grabs it from the trigger clipboard and adds it.*
- bool [move_selected](#) (long tick, bool adjustoffset, int which=2)
 - Moves selected triggers as per the given parameters.*
- long [get_selected_start](#) ()
 - Gets the selected trigger's start tick.*
- long [get_selected_end](#) ()
 - Gets the selected trigger's end tick.*
- long [get_maximum](#) ()
 - Get the ending value of the last trigger in the trigger-list.*
- void [move](#) (long start_tick, long distance, bool direction)
 - Moves triggers in the trigger-list.*
- void [copy](#) (long start_tick, long distance)
 - Not sure what these diagrams are for yet.*
- void [clear](#) ()
 - Clears the whole list of triggers.*
- bool [next](#) (long *tick_on, long *tick_off, bool *selected, long *tick_offset)
 - 'Getter' function for member m_trigger_offset*
- [trigger next_trigger](#) ()
 - Get the next trigger in the trigger list, and set the parameters based on that trigger.*
- void [reset_draw_trigger_marker](#) ()
 - Sets the draw-trigger iterator to the beginning of the trigger list.*

Private Member Functions

- long [adjust_offset](#) (long offset)
 - Adjusts the given offset by mod'ing it with m_length and adding m_length if needed, and returning the result.*

Private Attributes

- [sequence](#) & [m_parent](#)
 - Holds a reference to the parent sequence object that owns this trigger object.*
- List [m_triggers](#)
 - This list holds the current pattern/triggers events.*
- [trigger m_clipboard](#)
 - This item holds a single copied trigger, to be pasted later.*
- Stack [m_undo_stack](#)
 - Handles the undo list for a series of operations on triggers.*
- Stack [m_redo_stack](#)
 - Handles the redo list for a series of operations on triggers.*
- List::iterator [m_iterator_play_trigger](#)
 - An iterator for cycling through the triggers during playback.*
- List::iterator [m_iterator_draw_trigger](#)

An iterator for cycling through the triggers during drawing.

- bool [m_trigger_copied](#)

Set to true if there is an active trigger in the trigger clipboard.

- long [m_trigger_offset](#)

Offset.

- int [m_ppqn](#)

Holds the value of the PPQN from the parent sequence, for easy access.

- int [m_length](#)

Holds the value of the length from the parent sequence, for easy access.

8.51.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.51.1.1 `seq64::triggers::triggers (sequence & parent)`

Parameters

<i>parent</i>	The triggers object often needs to tell its parent sequence object what to do (such as stop playing).
---------------	---

8.51.2 Member Function Documentation

8.51.2.1 `triggers & seq64::triggers::operator= (const triggers & rhs)`

Follows the stock rules for such an operator, but does a little more than just assign member values. Currently, it does not assign them all, so we should create a `partial_copy()` function to do this work, and use it where it is needed.

8.51.2.2 `void seq64::triggers::set_length (int len) [inline]`

Also, there a chance that the length of the parent might change from time to time. Currently, only the sequence constructor and midifile call this function.

8.51.2.3 `void seq64::triggers::print (const std::string & seqname)`

`long triggers::get_last_tick () { return (m_last_tick + (m_length - m_trigger_offset)) % m_length; }` Prints a list of the currently-held triggers.

8.51.2.4 `bool seq64::triggers::play (long & start_tick, long & end_tick)`

This is a new function for [sequence::play\(\)](#) to call.

Parameters

<i>start_tick</i>	Provides the starting tick value, and returns the modified value as a side-effect.
<i>end_tick</i>	Provides the ending tick value, and returns the modified value as a side-effect.

Returns

Returns true if we're through playing the frame, and the caller should stop the playback.

8.51.2.5 void seq64::triggers::add (long *tick*, long *len*, long *offset* = 0, bool *fixoffset* = true)

If *a_state* = true, the range is on. If *a_state* = false, the range is off.

What is this?

```

is      ie
<      ><      ><      >
es      ee
<      >
XX

es ee
<  >
<>

es      ee
<      >
<      >

es      ee
<      >
<      >

```

8.51.2.6 void seq64::triggers::adjust_offsets_to_length (long *newlength*)

Parameters

<i>newlength</i>	
------------------	--

COMMON CODE?

COMMON CODE?

8.51.2.7 void seq64::triggers::split (long *splittick*)

This is the first trigger where *splittick* is greater than L and less than R.

Parameters

<i>splittick</i>	Provides the tick that must be bracketed for the split to be made.
------------------	--

8.51.2.8 void seq64::triggers::split (trigger & *trig*, long *splittick*)

The original trigger ends 1 tick before the *splittick* parameter, and the new trigger starts at *splittick* and ends where the original trigger ended.

Parameters

<i>trig</i>	Provides the original trigger, and also holds the changes made to that trigger as it is shortened.
<i>splittick</i>	The position just after where the original trigger will be truncated, and the new trigger begins.

8.51.2.9 void seq64::triggers::grow (long *tickfrom*, long *tickto*, long *len*)

This function looks for the first trigger where the *tickfrom* parameter is between the trigger's tick-start and tick-end values. If found then the trigger's start is moved back to *tickto*, if necessary, or the trigger's end is moved to *tickto* plus the length parameter, if necessary.

Then this new trigger is added, and the function breaks from the search loop.

Parameters

<i>tickfrom</i>	The desired from-value back which to expand the trigger, if necessary.
<i>tickto</i>	The desired to-value towards which to expand the trigger, if necessary.
<i>len</i>	The additional length to append to tickto for the check.

8.51.2.10 void seq64::triggers::remove (long *tick*)

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick to be examined.
-------------	-----------------------------------

8.51.2.11 bool seq64::triggers::get_state (long *tick*)

If any trigger is found to bracket that tick, then true is returned.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick of interest.
-------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if a trigger is found that brackets the given tick.

8.51.2.12 bool seq64::triggers::select (long *tick*)

If any trigger is found to bracket that tick, then true is returned, and the trigger is marked as selected.

Parameters

<i>tick</i>	Provides the tick of interest.
-------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if a trigger is found that brackets the given tick.

8.51.2.13 bool seq64::triggers::unselect ()

Returns

Always returns false.

8.51.2.14 bool seq64::triggers::intersect (long *position*, long & *start*, long & *ender*)

If the given position is between the current trigger's tick-start and tick-end values, the these values are copied to the start and end parameters, respectively, and then we exit.

Parameters

<i>position</i>	The position to examine.
-----------------	--------------------------

<i>start</i>	The destination for the starting tick (m_tick_start) of the matching trigger.
<i>ender</i>	The destination for the ending tick (m_tick_end) of the matching trigger.

Returns

Returns true if a trigger was found whose start/end ticks contained the position. Otherwise, false is returned, and the start and end return parameters should not be used.

8.51.2.15 void seq64::triggers::paste ()

It pastes at the copy end.

8.51.2.16 bool seq64::triggers::move_selected (long tick, bool fixoffset, int which = 2)

```

mintick][0
2
1][maxtick

```

Parameters

<i>which</i>	Selects which movement will be done. This parameter has three possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If we are moving the 0, use first as offset. • If we are moving the 1, use the last as the offset. • If we are moving both (2), use first as offset.
--------------	---

Returns

Returns true if there was room to move. Otherwise, false is returned. We need this feature to support keystroke movement of a selected trigger in the perfrill window, and keep it from continually incremented when there can be no more movement. This causes moving the other direction to be delayed while the accumulating movement counter is used up. However, right now we can't rely on this result, and ignore it. There may be no way around this minor issue.

8.51.2.17 long seq64::triggers::get_selected_start ()

We guess this ends up selecting only one trigger, otherwise only the last selected one would effectively set the result.

Returns

Returns the tick_start() value of the last-selected trigger. If no triggers are selected, then -1 is returned.

8.51.2.18 long seq64::triggers::get_selected_end ()**Returns**

Returns the tick_end() value of the last-selected trigger. If no triggers are selected, then -1 is returned.

8.51.2.19 void seq64::triggers::copy (long *starttick*, long *distance*)

```

... a
[      ][      ]
...
... a
...

5  7    play
3      offset
8  10   play

X...X...X...X...X...X...X...X...X...
L      R
[      ][      ][ ] orig
[      ][      ]

    <<
    [      ][ ] [ ] split on the R marker, shift first
    [      ][      ]
    delete middle
    [      ][ ] [ ] move ticks
    [      ][      ]

    L      R
    [      ][ ] [ ] split on L
    [      ][      ]

    [      ][ ] [ ] increase all after L
    [      ][      ]

```

Copies triggers to...

8.51.2.20 bool seq64::triggers::next (long * *tick_on*, long * *tick_off*, bool * *selected*, long * *offset*)

Get the next trigger in the trigger list, and set the parameters based on that trigger.

```
long get_trigger_offset () const { return m_trigger_offset; }
```

Todo It would be a bit simpler to simply return a trigger object, wouldn't it?

Parameters

<i>tick_on</i>	Return value for the retrieval of the starting tick for the trigger.
<i>tick_off</i>	Return value for the retrieval of the ending tick for the trigger.
<i>selected</i>	Return value for the retrieval of the is-selected flag for the trigger.
<i>offset</i>	Return value for the retrieval of the offset for the trigger.

Returns

Returns true if a trigger was found. If false, the caller cannot rely on the values returned through the return parameters.

Side-effect(s) The value of the `m_iterator_draw_trigger` member will be altered by this call, unless pointing to the end of the triggerlist, or if there are no triggers.

8.51.2.21 trigger seq64::triggers::next_trigger ()

Returns

Returns the next trigger. If there is none, a default trigger object is returned.

Side-effect(s) The value of the `m_iterator_draw_trigger` member will be altered by this call, unless pointing to the end of the triggerlist, or if there are no triggers.

8.51.2.22 long seq64::triggers::adjust_offset (long *offset*) [private]

Parameters

<i>offset</i>	Provides the offset, mod'ed against <code>m_length</code> , used to adjust the offset.
---------------	--

Returns

Returns the new offset. However, if `m_length` is 0, no change is made, and the original offset is returned.

8.51.3 Field Documentation

8.51.3.1 `int seq64::triggers::m_ppqn` [private]

This should not change, but we have to set it after construction, and so we provide a setter for it, `set_ppqn()`, called by the sequence constructor.

8.51.3.2 `int seq64::triggers::m_length` [private]

This might change, we're not yet sure.

8.52 `seq64::user_instrument` Class Reference

Provides data about the MIDI instruments, readable from the "user" configuration file.

Public Member Functions

- `user_instrument` (const std::string &name="")
Default constructor.
- `user_instrument` (const `user_instrument` &rhs)
Copy constructor.
- `user_instrument` & `operator=` (const `user_instrument` &rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- bool `is_valid` () const
'Getter' function for member `m_is_valid`
- void `set_defaults` ()
Sets the default values.
- const std::string & `name` () const
'Getter' function for member `m_instrument_def.instrument` (name of instrument)
- int `controller_count` () const
'Getter' function for member `m_controller_count` This function returns the number of active controllers.
- int `controller_max` () const
'Getter' function for member `MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX` This function returns the maximum number of controllers, active or inactive.
- const std::string & `controller_name` (int c) const
'Getter' function for member `m_instrument_def.controllers[c]`
- bool `controller_active` (int c) const
'Getter' function for member `m_instrument_def.controllers_active[c]`
- void `set_controller` (int c, const std::string &cname, bool isactive)
'Setter' function for member `m_instrument_def.controllers[c]` and `.controllers_active[c]` Only sets the controller values if the object is already valid.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_name](#) (const std::string &instname)
'Setter' function for member `m_instrument_def.instrument`
- void [copy_definitions](#) (const [user_instrument](#) &rhs)
Copies the array members from one instance of [user_instrument](#) to this one.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_is_valid](#)
Provides a validity flag, useful in returning a reference to a bogus object for internal error-check.
- int [m_controller_count](#)
Provides the actual number of non-default controllers actually set.
- [user_instrument_t](#) [m_instrument_def](#)
The instance of the structure that this class wraps.

8.52.1 Detailed Description

Will later make the size adjustable, if it makes sense to do so.

8.52.2 Member Function Documentation

8.52.2.1 void seq64::user_instrument::set_defaults ()

Also invalidates the object.

8.52.2.2 int seq64::user_instrument::controller_max () const [inline]

Remember that the controller numbers for each MIDI instrument range from 0 to 127 (MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX-1).

8.52.2.3 const std::string & seq64::user_instrument::controller_name (int c) const

Parameters

<code>c</code>	The index of the desired controller.
----------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

The name of the desired controller has is returned. If the index `c` is out of range, or the object is not valid, then a reference to an internal, empty string is returned.

8.52.2.4 bool seq64::user_instrument::controller_active (int c) const

Parameters

<code>c</code>	The index of the desired controller.
----------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

The status of the desired controller has is returned. If the index `c` is out of range, or the object is not valid, then `false` is returned.

8.52.2.5 void seq64::user_instrument::set_controller (int *c*, const std::string & *cname*, bool *isactive*)

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The index of the desired controller.
<i>cname</i>	The name of the controller to be set as the controller name.
<i>isactive</i>	A flag that indicates if the desired controller is active.

8.52.2.6 `void seq64::user_instrument::set_name (const std::string & instname) [private]`

If the name parameter is not empty, the validity flag is set to true, otherwise it is set to false. Too tricky?

8.52.2.7 `void seq64::user_instrument::copy_definitions (const user_instrument & rhs) [private]`

Does not include the validity flag.

8.52.3 Field Documentation

8.52.3.1 `bool seq64::user_instrument::m_is_valid [private]`

Callers should check this flag via the `is_valid()` accessor before using this object. This flag is set to true when any valid member assignment occurs via a public setter call. However, setting an empty name for the instrument member will render the object invalid.

8.52.3.2 `int seq64::user_instrument::m_controller_count [private]`

Often, the "user" configuration file has only a few out of the 128 assigned explicitly.

8.53 seq64::user_instrument_t Struct Reference

This structure corresponds to `[user-instrument-N]` definitions in the `~/ .seq24usr` or `~/ .config/sequencer64/susr` file.

Data Fields

- `std::string instrument`
Provides the name of the "instrument" being supported.
- `std::string controllers [MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX]`
Provides a list of up to 128 controllers (e.g.
- `bool controllers_active [MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX]`
Provides a flag that indicates if each of up to 128 controller is active and supported.

8.53.1 Field Documentation

8.53.1.1 `std::string seq64::user_instrument_t::instrument`

Do not confuse "instrument" with "program" here. An "instrument" is most likely a hardware MIDI sound-box (though it could be a software synthesizer as well.

8.53.1.2 `std::string seq64::user_instrument_t::controllers[MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX]`

"Modulation"). If a controller isn't present, or if General MIDI is in force, this name might be empty.

8.53.1.3 bool seq64::user_instrument_t::controllers_active[MIDI_CONTROLLER_MAX]

If false, it might be an unsupported controller or a General MIDI device.

8.54 seq64::user_midi_bus Class Reference

Provides data about the MIDI busses, readable from the "user" configuration file.

Public Member Functions

- [user_midi_bus](#) (const std::string &name="")
Default constructor.
- [user_midi_bus](#) (const [user_midi_bus](#) &rhs)
Copy constructor.
- [user_midi_bus](#) & [operator=](#) (const [user_midi_bus](#) &rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- bool [is_valid](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_is_valid
- void [set_defaults](#) ()
Sets the default values.
- const std::string & [name](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_bus_def.alias (name of alias)
- int [channel_count](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_channel_count
- int [channel_max](#) () const
'Getter' function for member MIDI_BUS_CHANNEL_MAX
- int [instrument](#) (int channel) const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_bus_def.instrument[channel]
- void [set_instrument](#) (int channel, int instrum)
'Getter' function for member m_midi_bus_def.instrument[channel]

Private Member Functions

- void [set_name](#) (const std::string &name)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_bus_def.alias (name of alias) Also sets the validity flag according to the emptiness of the name parameter.
- void [copy_definitions](#) (const [user_midi_bus](#) &rhs)
Copies the member fields from one instance of [user_midi_bus](#) to this one.

Private Attributes

- bool [m_is_valid](#)
Provides a validity flag, useful in returning a reference to a bogus object for internal error-check.
- int [m_channel_count](#)
Provides the actual number of non-default buss channels actually set.
- [user_midi_bus_t m_midi_bus_def](#)
The instance of the structure that this class wraps.

8.54.1 Detailed Description

Will later make the size adjustable, if it makes sense to do so.

8.54.2 Member Function Documentation

8.54.2.1 void seq64::user_midi_bus::set_defaults ()

Also invalidates the object. All 16 of the channels are set to GM_INSTRUMENT_FLAG (-1).

8.54.2.2 int seq64::user_midi_bus::channel_count () const [inline]

Returns

This function returns the number of channels. Basically this value is always the same as that returned by [channel_max\(\)](#), but this pair of functions is consistent with the count functions in the [user_instrument](#) class.

8.54.2.3 int seq64::user_midi_bus::channel_max () const [inline]

Returns

Returns the maximum number of MIDI buss channels. Remember that the instrument channels for each MIDI buss range from 0 to 15 (MIDI_BUS_CHANNEL_MAX-1).

8.54.2.4 int seq64::user_midi_bus::instrument (int *channel*) const

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Provides the desired buss channel number.
----------------	---

Returns

The instrument number of the desired buss channel is returned. If the channel number is out of range, or the object is not valid, then GM_INSTRUMENT_FLAG (-1) is returned.

8.54.2.5 void seq64::user_midi_bus::set_instrument (int *channel*, int *instrum*)

Does not alter the validity flag, just checks it.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Provides the desired buss channel number.
<i>instrum</i>	Provides the instrument number to set that channel to.

8.54.2.6 void seq64::user_midi_bus::copy_definitions (const user_midi_bus & *rhs*) [private]

Does not include the validity flag.

8.54.3 Field Documentation

8.54.3.1 bool seq64::user_midi_bus::m_is_valid [private]

Callers should check this flag via the [is_valid\(\)](#) accessor before using this object. This flag is set to true when any valid member assignment occurs via a public setter call.

8.54.3.2 `int seq64::user_midi_bus::m_channel_count` `[private]`

Often, the "user" configuration file has only a few out of the 16 assigned explicitly.

8.55 `seq64::user_midi_bus_t` Struct Reference

This structure corresponds to `[user-midi-bus-0]` definitions in the `~/ .seq24usr` ("user") file (`~/ .config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr` in the latest version of the application).

Data Fields

- `std::string alias`
Provides the user's desired name for the MIDI bus.
- `int instrument` `[MIDI_BUS_CHANNEL_MAX]`
Provides an implicit list of MIDI channels from 0 to 15 (1 to 16) and the "instrument" number assigned to each channel.

8.55.1 Field Documentation

8.55.1.1 `std::string seq64::user_midi_bus_t::alias`

For example, "2x2 A" for some kind of MIDI card or USB MIDI cable. If `manual-alsa-ports` is enabled, this could be something like "[0] seq24 0", and that is what should be shown in that case.

8.55.1.2 `int seq64::user_midi_bus_t::instrument[MIDI_BUS_CHANNEL_MAX]`

Note that the "instrument" is not a MIDI program number. Instead, it is the number associated with a "user-instrument" section in the "user" configuration file.

8.56 `seq64::user_settings` Class Reference

Holds the current values of sequence settings and settings that can modify the number of sequences and the configuration of the user-interface.

Public Member Functions

- `user_settings` ()
Scale factor for PPQN.
- `user_settings` (const `user_settings` &rhs)
Copy constructor.
- `user_settings` & `operator=` (const `user_settings` &rhs)
Principal assignment operator.
- void `set_defaults` ()
Sets the default values.
- void `normalize` ()
Calculate the derived values from the already-set values.
- void `set_globals` () const
Copies the current values of the member variables into their corresponding global variables.
- void `get_globals` ()
Copies the current values of the global variables into their corresponding member variables.

- bool [add_bus](#) (const std::string &alias)
Adds a user bus to the container, but only does so if the name parameter is not empty.
- bool [add_instrument](#) (const std::string &instname)
Adds a user instrument to the container, but only does so if the name parameter is not empty.
- const [user_midi_bus](#) & [bus](#) (int index)
'Getter' function for member Unlike the non-const version this function is public.
- const [user_instrument](#) & [instrument](#) (int index)
'Getter' function for member Unlike the non-const version this function is public.
- int [bus_count](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buses.size()
- void [set_bus_instrument](#) (int index, int channel, int instrum)
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buses[index].instrument[channel] Currently this function is used, in the [userfile::parse\(\)](#) function.
- int [bus_instrument](#) (int buss, int channel)
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buses[buss].instrument[channel]
- const std::string & [bus_name](#) (int buss)
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buses[buss].name
- int [instrument_count](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_instruments.size()
- void [set_instrument_controllers](#) (int index, int cc, const std::string &ccname, bool isactive)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_instrument_defs[index].controllers, controllers_active
- const std::string & [instrument_name](#) (int instrum)
'Getter' function for member m_instruments[instrument].instrument (name of instrument)
- const std::string & [instrument_name](#) (int buss, int channel)
Gets the correct instrument number from the buss and channel, and then looks up the name of the instrument.
- bool [instrument_controller_active](#) (int instrum, int cc)
'Getter' function for member m_instruments[instrument].controllers_active[controller]
- bool [controller_active](#) (int buss, int channel, int cc)
A convenience function so that the caller doesn't have to get the instrument number from the [bus_instrument\(\)](#) member function.
- const std::string & [instrument_controller_name](#) (int instrum, int cc)
'Getter' function for member m_instruments[instrument].controllers_active[controller]
- const std::string & [controller_name](#) (int buss, int channel, int cc)
'Getter' function for member m_instruments[instrument].controllers_active[controller] A convenience function so that the caller doesn't have to get the instrument number from the [bus_instrument\(\)](#) member function.
- int [grid_style](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_grid_style Checks for normal style.
- bool [grid_is_normal](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_grid_style Checks for normal style.
- bool [grid_is_white](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_grid_style Checks for the white style.
- bool [grid_is_black](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_grid_style Checks for the black style.
- int [grid_brackets](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_grid_brackets
- int [mainwnd_rows](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwnd_rows
- int [mainwnd_cols](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwnd_cols
- int [seqs_in_set](#) () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqs_in_set, dependent member

- int `gmute_tracks` () const
'Getter' function for member m_gmute_tracks, dependent member
- int `max_sets` () const
'Getter' function for member m_max_sets
- int `max_sequence` () const
'Getter' function for member m_max_sequence, dependent member
- int `text_x` () const
'Getter' function for member m_text_x, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `text_y` () const
'Getter' function for member m_text_y, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqchars_x` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqchars_x, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqchars_y` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqchars_y, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqarea_x` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqarea_x, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqarea_y` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqarea_y, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqarea_seq_x` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqarea_seq_x, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `seqarea_seq_y` () const
'Getter' function for member m_seqarea_seq_y, not user modifiable, not saved
- int `mainwid_border` () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwid_border
- int `mainwid_spacing` () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwid_spacing
- int `mainwid_x` () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwid_x, dependent member
- int `mainwid_y` () const
'Getter' function for member m_mainwid_y, dependent member
- int `control_height` () const
'Getter' function for member m_control_height
- int `midi_ppqn` () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_ppqn
- int `midi_beats_per_bar` () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_beats_per_measure
- int `midi_beats_per_minute` () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_beats_per_minute
- int `midi_beat_width` () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_beat_width
- char `midi_buss_override` () const
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buss_override
- int `baseline_ppqn` () const
'Getter' function for member mc_baseline_ppqn
- void `midi_ppqn` (int ppqn)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_ppqn This value can be set from 96 to 960 (this upper limit will be determined by what Sequencer64 can actually handle).
- void `midi_buss_override` (char buss)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_buss_override This value can be set from 0 to 31.

Protected Member Functions

- void [grid_brackets](#) (int thickness)
'Getter' function for member m_grid_brackets
- void [grid_style](#) (int gridstyle)
'Setter' function for member m_grid_style
- void [mainwnd_rows](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_mainwnd_rows This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 4 and 8, inclusive.
- void [mainwnd_cols](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_mainwnd_cols This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 8 and 10, inclusive.
- void [max_sets](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_max_sets This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 32 and 64, inclusive.
- void [text_x](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_text_x This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 6 and 6, inclusive.
- void [text_y](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_text_y This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 12 and 12, inclusive.
- void [seqchars_x](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqchars_x This affects the size or crampiness of a pattern slot, and for now we will hardwire it to 15.
- void [seqchars_y](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqchars_y This affects the size or crampiness of a pattern slot, and for now we will hardwire it to 5.
- void [seqarea_x](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqarea_x
- void [seqarea_y](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqarea_y
- void [seqarea_seq_x](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqarea_seq_x
- void [seqarea_seq_y](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_seqarea_seq_y
- void [mainwid_border](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_mainwid_border This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 0 and 3, inclusive.
- void [mainwid_spacing](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_mainwid_spacing This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 2 and 6, inclusive.
- void [control_height](#) (int value)
'Setter' function for member m_control_height This value is not modified unless the value parameter is between 0 and 4, inclusive.
- void [dump_summary](#) ()
Provides a debug dump of basic information to help debug a surprisingly intractable problem with all busses having the name and values of the last buss in the configuration.
- void [midi_beats_per_bar](#) (int beatsperbar)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_beats_per_measure This value can be set from 1 to 16.
- void [midi_beats_per_minute](#) (int beatsperminute)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_beats_minute This value can be set from 20 to 500.
- void [midi_beat_width](#) (int beatwidth)
'Setter' function for member m_midi_beatwidth This value can be set to any power of 2 in the range from 1 to 16.

Private Types

- enum `mainwid_grid_style_t` {
`grid_style_normal`,
`grid_style_white`,
`grid_style_black`,
`grid_style_max` }
- typedef `std::vector< user_midi_bus > Busses`
[user-midi-bus-definitions]
- typedef `std::vector< user_instrument > Instruments`
[user-instrument-definitions]

Private Member Functions

- `user_midi_bus` & `private_bus` (int buss)
'Getter' function for member m_midi_buses[index] (internal function) If the index is out of range, then an invalid object is returned.
- `user_instrument` & `private_instrument` (int instrum)
'Getter' function for member m_instruments[index] If the index is out of range, then a invalid object is returned.

Private Attributes

- `Busses m_midi_buses`
Provides data about the MIDI busses, readable from the "user" configuration file.
- `Instruments m_instruments`
Provides data about the MIDI instruments, readable from the "user" configuration file.
- `mainwid_grid_style_t m_grid_style`
Specifies the current grid style.
- int `m_grid_brackets`
Specify drawing brackets (like the old Seq24) or a solid box.
- int `m_mainwnd_rows`
Number of rows in the Patterns Panel.
- int `m_mainwnd_cols`
Number of columns in the Patterns Panel.
- int `m_seqs_in_set`
Number of patterns/sequences in the Patterns Panel, also known as a "set" or "screen set".
- int `m_gmute_tracks`
Number of group-mute tracks that can be supported, which is m_seqs_in_set squared, or 1024.
- int `m_max_sets`
Maximum number of screen sets that can be supported.
- int `m_max_sequence`
The maximum number of patterns supported is given by the number of patterns supported in the panel (32) times the maximum number of sets (32), or 1024 patterns.
- int `m_text_x`
Constants for the mainwid class.
- int `m_seqchars_x`
Constants for the mainwid class.
- int `m_seqarea_x`
The m_seqarea_x and m_seqarea_y constants are derived from the width and heights of the default character set, and the number of characters in width, and the number of lines, in a pattern/sequence box.
- int `m_seqarea_seq_x`
Area of what? Doesn't look at all like it is based on the size of characters.

- int [m_mainwid_border](#)
These control sizes.
- int [m_control_height](#)
This constants seems to be created for a future purpose, perhaps to reserve space for a new bar on the mainwid pane.
- int [m_mainwid_x](#)
The width of the main pattern/sequence grid, in pixels.
- int [m_midi_ppqn](#)
Provides the universal PPQN setting for the duration of this setting.
- int [m_midi_beats_per_measure](#)
Provides the universal MIDI value for beats per measure, also called "beats per bar" (BPB).
- int [m_midi_beats_per_minute](#)
Provides the universal MIDI value for beats per minute (BPM).
- int [m_midi_beat_width](#)
Provides the universal MIDI value for beats width (BW).
- char [m_midi_buss_override](#)
Provides a universal override of the buss number for all sequences, for the purpose of convenience of of testing.
- const int [mc_baseline_ppqn](#)
Permanent storage for the baseline, default PPQN used by Seq24.

8.56.1 Detailed Description

These settings will eventually be made part of the "user" settings file.

8.56.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.56.2.1 `typedef std::vector<user_midi_bus> seq64::user_settings::Busses` [private]

Internal type for the container of [user_midi_bus](#) objects. Sorry about the "confusion" about "bus" versus "buss". See Google for arguments about it.

8.56.2.2 `typedef std::vector<user_instrument> seq64::user_settings::Instruments` [private]

Internal type for the container of [user_instrument](#) objects.

8.56.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.56.3.1 `enum seq64::user_settings::mainwid_grid_style_t` [private]

Enumerator

grid_style_normal Provides a setting to control the overall style of grid-drawing for the pattern slots in mainwid. These values can be specified in the [user-interface-settings] section of the "user" configuration file.

The grid background color is the normal background color for the current GTK theme. The box is drawn with brackets on either side.

grid_style_white The grid background color is white. This style better fits displaying the white-on-black sequence numbers. The box is drawn with brackets on either side.

grid_style_black The grid background color is black.

grid_style_max Marks the end of the list, and is an illegal value.

8.56.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.56.4.1 seq64::user_settings::user_settings ()

Default constructor.

Should this be a float (6 significant digits) or two integers for scaling?

8.56.5 Member Function Documentation

8.56.5.1 void seq64::user_settings::set_defaults ()

For the m_midi_buses and m_instruments members, this function can only iterate over the current size of the vectors. But the default size is zero!

8.56.5.2 void seq64::user_settings::set_globals () const

Should be called at initialization, and after settings are read from the "user" configuration file.

DO NOT PUT ANY GLOBALS HERE UNTIL THEIR EFFECTS HAVE BEEN TESTED!!!!

8.56.5.3 void seq64::user_settings::get_globals ()

Should be called before settings are written to the "user" configuration file.

8.56.5.4 const user_midi_bus& seq64::user_settings::bus (int *index*) [inline]

Cannot append the const specifier.

8.56.5.5 const user_instrument& seq64::user_settings::instrument (int *index*) [inline]

Cannot append the const specifier.

8.56.5.6 bool seq64::user_settings::controller_active (int *buss*, int *channel*, int *cc*) [inline]

It also has a shorter name.

8.56.5.7 const std::string& seq64::user_settings::controller_name (int *buss*, int *channel*, int *cc*) [inline]

It also has a shorter name.

8.56.5.8 void seq64::user_settings::mainwnd_rows (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 4. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.9 void seq64::user_settings::mainwnd_cols (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 8. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.10 void seq64::user_settings::max_sets (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 32. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.11 void seq64::user_settings::text_x (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 6. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment. This value is currently restricted, until we can code up a bigger font.

8.56.5.12 void seq64::user_settings::text_y (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 12. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment. This value is currently restricted, until we can code up a bigger font.

8.56.5.13 void seq64::user_settings::mainwid_border (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 0. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.14 void seq64::user_settings::mainwid_spacing (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 2. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.15 void seq64::user_settings::control_height (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 0. Dependent values are recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.16 void seq64::user_settings::dump_summary () [protected]

Does its work only if PLATFORM_DEBUG and SEQ64_USE_DEBUG_OUTPUT are defined. Only enabled in emergencies :-D.

8.56.5.17 void seq64::user_settings::midi_ppqn (int *value*)

The default value is 192. Dependent values may be recalculated after the assignment.

8.56.5.18 void seq64::user_settings::midi_buss_override (char *buss*)

The default value is -1, which means that there is no buss override.

8.56.5.19 void seq64::user_settings::midi_beats_per_bar (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 4.

8.56.5.20 void seq64::user_settings::midi_beats_per_minute (int *value*) [protected]

The default value is 120.

8.56.5.21 void seq64::user_settings::midi_beat_width (int *bw*) [protected]

The default value is 4.

8.56.5.22 user_midi_bus & seq64::user_settings::private_bus (int *index*) [private]

This invalid object has an empty alias, and all the instrument numbers are -1.

8.56.5.23 `user_instrument & seq64::user_settings::private_instrument (int index) [private]`

This invalid object has an empty(), instrument name, false for all controllers_active[] values, and empty controllers[] string values.

8.56.6 Field Documentation

8.56.6.1 `Busses seq64::user_settings::m_midi_buses [private]`

Since this object is a vector, its size is adjustable.

8.56.6.2 `Instruments seq64::user_settings::m_instruments [private]`

The size is adjustable, and grows as objects are added.

8.56.6.3 `int seq64::user_settings::m_grid_brackets [private]`

0 = no brackets, 1 and above is the thickness of the brackets.

8.56.6.4 `int seq64::user_settings::m_mainwnd_rows [private]`

The current value is 4, and if changed, many other values depend on it. Together with m_mainwnd_cols, this value fixes the patterns grid into a 4 x 8 set of patterns known as a "screen set". We would like to be able to change this value from 4 to 8, and maybe allow the values of 5, 6, and 7 as well. But if we could just get 8 working, then well Sequencer64 deserve the 64 in its name.

8.56.6.5 `int seq64::user_settings::m_mainwnd_cols [private]`

The current value is 4, and probably won't change, since other values depend on it. Together with m_mainwnd_rows, this value fixes the patterns grid into a 4 x 8 set of patterns known as a "screen set".

8.56.6.6 `int seq64::user_settings::m_seqs_in_set [private]`

This value is 4 x 8 = 32 by default.

Warning

Currently implicit/explicit in a number of the "rc" file and [rc_settings](#). Would probably want the left 32 or the first 32 items in the main window only to be subject to keystroke control.

8.56.6.7 `int seq64::user_settings::m_max_sets [private]`

Basically, that the number of times the Patterns Panel can be filled. 32 sets can be created.

8.56.6.8 `int seq64::user_settings::m_max_sequence [private]`

`m_max_sequence = m_seqs_in_set * m_max_sets;`

8.56.6.9 `int seq64::user_settings::m_text_x` `[private]`

The `m_text_x` and `m_text_y` constants help define the "seqarea" size. It looks like these two values are the character width (x) and height (y) in pixels. Thus, these values would be dependent on the font chosen. But that, currently, is hard-wired. See the `m_font_6_12[]` array for the default font specification.

However, please not that font files are not used. Instead, the fonts are provided by two pixmaps in the `src/pixmap` directory: `font_b.xpm` (black lettering on a white background) and `font_w.xpm` (white lettering on a black background).

We have added black-on-yellow and yellow-on-black versions of the fonts, to support the highlighting of pattern boxes if they are empty of actual MIDI events.

We have also added a set of four new font files that are roughly the same size, and are treated as the same size, but look smooth and less like a DOS-era font.

The font module does not use these values directly, but does define some similar variables that differ slightly between the two styles of font. There are a lot of tricks and hard-wired places to fix before further work can be done with fonts in Sequencer64.

8.56.6.10 `int seq64::user_settings::m_seqchars_x` `[private]`

The `m_seqchars_x` and `m_seqchars_y` constants help define the "seqarea" size. These look like the number of characters per line and the number of lines of characters, in a pattern/sequence box.

8.56.6.11 `int seq64::user_settings::m_seqarea_x` `[private]`

Compare these two constants to `m_seqarea_seq_x(y)`, which was in `mainwid.h`, but is now in this file.

8.56.6.12 `int seq64::user_settings::m_seqarea_seq_x` `[private]`

These are used only in the `mainwid` module.

8.56.6.13 `int seq64::user_settings::m_mainwid_border` `[private]`

We'll try changing them and see what happens. Increasing these value spreads out the pattern grids a little bit and makes the Patterns panel slightly bigger. Seems like it would be useful to make these values user-configurable.

8.56.6.14 `int seq64::user_settings::m_control_height` `[private]`

But it is used only in this header file, to define `m_mainwid_y`, but doesn't add anything to that value.

8.56.6.15 `int seq64::user_settings::m_mainwid_x` `[private]`

Affected by the `m_mainwid_border` and `m_mainwid_spacing` values.

```
c_mainwid_x =
(
    (c_seqarea_x + c_mainwid_spacing) * c_mainwnd_cols -
    c_mainwid_spacing + c_mainwid_border * 2
);
```

8.56.6.16 `int seq64::user_settings::m_midi_ppqn [private]`

This variable will replace `global_ppqn`. The default value of this setting is 192 parts-per-quarter-note (PPQN). There is still a lot of work to get a different PPQN to work properly in speed of playback, scaling of the user interface, and other issues.

8.56.6.17 `int seq64::user_settings::m_midi_beats_per_measure [private]`

This variable will replace `global_beats_per_measure`. The default value of this variable is 4. Now, although it applies to the whole session, we should be able to continue seq24's tradition of allowing each sequence to have its own time signature. Also, there are a number of places where the number 4 appears and looks like it might be a hardwired BPB value, either for MIDI purposes or for drawing the user-interface. So we might need a couple different versions of this variable.

8.56.6.18 `int seq64::user_settings::m_midi_beats_per_minute [private]`

This variable will replace `global_beats_per_minute`. The default value of this variable is 120. This variable should apply to the whole session; there's probably no way to support a different tempo for each sequence. But we shall see.

8.56.6.19 `int seq64::user_settings::m_midi_beat_width [private]`

This variable will replace `global_beat_width`. The default value of this variable is

1. Now, although it applies to the whole session, we should be able to continue seq24's tradition of allowing each sequence to have its own time signature. Also, there are a number of places where the number 4 appears and looks like it might be a hardwired BW value, either for MIDI purposes or for drawing the user-interface. So we might need a couple different versions of this variable.

8.56.6.20 `char seq64::user_settings::m_midi_buss_override [private]`

This variable replaces the `global_buss_override`, and is set via the command-line option `-bus`.

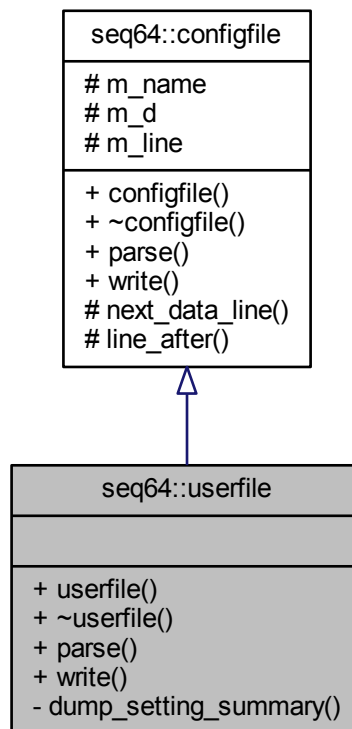
8.56.6.21 `const int seq64::user_settings::mc_baseline_ppqn [private]`

This value is necessary in order to keep user-interface elements stable when different PPQNs are used. It is set to `DEFAULT_PPQN`.

8.57 seq64::userfile Class Reference

Supports the user's `~/ .config/sequencer64/sequencer64.usr` and `~/ .seq24usr` configuration file.

Inheritance diagram for seq64::userfile:



Public Member Functions

- `userfile` (const std::string &a_name)
Principal constructor.
- `~userfile` ()
A rote destructor needed for a derived class.
- bool `parse` (perform &a_perf)
Parses a "usr" file, filling in the given perform object.
- bool `write` (const perform &a_perf)
This function just returns false, as there is no "perform" information in the user-file yet.

Private Member Functions

- void `dump_setting_summary` ()
Provides a debug dump of basic information to help debug a surprisingly intractable problem with all busses having the name and values of the last buss in the configuration.

Additional Inherited Members

8.57.1 Member Function Documentation

8.57.1.1 `bool seq64::userfile::parse (perform & a_perf)` [virtual]

This function opens the file as a text file (line-oriented).

Parameters

<i>a_perf</i>	The performance object, currently unused.
---------------	---

Implements [seq64::configfile](#).

8.57.1.2 bool seq64::userfile::write (const perform & *a_perf*) [virtual]

Parameters

<i>a_perf</i>	The performance object, currently unused.
---------------	---

Implements [seq64::configfile](#).

8.57.1.3 void seq64::userfile::dump_setting_summary () [private]

Does work only if PLATFORM_DEBUG is defined; see the [user_settings](#) class..

Index

- ~event
 - seq64::event, [30](#)
- ~keys_perform
 - seq64::keys_perform, [61](#)
- ~keys_perform_gtk2
 - seq64::keys_perform_gtk2, [65](#)
- ~perfedit
 - seq64::perfedit, [106](#)
- ~perform
 - seq64::perform, [118](#)
- ~perfroll
 - seq64::perfroll, [132](#)
- ~seqmenu
 - seq64::seqmenu, [163](#)
- about_dialog
 - seq64::mainwnd, [84](#)
- add
 - seq64::event_list, [37](#)
 - seq64::triggers, [194](#)
- add_event
 - seq64::sequence, [181](#), [186](#)
- add_long
 - seq64::midi_container, [89](#)
- add_note
 - seq64::sequence, [186](#)
- add_sequence
 - seq64::perform, [118](#)
- add_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, [181](#)
- add_variable
 - seq64::midi_container, [88](#)
- adj_callback_bpm
 - seq64::mainwnd, [84](#)
- adj_callback_ss
 - seq64::mainwnd, [84](#)
- adjust_offset
 - seq64::triggers, [198](#)
- adjust_offsets_to_length
 - seq64::triggers, [195](#)
- adjust_trigger_offsets_to_length
 - seq64::sequence, [190](#)
- alias
 - seq64::user_midi_bus_t, [206](#)
- all_notes_off
 - seq64::perform, [121](#)
- any_selected_notes
 - seq64::event_list, [38](#)
- append_sysex
 - seq64::event, [33](#)
- apply_length
 - seq64::seqedit, [151](#)
- BLACK
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- BLACK_ON_YELLOW
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- bus
 - seq64::user_settings, [212](#)
- Busses
 - seq64::user_settings, [211](#)
- calculate_base_sizes
 - seq64::mainwid, [78](#)
- change_event_data_range
 - seq64::sequence, [186](#)
- channel_count
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, [205](#)
- channel_max
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, [205](#)
- CharList
 - seq64::midi_list, [90](#)
- clamp_track
 - seq64::perform, [128](#)
- clear_all
 - seq64::perform, [118](#)
- clear_sequence_triggers
 - seq64::perform, [119](#)
- clear_triggers
 - seq64::sequence, [185](#)
- clear_window
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, [47](#)
- click
 - seq64::click, [25](#)
- collapse
 - seq64::perfedit, [107](#)
- Color
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- configfile
 - seq64::configfile, [27](#)
- control_height
 - seq64::user_settings, [213](#)
- controller_active
 - seq64::user_instrument, [201](#)
 - seq64::user_settings, [212](#)
- controller_max
 - seq64::user_instrument, [201](#)
- controller_name
 - seq64::user_instrument, [201](#)
 - seq64::user_settings, [212](#)

- controllers
 - seq64::user_instrument_t, 203
- controllers_active
 - seq64::user_instrument_t, 203
- convert_t
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
- convert_tn
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- convert_x
 - seq64::perfroll, 133
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
- convert_xy
 - seq64::perfroll, 133
- copy
 - seq64::perfedit, 107
 - seq64::triggers, 197
- copy_definitions
 - seq64::user_instrument, 203
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, 205
- copy_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 186
- copy_triggers
 - seq64::perform, 119
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- count
 - seq64::event_list, 37
- count_selected_events
 - seq64::event_list, 38
- create_menus
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
- decrement_beats_per_minute
 - seq64::perform, 124
- decrement_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 187
- del_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, 181
- delete_sequence
 - seq64::perform, 119
- do_action
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- draw_background
 - seq64::seqevent, 156
- draw_drawable_row
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
- draw_events_on
 - seq64::seqroll, 169
- draw_events_on_pixmap
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- draw_key
 - seq64::seqkeys, 161
- draw_line
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 47–49
- draw_line_on_pixmap
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 47, 48
- draw_marker_on_sequence
 - seq64::mainwid, 76
- draw_normal_rectangle_on_pixmap
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 51
- draw_pixmap_on_window
 - seq64::seqevent, 156
- draw_rectangle
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 49–51
- draw_rectangle_on_pixmap
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 51
- draw_sequence
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
- draw_sequence_on
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
- draw_sequence_on_pixmap
 - seq64::mainwid, 77
- draw_sequence_pixmap_on_window
 - seq64::mainwid, 77
- draw_sequences_on_pixmap
 - seq64::mainwid, 77
- drop_event
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
- dump_setting_summary
 - seq64::userfile, 219
- dump_summary
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- e_deselect
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_is_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_remove_one
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_select
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_select_one
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_toggle_selection
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- e_would_select
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- edit_callback_notepad
 - seq64::mainwnd, 84
- error_message
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
- event_count
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- event_key
 - seq64::event_list::event_key, 34
- event_list
 - seq64::event_list, 37
- events
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
- expand
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
- file_import_dialog
 - seq64::mainwnd, 84
- fill
 - seq64::midi_container, 88
- fill_background_pixmap
 - seq64::perfroll, 133
- fill_container

- seq64::sequence, 189
- FruityPerfInput
 - seq64::perroll, 134
- get
 - seq64::midi_container, 88
 - seq64::midi_list, 90
 - seq64::midi_vector, 92
- get_beat_width
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- get_data
 - seq64::event, 33
- get_globals
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- get_highest_note_event
 - seq64::sequence, 189
- get_keys
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
- get_lowest_note_event
 - seq64::sequence, 189
- get_max_trigger
 - seq64::perform, 124
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- get_measures
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
- get_midi_control_off
 - seq64::perform, 120
- get_midi_control_on
 - seq64::perform, 119
- get_midi_control_toggle
 - seq64::perform, 119
- get_name
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- get_next_event
 - seq64::sequence, 189
- get_next_note_event
 - seq64::sequence, 189
- get_num_selected_events
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- get_num_selected_notes
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- get_rank
 - seq64::event, 33
- get_screen_set_notepad
 - seq64::perform, 120
- get_selected_end
 - seq64::triggers, 197
- get_selected_start
 - seq64::triggers, 197
- get_sequence
 - seq64::perform, 122
- get_state
 - seq64::triggers, 196
- get_trigger_state
 - seq64::sequence, 181
- grid_style_black
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- grid_style_max
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- grid_style_normal
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- grid_style_white
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- groups
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
- grow
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
 - seq64::triggers, 195
- grow_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 187
- grow_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, 181
- gui_assistant
 - seq64::gui_assistant, 43
- gui_palette_gtk2
 - seq64::gui_palette_gtk2, 53
- gui_window_gtk2
 - seq64::gui_window_gtk2, 55
- handle_config
 - seq64::lash, 69
- handle_event
 - seq64::lash, 69
- handle_motion_key
 - seq64::Seq24PerfInput, 142
- home_config_directory
 - seq64::rc_settings, 139
- idle_progress
 - seq64::maintime, 72
- idle_redraw
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
 - seq64::sequevent, 157
- increment_beats_per_minute
 - seq64::perform, 124
- increment_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 187
- info_message
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
- init
 - seq64::font, 40
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 56
 - seq64::lash, 69
 - seq64::perform, 118
- init_before_show
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
 - seq64::perroll, 133
- init_jack
 - seq64::perform, 118
- inner_start
 - seq64::perform, 128
- install_sequence
 - seq64::perform, 127
- instrument
 - seq64::user_instrument_t, 203
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, 205
 - seq64::user_midi_bus_t, 206
 - seq64::user_settings, 212

- Instruments
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- intersect
 - seq64::triggers, 196
- intersect_events
 - seq64::sequence, 183
- intersect_notes
 - seq64::sequence, 183
- intersect_triggers
 - seq64::sequence, 183
- is_active
 - seq64::perform, 122
- is_channel_msg
 - seq64::event, 31
- is_desired_cc_or_not_cc
 - seq64::event, 31
- is_dirty_edit
 - seq64::perform, 121
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- is_dirty_main
 - seq64::perform, 121
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- is_dirty_names
 - seq64::perform, 122
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- is_dirty_perf
 - seq64::perform, 122
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- is_letter
 - seq64::keystroke, 67
- is_midi_control_valid
 - seq64::perform, 125
- is_mseq_valid
 - seq64::perform, 127
- is_one_byte_msg
 - seq64::event, 31
- is_screenset_valid
 - seq64::perform, 127
- is_seq_valid
 - seq64::perform, 127
- is_two_byte_msg
 - seq64::event, 31
- jack_assistant
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 56
- jack_shutdown
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
- jack_sync_callback
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
 - seq64::perform, 128
- jack_timebase_callback
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
- key_name
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::keys_perform_gtk2, 65
- keybindentry
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
- keystroke
 - seq64::keystroke, 66, 67
- lash
 - seq64::lash, 68
- lash_timeout_connect
 - seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2, 44
- launch_input_thread
 - seq64::perform, 118
- launch_output_thread
 - seq64::perform, 118
- line_after
 - seq64::configfile, 27
- link_new
 - seq64::event_list, 38
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- location
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
- m_b_on_y_pixmap
 - seq64::font, 41
- m_background
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 52
- m_bar_width
 - seq64::maintime, 73
- m_beat_width
 - seq64::maintime, 73
- m_black_pixmap
 - seq64::font, 41
- m_box_height
 - seq64::maintime, 73
- m_box_width
 - seq64::maintime, 73
- m_bpm
 - seq64::perfedit, 107
- m_button
 - seq64::click, 25
- m_bw
 - seq64::perfedit, 107
- m_channel_count
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, 205
- m_char_list
 - seq64::midifile, 100
- m_char_w
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
- m_clip_mask
 - seq64::font, 41
- m_control_height
 - seq64::user_settings, 215
- m_controller_count
 - seq64::user_instrument, 203
- m_data
 - seq64::event, 33
 - seq64::midifile, 100
- m_drop_x
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 52
- m_flash_height
 - seq64::maintime, 73
- m_flash_width
 - seq64::maintime, 73

- m_font_h
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- m_font_w
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- m_foreground
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, [52](#)
- m_fruity_interaction
 - seq64::perfroll, [134](#)
- m_grid_brackets
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_has_link
 - seq64::event, [33](#)
- m_instruments
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_is_modified
 - seq64::perform, [128](#)
- m_is_press
 - seq64::keystroke, [67](#)
- m_is_valid
 - seq64::user_instrument, [203](#)
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, [205](#)
- m_key
 - seq64::keybindentry, [59](#)
 - seq64::keystroke, [67](#)
- m_key_bpm_up
 - seq64::keys_perform, [63](#)
- m_key_show_ui_sequence_number
 - seq64::keys_perform, [63](#)
- m_length
 - seq64::triggers, [200](#)
- m_line
 - seq64::configfile, [27](#)
- m_main_wid
 - seq64::mainwnd, [86](#)
- m_mainperf
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, [52](#)
- m_mainwid_border
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_mainwid_x
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_mainwnd_cols
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_mainwnd_rows
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_max_sequence
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_max_sets
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_midi_beat_width
 - seq64::user_settings, [216](#)
- m_midi_beats_per_measure
 - seq64::user_settings, [216](#)
- m_midi_beats_per_minute
 - seq64::user_settings, [216](#)
- m_midi_buses
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_midi_buss_override
 - seq64::user_settings, [216](#)
- m_midi_ppqn
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_modifier
 - seq64::click, [25](#)
 - seq64::keystroke, [67](#)
- m_mutex
 - seq64::sequence, [190](#)
- m_namebox_w
 - seq64::perfnames, [110](#)
- m_names_chars
 - seq64::perfnames, [110](#)
- m_names_y
 - seq64::perfnames, [110](#)
- m_new_format
 - seq64::midifile, [100](#)
- m_notebook
 - seq64::options, [101](#)
- m_number_h
 - seq64::seqdata, [147](#)
- m_number_offset_y
 - seq64::seqdata, [147](#)
- m_number_w
 - seq64::seqdata, [147](#)
- m_pixmap
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, [52](#)
- m_playback_mode
 - seq64::perform, [128](#)
- m_pos
 - seq64::midifile, [100](#)
- m_ppqn
 - seq64::maintime, [73](#)
 - seq64::triggers, [200](#)
- m_rank
 - seq64::event_list::event_key, [35](#)
- m_redraw_ms
 - seq64::perfedit, [107](#)
- m_seq_number
 - seq64::sequence, [190](#)
- m_seqarea_seq_x
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_seqarea_x
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_seqchars_x
 - seq64::user_settings, [215](#)
- m_seqedit
 - seq64::seqmenu, [164](#)
- m_seqs_in_set
 - seq64::user_settings, [214](#)
- m_setbox_w
 - seq64::perfnames, [110](#)
- m_sigpipe
 - seq64::mainwnd, [86](#)
- m_spinbutton_load_offset
 - seq64::mainwnd, [86](#)
- m_status
 - seq64::event, [33](#)
- m_sysex

- seq64::event, 33
- m_text_x
 - seq64::user_settings, 214
- m_timestamp
 - seq64::event_list::event_key, 35
- m_white_pixmap
 - seq64::font, 41
- m_window
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 52
- m_window_x
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 52
 - seq64::gui_window_gtk2, 55
- m_x
 - seq64::click, 25
- m_xy_offset
 - seq64::perfnames, 111
- m_y
 - seq64::click, 25
- m_y_on_b_pixmap
 - seq64::font, 41
- maintime
 - seq64::maintime, 71
- mainwid
 - seq64::mainwid, 76
- mainwid_border
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- mainwid_grid_style_t
 - seq64::user_settings, 211
- mainwid_spacing
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- mainwnd
 - seq64::mainwnd, 83
- mainwnd_cols
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- mainwnd_key_event
 - seq64::perform, 125
- mainwnd_rows
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- make_directory
 - seq64::rc_settings, 140
- mark_out_of_range
 - seq64::event_list, 38
- mark_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- max_sets
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- mc_baseline_ppqn
 - seq64::user_settings, 216
- mc_min_zoom
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- merge
 - seq64::event_list, 37
- midi_beat_width
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- midi_beats_per_bar
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- midi_beats_per_minute
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- midi_buss_override
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- midi_ppqn
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- midifile
 - seq64::midifile, 94
- mod_timestamp
 - seq64::event, 32
- modify
 - seq64::perform, 118
- move_selected
 - seq64::triggers, 197
- move_selected_triggers_to
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- move_triggers
 - seq64::perform, 119
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- name_change_callback
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
- new_file
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
- new_sequence
 - seq64::perform, 122
- next
 - seq64::triggers, 198
- next_data_line
 - seq64::configfile, 27
- next_trigger
 - seq64::triggers, 198
- off_playing_notes
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- off_queued
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- on_button_press_event
 - seq64::Seq24PerfInput, 141
 - seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput, 143
 - seq64::mainwid, 78
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
 - seq64::sequevent, 157
 - seq64::seqkeys, 161
 - seq64::seqtime, 171
- on_button_release_event
 - seq64::Seq24PerfInput, 141
 - seq64::mainwid, 78
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
 - seq64::sequevent, 158
 - seq64::seqkeys, 161
 - seq64::seqtime, 171
- on_delete_event
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- on_expose_event
 - seq64::maintime, 73
 - seq64::mainwid, 78
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
 - seq64::perftime, 137
- on_focus_in_event

- seq64::mainwid, 79
- on_focus_out_event
 - seq64::mainwid, 79
- on_grouplearnchange
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
- on_key_press_event
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
 - seq64::seqevent, 158
 - seq64::seqroll, 169
- on_key_release_event
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
- on_motion_notify_event
 - seq64::mainwid, 79
 - seq64::seqdata, 147
 - seq64::seqevent, 158
- on_realize
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 52
 - seq64::maintime, 73
 - seq64::mainwid, 78
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
 - seq64::perfroll, 134
 - seq64::perftime, 137
 - seq64::seqdata, 147
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
 - seq64::seqkeys, 161
- on_scroll_event
 - seq64::seqdata, 147
 - seq64::seqroll, 169
- on_size_allocate
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
- open_file
 - seq64::mainwnd, 83
- open_performance_edit
 - seq64::mainwnd, 84
- operator<
 - seq64::event, 30
 - seq64::event_list::event_key, 34
- operator=
 - seq64::click, 25
 - seq64::event_list, 37
 - seq64::keystroke, 67
 - seq64::sequence, 177
 - seq64::triggers, 194
- output
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 57
- output_func
 - seq64::perform, 124
- parse
 - seq64::midifile, 95
 - seq64::optionsfile, 102
 - seq64::userfile, 217
- parse_prop_header
 - seq64::midifile, 96
- parse_proprietary_track
 - seq64::midifile, 96
- paste
 - seq64::triggers, 197
- paste_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 186
- paste_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- perfeddit
 - seq64::perfeddit, 106
- perfnames
 - seq64::perfnames, 110
- perform
 - seq64::perform, 117
- perfroll_key_event
 - seq64::perform, 125
- perftime
 - seq64::perftime, 137
- play
 - seq64::perform, 123
 - seq64::sequence, 180
 - seq64::triggers, 194
- play_note_off
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- play_note_on
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- pop_redo
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- pop_undo
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- popup_event_menu
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- popup_menu
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- popup_midibus_menu
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- popup_sequence_menu
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- popup_tool_menu
 - seq64::seqedit, 153
- position
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 56
 - seq64::midi_container, 88
- ppqn
 - seq64::mainwnd, 84
 - seq64::midifile, 96
- print
 - seq64::sequence, 180
 - seq64::triggers, 194
- print_triggers
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- private_bus
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- private_instrument
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- process_events
 - seq64::lash, 69
- prop_item_size
 - seq64::midifile, 99
- push_trigger_undo
 - seq64::perform, 119

- seq64::sequence, 178
- push_undo
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- put
 - seq64::midi_container, 88
 - seq64::midi_list, 90
 - seq64::midi_vector, 92
- put_event_on_bus
 - seq64::sequence, 189
- read_long
 - seq64::midifile, 97
- read_short
 - seq64::midifile, 97
- read_varinum
 - seq64::midifile, 97
- redraw
 - seq64::mainwid, 78
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
- redraw_events
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- remove
 - seq64::sequence, 190
 - seq64::triggers, 196
- remove_marked
 - seq64::sequence, 187
- render_string
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 49
- render_string_on_drawable
 - seq64::font, 40
- render_string_on_pixmap
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 49
- reset
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- reset_draw_marker
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- reset_draw_trigger_marker
 - seq64::sequence, 188
- reset_sequences
 - seq64::perform, 123
- save_file
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
- select
 - seq64::triggers, 196
- select_action_e
 - seq64::sequence, 177
- select_all
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- select_events
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- select_mute_group
 - seq64::perform, 120
- select_note_events
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- select_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, 181
- selected_trigger_end
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- selected_trigger_start
 - seq64::sequence, 184
- seq64::AbstractPerfInput, 23
- seq64::Seq24PerfInput, 140
 - handle_motion_key, 142
 - on_button_press_event, 141
 - on_button_release_event, 141
 - set_adding, 142
- seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput, 142
 - on_button_press_event, 143
 - set_adding, 143
- seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput, 143
 - set_adding, 143
- seq64::click, 23
 - click, 25
 - m_button, 25
 - m_modifier, 25
 - m_x, 25
 - m_y, 25
 - operator=, 25
- seq64::configfile, 26
 - configfile, 27
 - line_after, 27
 - m_line, 27
 - next_data_line, 27
- seq64::event, 27
 - ~event, 30
 - append_sysex, 33
 - get_data, 33
 - get_rank, 33
 - is_channel_msg, 31
 - is_desired_cc_or_not_cc, 31
 - is_one_byte_msg, 31
 - is_two_byte_msg, 31
 - m_data, 33
 - m_has_link, 33
 - m_status, 33
 - m_sysex, 33
 - mod_timestamp, 32
 - operator<, 30
 - set_data, 32
 - set_status, 32
- seq64::event_list, 35
 - add, 37
 - any_selected_notes, 38
 - count, 37
 - count_selected_events, 38
 - event_list, 37
 - link_new, 38
 - mark_out_of_range, 38
 - merge, 37
 - operator=, 37
 - verify_and_link, 38
- seq64::event_list::event_key, 34
 - event_key, 34
 - m_rank, 35
 - m_timestamp, 35

- operator<, 34
- seq64::font, 38
 - BLACK, 40
 - BLACK_ON_YELLOW, 40
 - Color, 40
 - init, 40
 - m_b_on_y_pixmap, 41
 - m_black_pixmap, 41
 - m_clip_mask, 41
 - m_font_h, 40
 - m_font_w, 40
 - m_pixmap, 40
 - m_white_pixmap, 41
 - m_y_on_b_pixmap, 41
 - render_string_on_drawable, 40
 - WHITE, 40
 - YELLOW_ON_BLACK, 40
- seq64::gui_assistant, 41
 - gui_assistant, 43
- seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2, 43
 - lash_timeout_connect, 44
 - sm_internal_keys, 44
- seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 44
 - clear_window, 47
 - draw_line, 47–49
 - draw_line_on_pixmap, 47, 48
 - draw_normal_rectangle_on_pixmap, 51
 - draw_rectangle, 49–51
 - draw_rectangle_on_pixmap, 51
 - m_background, 52
 - m_drop_x, 52
 - m_foreground, 52
 - m_mainperf, 52
 - m_pixmap, 52
 - m_window, 52
 - m_window_x, 52
 - on_realize, 52
 - render_string, 49
 - render_string_on_pixmap, 49
 - set_line, 47
- seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2::rect, 140
- seq64::gui_palette_gtk2, 52
 - gui_palette_gtk2, 53
- seq64::gui_window_gtk2, 54
 - gui_window_gtk2, 55
 - m_window_x, 55
- seq64::jack_assistant, 55
 - error_message, 57
 - info_message, 57
 - init, 56
 - jack_assistant, 56
 - jack_shutdown, 57
 - jack_sync_callback, 57
 - jack_timebase_callback, 57
 - output, 57
 - position, 56
 - stop, 56
- seq64::jack_scratchpad, 58
- seq64::keybindentry, 58
 - events, 59
 - groups, 59
 - keybindentry, 59
 - location, 59
 - m_key, 59
 - on_key_press_event, 59
 - set, 59
 - type, 59
- seq64::keys_perform, 59
 - ~keys_perform, 61
 - get_keys, 62
 - key_name, 62
 - m_key_bpm_up, 63
 - m_key_show_ui_sequence_number, 63
 - set_all_key_events, 62
 - set_all_key_groups, 62
 - set_key_event, 62
 - set_key_group, 63
 - set_keys, 61
 - show_ui_sequence_key, 62
 - show_ui_sequence_number, 62
- seq64::keys_perform_gtk2, 63
 - ~keys_perform_gtk2, 65
 - key_name, 65
 - set_all_key_events, 65
 - set_all_key_groups, 65
- seq64::keys_perform_transfer, 65
- seq64::keystroke, 65
 - is_letter, 67
 - keystroke, 66, 67
 - m_is_press, 67
 - m_key, 67
 - m_modifier, 67
 - operator=, 67
- seq64::lash, 68
 - handle_config, 69
 - handle_event, 69
 - init, 69
 - lash, 68
 - process_events, 69
 - set_alsa_client_id, 69
- seq64::maintime, 69
 - idle_progress, 72
 - m_bar_width, 73
 - m_beat_width, 73
 - m_box_height, 73
 - m_box_width, 73
 - m_flash_height, 73
 - m_flash_width, 73
 - m_ppqn, 73
 - maintime, 71
 - on_expose_event, 73
 - on_realize, 73
- seq64::mainwid, 74
 - calculate_base_sizes, 78
 - draw_marker_on_sequence, 76
 - draw_sequence_on_pixmap, 77

- draw_sequence_pixmap_on_window, 77
- draw_sequences_on_pixmap, 77
- mainwid, 76
- on_button_press_event, 78
- on_button_release_event, 78
- on_expose_event, 78
- on_focus_in_event, 79
- on_focus_out_event, 79
- on_motion_notify_event, 79
- on_realize, 78
- redraw, 78
- seq_from_xy, 77
- set_screenset, 76
- timeout, 77
- update_markers, 76
- update_sequence_on_window, 76
- valid_sequence, 76
- seq64::mainwnd, 80
 - about_dialog, 84
 - adj_callback_bpm, 84
 - adj_callback_ss, 84
 - edit_callback_notepad, 84
 - file_import_dialog, 84
 - m_main_wid, 86
 - m_sigpipe, 86
 - m_spinbutton_load_offset, 86
 - mainwnd, 83
 - new_file, 85
 - on_delete_event, 85
 - on_grouplearnchange, 85
 - on_key_press_event, 85
 - on_key_release_event, 85
 - open_file, 83
 - open_performance_edit, 84
 - ppqn, 84
 - save_file, 85
 - signal_action, 85
 - timer_callback, 84
 - update_window_title, 85
- seq64::midi_container, 86
 - add_long, 89
 - add_variable, 88
 - fill, 88
 - get, 88
 - position, 88
 - put, 88
- seq64::midi_list, 89
 - CharList, 90
 - get, 90
 - put, 90
- seq64::midi_vector, 91
 - get, 92
 - put, 92
- seq64::midifile, 92
 - m_char_list, 100
 - m_data, 100
 - m_new_format, 100
 - m_pos, 100
 - midifile, 94
 - parse, 95
 - parse_prop_header, 96
 - parse_proprietary_track, 96
 - ppqn, 96
 - prop_item_size, 99
 - read_long, 97
 - read_short, 97
 - read_varinum, 97
 - seq_number_size, 99
 - varinum_size, 99
 - write, 95
 - write_byte, 97
 - write_long, 97
 - write_prop_header, 98
 - write_proprietary_track, 99
 - write_seq_number, 98
 - write_short, 97
 - write_track_name, 98
 - write_varinum, 97
- seq64::options, 100
 - m_notebook, 101
- seq64::optionsfile, 101
 - parse, 102
 - write, 103
- seq64::perfedit, 103
 - ~perfedit, 106
 - collapse, 107
 - copy, 107
 - expand, 106
 - grow, 106
 - init_before_show, 106
 - m_bpm, 107
 - m_bw, 107
 - m_redraw_ms, 107
 - perfedit, 106
 - set_beat_width, 106
 - set_beats_per_bar, 106
 - set_guides, 106
 - start_playing, 107
 - stop_playing, 107
 - timeout, 107
 - undo, 107
- seq64::perfnames, 108
 - draw_sequence, 110
 - m_char_w, 110
 - m_namebox_w, 110
 - m_names_chars, 110
 - m_names_y, 110
 - m_setbox_w, 110
 - m_xy_offset, 111
 - on_expose_event, 110
 - on_realize, 110
 - on_size_allocate, 110
 - perfnames, 110
- seq64::perform, 111
 - ~perform, 118
 - add_sequence, 118

all_notes_off, 121
clamp_track, 128
clear_all, 118
clear_sequence_triggers, 119
copy_triggers, 119
decrement_beats_per_minute, 124
delete_sequence, 119
get_max_trigger, 124
get_midi_control_off, 120
get_midi_control_on, 119
get_midi_control_toggle, 119
get_screen_set_notepad, 120
get_sequence, 122
increment_beats_per_minute, 124
init, 118
init_jack, 118
inner_start, 128
install_sequence, 127
is_active, 122
is_dirty_edit, 121
is_dirty_main, 121
is_dirty_names, 122
is_dirty_perf, 122
is_midi_control_valid, 125
is_mseq_valid, 127
is_screenset_valid, 127
is_seq_valid, 127
jack_sync_callback, 128
launch_input_thread, 118
launch_output_thread, 118
m_is_modified, 128
m_playback_mode, 128
mainwnd_key_event, 125
modify, 118
move_triggers, 119
new_sequence, 122
output_func, 124
perform, 117
perfroll_key_event, 125
play, 123
push_trigger_undo, 119
reset_sequences, 123
select_mute_group, 120
sequence_count, 118
sequence_label, 125
sequence_playing_off, 123
set_active, 121
set_beats_per_minute, 123
set_input_bus, 125
set_key_event, 128
set_key_group, 128
set_offset, 124
set_orig_ticks, 123
set_playing_screenset, 120
set_screen_set_notepad, 120
set_screenset, 120
set_sequence_control_status, 123
set_was_active, 121
show_ui_sequence_key, 124
show_ui_sequence_number, 124
start, 121
start_playing, 124
stop, 121
unset_mode_group_learn, 120
unset_sequence_control_status, 123
seq64::performcallback, 129
seq64::perfroll, 130
 ~perfroll, 132
 convert_x, 133
 convert_xy, 133
 draw_drawable_row, 134
 draw_sequence_on, 134
 fill_background_pixmap, 133
 FruityPerfInput, 134
 init_before_show, 133
 m_fruity_interaction, 134
 on_button_press_event, 134
 on_button_release_event, 134
 on_key_press_event, 134
 on_realize, 134
 set_ppqn, 133
 snap_x, 133
 start_playing, 133
 stop_playing, 133
 update_sizes, 132
seq64::perftime, 135
 on_expose_event, 137
 on_realize, 137
 perftime, 137
seq64::rc_settings, 137
 home_config_directory, 139
 make_directory, 140
seq64::rect, 140
seq64::seqdata, 143
 idle_redraw, 146
 m_number_h, 147
 m_number_offset_y, 147
 m_number_w, 147
 on_motion_notify_event, 147
 on_realize, 147
 on_scroll_event, 147
 redraw, 146
 reset, 146
 seqdata, 146
 set_data_type, 146
 set_zoom, 146
 update_sizes, 146
 xy_to_rect, 146
seq64::seqedit, 147
 apply_length, 151
 create_menus, 152
 do_action, 153
 get_measures, 151
 mc_min_zoom, 153
 name_change_callback, 152
 on_delete_event, 153

- popup_event_menu, 153
- popup_midibus_menu, 153
- popup_sequence_menu, 153
- popup_tool_menu, 153
- seqedit, 151
- set_background_sequence, 152
- set_data_type, 152
- set_key, 152
- set_measures, 151
- set_midi_bus, 152
- set_midi_channel, 152
- set_note_length, 151
- set_scale, 152
- set_snap, 151
- set_zoom, 151
- seq64::seqevent, 154
 - convert_t, 157
 - convert_x, 157
 - draw_background, 156
 - draw_pixmap_on_window, 156
 - drop_event, 157
 - idle_redraw, 157
 - on_button_press_event, 157
 - on_button_release_event, 158
 - on_key_press_event, 158
 - on_motion_notify_event, 158
 - on_realize, 157
 - set_data_type, 156
 - set_snap, 156
 - snap_x, 157
 - start_paste, 157
 - update_sizes, 156
 - x_to_w, 157
- seq64::seqkeys, 158
 - draw_key, 161
 - on_button_press_event, 161
 - on_button_release_event, 161
 - on_realize, 161
 - set_hint_state, 160
- seq64::seqmenu, 161
 - ~seqmenu, 163
 - m_seqedit, 164
 - popup_menu, 164
 - seq_clear_perf, 164
 - seq_copy, 164
 - seq_cut, 164
 - seq_edit, 164
 - seq_paste, 164
 - seqmenu, 163
- seq64::seqroll, 165
 - convert_tn, 168
 - draw_events_on, 169
 - draw_events_on_pixmap, 168
 - on_key_press_event, 169
 - on_scroll_event, 169
 - redraw_events, 168
 - reset, 168
 - set_background_sequence, 168
 - set_data_type, 168
 - snap_x, 168
 - update_background, 168
- seq64::seqtime, 169
 - on_button_press_event, 171
 - on_button_release_event, 171
- seq64::sequence, 171
 - add_event, 181, 186
 - add_note, 186
 - add_trigger, 181
 - adjust_trigger_offsets_to_length, 190
 - change_event_data_range, 186
 - clear_triggers, 185
 - copy_selected, 186
 - copy_triggers, 184
 - decrement_selected, 187
 - del_trigger, 181
 - e_deselect, 177
 - e_is_selected, 177
 - e_remove_one, 177
 - e_select, 177
 - e_select_one, 177
 - e_toggle_selection, 177
 - e_would_select, 177
 - event_count, 177
 - fill_container, 189
 - get_beat_width, 178
 - get_highest_note_event, 189
 - get_lowest_note_event, 189
 - get_max_trigger, 184
 - get_name, 178
 - get_next_event, 189
 - get_next_note_event, 189
 - get_num_selected_events, 185
 - get_num_selected_notes, 185
 - get_trigger_state, 181
 - grow_selected, 187
 - grow_trigger, 181
 - increment_selected, 187
 - intersect_events, 183
 - intersect_notes, 183
 - intersect_triggers, 183
 - is_dirty_edit, 180
 - is_dirty_main, 179
 - is_dirty_names, 180
 - is_dirty_perf, 180
 - link_new, 188
 - m_mutex, 190
 - m_seq_number, 190
 - mark_selected, 188
 - move_selected_triggers_to, 184
 - move_triggers, 184
 - off_playing_notes, 188
 - off_queued, 179
 - operator=, 177
 - paste_selected, 186
 - paste_trigger, 184
 - play, 180

- play_note_off, 188
- play_note_on, 188
- pop_redo, 178
- pop_undo, 178
- print, 180
- print_triggers, 180
- push_trigger_undo, 178
- push_undo, 178
- put_event_on_bus, 189
- remove, 190
- remove_marked, 187
- reset_draw_marker, 188
- reset_draw_trigger_marker, 188
- select_action_e, 177
- select_all, 185
- select_events, 185
- select_note_events, 185
- select_trigger, 181
- selected_trigger_end, 184
- selected_trigger_start, 184
- set_beat_width, 178
- set_beats_per_bar, 178
- set_dirty, 180
- set_dirty_mp, 180
- set_length, 178
- set_master_midi_bus, 185
- set_midi_bus, 185
- set_midi_channel, 180
- set_orig_tick, 180
- set_playing, 179
- set_quantized_rec, 179
- set_rec_vol, 178
- set_recording, 179
- set_snap_tick, 179
- set_thru, 179
- set_trigger_offset, 190
- split_trigger, 181, 190
- stream_event, 186
- stretch_selected, 187
- toggle_queued, 179
- transpose_notes, 189
- unpaint_all, 188
- unselect, 188
- unselect_triggers, 183
- verify_and_link, 188
- zero_markers, 188
- seq64::trigger, 190
- seq64::triggers, 192
 - add, 194
 - adjust_offset, 198
 - adjust_offsets_to_length, 195
 - copy, 197
 - get_selected_end, 197
 - get_selected_start, 197
 - get_state, 196
 - grow, 195
 - intersect, 196
 - m_length, 200
 - m_ppqn, 200
 - move_selected, 197
 - next, 198
 - next_trigger, 198
 - operator=, 194
 - paste, 197
 - play, 194
 - print, 194
 - remove, 196
 - select, 196
 - set_length, 194
 - split, 195
 - triggers, 194
 - unselect, 196
- seq64::user_instrument, 200
 - controller_active, 201
 - controller_max, 201
 - controller_name, 201
 - copy_definitions, 203
 - m_controller_count, 203
 - m_is_valid, 203
 - set_controller, 201
 - set_defaults, 201
 - set_name, 203
- seq64::user_instrument_t, 203
 - controllers, 203
 - controllers_active, 203
 - instrument, 203
- seq64::user_midi_bus, 204
 - channel_count, 205
 - channel_max, 205
 - copy_definitions, 205
 - instrument, 205
 - m_channel_count, 205
 - m_is_valid, 205
 - set_defaults, 205
 - set_instrument, 205
- seq64::user_midi_bus_t, 206
 - alias, 206
 - instrument, 206
- seq64::user_settings, 206
 - bus, 212
 - Busses, 211
 - control_height, 213
 - controller_active, 212
 - controller_name, 212
 - dump_summary, 213
 - get_globals, 212
 - grid_style_black, 211
 - grid_style_max, 211
 - grid_style_normal, 211
 - grid_style_white, 211
 - instrument, 212
 - Instruments, 211
 - m_control_height, 215
 - m_grid_brackets, 214
 - m_instruments, 214
 - m_mainwid_border, 215

- m_mainwid_x, 215
- m_mainwnd_cols, 214
- m_mainwnd_rows, 214
- m_max_sequence, 214
- m_max_sets, 214
- m_midi_beat_width, 216
- m_midi_beats_per_measure, 216
- m_midi_beats_per_minute, 216
- m_midi_buses, 214
- m_midi_buss_override, 216
- m_midi_ppqn, 215
- m_seqarea_seq_x, 215
- m_seqarea_x, 215
- m_seqchars_x, 215
- m_seqs_in_set, 214
- m_text_x, 214
- mainwid_border, 213
- mainwid_grid_style_t, 211
- mainwid_spacing, 213
- mainwnd_cols, 212
- mainwnd_rows, 212
- max_sets, 212
- mc_baseline_ppqn, 216
- midi_beat_width, 213
- midi_beats_per_bar, 213
- midi_beats_per_minute, 213
- midi_buss_override, 213
- midi_ppqn, 213
- private_bus, 213
- private_instrument, 213
- set_defaults, 212
- set_globals, 212
- text_x, 212
- text_y, 213
- user_settings, 212
- seq64::userfile, 216
 - dump_setting_summary, 219
 - parse, 217
 - write, 219
- seq_clear_perf
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- seq_copy
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- seq_cut
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- seq_edit
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- seq_from_xy
 - seq64::mainwid, 77
- seq_number_size
 - seq64::midifile, 99
- seq_paste
 - seq64::seqmenu, 164
- seqdata
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
- seqedit
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
- seqmenu
 - seq64::seqmenu, 163
- sequence_count
 - seq64::perform, 118
- sequence_label
 - seq64::perform, 125
- sequence_playing_off
 - seq64::perform, 123
- set
 - seq64::keybindentry, 59
- set_active
 - seq64::perform, 121
- set_adding
 - seq64::Seq24PerfInput, 142
 - seq64::Seq24SeqEventInput, 143
 - seq64::Seq24SeqRollInput, 143
- set_all_key_events
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::keys_perform_gtk2, 65
- set_all_key_groups
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::keys_perform_gtk2, 65
- set_alsa_client_id
 - seq64::lash, 69
- set_background_sequence
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- set_beat_width
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- set_beats_per_bar
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- set_beats_per_minute
 - seq64::perform, 123
- set_controller
 - seq64::user_instrument, 201
- set_data
 - seq64::event, 32
- set_data_type
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
 - seq64::seqevent, 156
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- set_defaults
 - seq64::user_instrument, 201
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, 205
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- set_dirty
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- set_dirty_mp
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- set_globals
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- set_guides
 - seq64::perfedit, 106
- set_hint_state
 - seq64::seqkeys, 160
- set_input_bus

- seq64::perform, 125
- set_instrument
 - seq64::user_midi_bus, 205
- set_key
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
- set_key_event
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::perform, 128
- set_key_group
 - seq64::keys_perform, 63
 - seq64::perform, 128
- set_keys
 - seq64::keys_perform, 61
- set_length
 - seq64::sequence, 178
 - seq64::triggers, 194
- set_line
 - seq64::gui_drawingarea_gtk2, 47
- set_master_midi_bus
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- set_measures
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
- set_midi_bus
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
 - seq64::sequence, 185
- set_midi_channel
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- set_name
 - seq64::user_instrument, 203
- set_note_length
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
- set_offset
 - seq64::perform, 124
- set_orig_tick
 - seq64::sequence, 180
- set_orig_ticks
 - seq64::perform, 123
- set_playing
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- set_playing_screenset
 - seq64::perform, 120
- set_ppqn
 - seq64::perffroll, 133
- set_quantized_rec
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- set_rec_vol
 - seq64::sequence, 178
- set_recording
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- set_scale
 - seq64::seqedit, 152
- set_screen_set_notepad
 - seq64::perform, 120
- set_screenset
 - seq64::mainwid, 76
 - seq64::perform, 120
- set_sequence_control_status
 - seq64::perform, 123
- set_snap
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
 - seq64::seqevent, 156
- set_snap_tick
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- set_status
 - seq64::event, 32
- set_thru
 - seq64::sequence, 179
- set_trigger_offset
 - seq64::sequence, 190
- set_was_active
 - seq64::perform, 121
- set_zoom
 - seq64::seqdata, 146
 - seq64::seqedit, 151
- show_ui_sequence_key
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::perform, 124
- show_ui_sequence_number
 - seq64::keys_perform, 62
 - seq64::perform, 124
- signal_action
 - seq64::mainwnd, 85
- sm_internal_keys
 - seq64::gui_assistant_gtk2, 44
- snap_x
 - seq64::perffroll, 133
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
 - seq64::seqroll, 168
- split
 - seq64::triggers, 195
- split_trigger
 - seq64::sequence, 181, 190
- start
 - seq64::perform, 121
- start_paste
 - seq64::seqevent, 157
- start_playing
 - seq64::perffedit, 107
 - seq64::perform, 124
 - seq64::perffroll, 133
- stop
 - seq64::jack_assistant, 56
 - seq64::perform, 121
- stop_playing
 - seq64::perffedit, 107
 - seq64::perffroll, 133
- stream_event
 - seq64::sequence, 186
- stretch_selected
 - seq64::sequence, 187
- text_x
 - seq64::user_settings, 212
- text_y
 - seq64::user_settings, 213
- timeout

- seq64::mainwid, [77](#)
- seq64::perfedit, [107](#)
- timer_callback
 - seq64::mainwnd, [84](#)
- toggle_queued
 - seq64::sequence, [179](#)
- transpose_notes
 - seq64::sequence, [189](#)
- triggers
 - seq64::triggers, [194](#)
- type
 - seq64::keybindentry, [59](#)
- undo
 - seq64::perfedit, [107](#)
- unpaint_all
 - seq64::sequence, [188](#)
- unselect
 - seq64::sequence, [188](#)
 - seq64::triggers, [196](#)
- unselect_triggers
 - seq64::sequence, [183](#)
- unset_mode_group_learn
 - seq64::perform, [120](#)
- unset_sequence_control_status
 - seq64::perform, [123](#)
- update_background
 - seq64::seqroll, [168](#)
- update_markers
 - seq64::mainwid, [76](#)
- update_sequence_on_window
 - seq64::mainwid, [76](#)
- update_sizes
 - seq64::perfroll, [132](#)
 - seq64::seqdata, [146](#)
 - seq64::seqevent, [156](#)
- update_window_title
 - seq64::mainwnd, [85](#)
- user_settings
 - seq64::user_settings, [212](#)
- valid_sequence
 - seq64::mainwid, [76](#)
- varinum_size
 - seq64::midifile, [99](#)
- verify_and_link
 - seq64::event_list, [38](#)
 - seq64::sequence, [188](#)
- WHITE
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- write
 - seq64::midifile, [95](#)
 - seq64::optionsfile, [103](#)
 - seq64::userfile, [219](#)
- write_byte
 - seq64::midifile, [97](#)
- write_long
 - seq64::midifile, [97](#)
- write_prop_header
 - seq64::midifile, [98](#)
- write_proprietary_track
 - seq64::midifile, [99](#)
- write_seq_number
 - seq64::midifile, [98](#)
- write_short
 - seq64::midifile, [97](#)
- write_track_name
 - seq64::midifile, [98](#)
- write_varinum
 - seq64::midifile, [97](#)
- x_to_w
 - seq64::seqevent, [157](#)
- xy_to_rect
 - seq64::seqdata, [146](#)
- YELLOW_ON_BLACK
 - seq64::font, [40](#)
- zero_markers
 - seq64::sequence, [188](#)